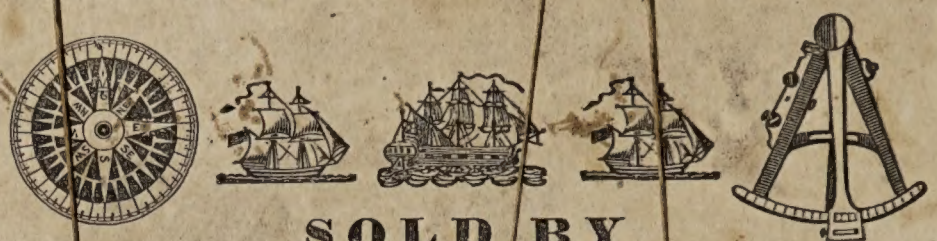


SOLD BY

JOHN KEHEW,

AT HIS

NAVIGATION STORE,

69 NORTH WATER STREET,

NEW BEDFORD,

Where may be had, on reasonable terms, warranted *Sextants*, *Octants*, *Quadrants*, *Barometers*, *Thermometers*, *Oleometers*, *Hydrometers*, *Telescopes*, *Spy-Glasses*, Boat, Pocket, Mast-Head, and Binnacle *Compasses* of all kinds; *One hour*, *Half do.*, and *Log Glasses*; *Gunter Scales*; *Parallel Rules*; *Dividers*; *&c.*, *&c.*

Also, *Horsburgh's East India Directory*; *Bowditch's Navigator*; *Ship Master's Assistant*; *American Ship Master's Guide*; *Ship Master's Guide*; *Blunt's Coast Pilot*; *Seaman's Friend*; Ward's, Turner's, and Lyon's *Lunar Tables*; *Sheet Anchor*; *Nautical Almanacs*; *Log Books*; *Seaman's Journals*; *Ship's Account Books*; *Log Slates*; and all kinds of *Nautical Stationery*, *&c.*

CHARTS.—Also constantly on hand, a complete assortment of Charts of all parts of the world.

J. K. being a practical workman, will attend personally to the *Repairing* and *Adjusting* of Sextants; Octants; Quadrants; Spy-Glasses; Compasses, &c., and will warrant his work and adjustments to give perfect satisfaction.

Purchasers of Instruments may depend upon their being accurately adjusted, and in perfect order in every respect.

wh
G845
1851 L.

Lat 44.54 N
Long 26.48 West
Lat 44.39 N
Long 27.00 West

Lat 35.10 South whales
Long 49.20 West

Lat 9.37 South Long 33.26 West whales

Lat 9.37 South Long [illegible] West whales

Lat 44.54 N
Long 26.48 West
Lat 44.39 N
Long 27.00 West

Lat 35.10 South whales
Long 49.20 West

Lat 9.37 South Long 33.26 West whales

Lat 9.37 South Long [illegible] West whales

Lat 40.17 Antum 1852

September 12th 1852
got out sugar &
filled up the butter pot

Butter pot filled Sept 27th

January 12th 1853
whales seen Lat 33.40 South
Long 40.10 West

Jan 12th
in the Morning

Sept 1852
weigh 2650 of coal

April 11th 1853
we got out about
5 gallons of sperm oil
& put in to the oil Bbls

August 20th 1853
this is a Storm we

2 32.30

August 2th 1852
filled up the butt. pot

2 24.90

1 Pilot 8-9

Letters sent to Capt Edwin L Mosher

one to the western islands September 1th 1851 ... no. 1

December 2th 1851 one to Pernambuco ——— no 2

April 6th 1852 one to Dominica ——— no 3

September 9th 1852 one to Fayal ——— no 4

March 7th 1853 one left on board of ourvette to go to St Thomas no 5

June 9th " one left at Fayal to go to Boston in the 90 no 6

F 3463 - E O

Steam 6.00
3 60
2.25
13 85

14 40
5 60

15
15
7 5
15
225

13
07
91
91
481
4 8 1
2 6 0
741

Letters sent to Henry Wilcox

one to the western Islands Sept 4th 1851 No — 1

one to Pernambuck December 4th 1852 No — 2

one to St Eustatia April 12th 1852 — No — 3

one to Western Islands September 9th 1852 — No — 4

March 7th 1853 one left on board ourvette to go to St Thomas No 5

June 9th " one left at Fayal to go on board of the 90 No 6

October 27th 1853 " From Joseph L Borgue Grey Hound Dr

To one Bottle White 204 ——— Do. 20 4

Sept 14th 1852

Cask wetter on board 1225

12 00

Brad

1 00
2 50
4 00
2 00
2 00
50

2 15
15
75
15
2 25
1 00 21
2 25
4 25
6 00
14 50

21
21
21
27
6
216

70
1
20
4 35
45 5

12
12
144

1 21 50
1 00

1 4 1 4
15 4

29
16 5
15 1
46
600

75
21
21
125

50

2 50

47 1/2
5 6 4
23

587

May 13th 1853

Chronometer 15 miles to the westward
of the Ship of Gracious Island

Empty Cask wetter cask

Globe

Globe

Globe

150
200
110
117
167
150
141
156
204
60 for hole
212
214
120 Cask cask
200 bread cask
115 Sweet cask
139
125
157
121
2066

2 50 6
2 50 6
1 00 4
4 00 6
2 00 6
50 4
12 50
1 50
11 00

May 30th 1853

Whales Sett 8 large ones
& 8 Small ones under my berth

May 30th 1853.

Pork onboard 16 barrels
Beef onboard 11 barrels

2 00 6
2 50 6
1 00 4
4 00 6
2 50 6
50 4
12 50

September 26th 1852

No 1 Cask 6 coils of Manilla Gowline & one coil of Lance Warp

No 2 Cask 3 coils of Manilla Gowline one coil of 2½ inch Manilla Coverage
one Manilla Mast rope & one coil of fine Seizing Stuff

one coil Manilla Gowline left in after hole one coil Lance warp & one
coil of small Manilla for Royal Clulines & one coil of fine Seizing stuff

October 8th 1852

No 3 cask Manilla Coverage
1 coil 1½ inch 1 coil 1¾ inch 2 coils 2 inch 3 coils 2½ inch
2 coils 2¼ inch

No 4 Cask Yarn Coverage
4 coils of Rattling Stuff 1 coil of 3 yarn Nunyarn 1 coil of 2
yarn Nunyarn 1 coil of three thread wormline &
Part of coil of large Manilla rope for Jacks & some Yarn
Lanyard Rope

January 22d 1853 Took out of No 3 cask 1 coil of 2½ in manilla rope
& part of A coil of 2 inch manilla rope for A watch Jacks fall
January 29th took out the Nunyarn out of No 4 cask & bricked it up

4 M

M

Eliza Wing
Pembroke April 11 1842

471

Remarks on board of the Barque Grey Hound of
Westport July 28th 1851 Monday bound on a whaling
voyage in the north & south atlantic ocean at 2 PM
the pilot took the ship from the new bidford harbor &
went down off davis point light & lay aback with the
wind from the ENE & squally weather thunder & lightning
the day ends the same calm

1 Remarks on board Tuesday July 29th 1851
Here 24 hours begins with a calm & thick weather from west to
round to NE & had with thunder & lightning & shells
at 2 PM we all came on board the wind heard from the
NE made sail & stood down the bay the winds light &
variable at 7 PM the pilot left us the light boat bearing
S W by S 5 miles distant with a light bore from SE
at 8 PM divided the watches & set the watch starboard watch
on deck at 4 part 10 PM the wind heard from S by E
steering by the wind heaving S W by W at 8 AM the wind
hauled S by W tacked ship & steer S E Block Island
bearing N by W 10 miles distance all hands employed
in fitting boats craft & lines & various kinds of
work on board the wind hauling round to the W & by
the day ends with a fine breeze from W by W
Lat in by obs 40°32 N long in by chronom 71°05

Lat in 7 obs 3 Am 51 Long in by chron 69°20 West

2 Remarks on board Wednesday July 30th 1851
Here 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the W by W
& fair weather steering S E by E all hands employed
in fitting for whaling at 3 PM the wind hauled
round to the NE & began to blow & grew rough
at 4 PM took in sail & set up the lee rigging fore &
aft we ship & set up the other side several sails
in sight at 4 part 5 stood S E under double reefed
topsails fore & course at 8 PM furled the main
sail strong gales from NE by E & thick weather &
A rugged sea on at 8 furled the mainsail Latter part
of the day day fine breeze from NE by E & cloudy weather
watch employed in ships duty getting for whaling 20 ends this day

3

barometer stands 30

Remarks on board July 31th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with moderate breeze from NE & cloudy weather under all necessary sail steering SE all hands employed in ships duty fitting boats & craft at 2 PM

Barometer stands at 30

& big hoped us steering by the wind to the NW & W with passengers on board middle part of the day fine hears & cloudy weather

Latter part light winds & variable from E to SW watch employed in ships duty fitting the boats & washing & took

barometer stands at 30

out the head boards the day ends with cloudy weather

Left in by account 37 10 N. Long in by account 67 46 west

Barometer stands 30

4

Remarks on Friday August 1th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with moderate breeze from SE & cloudy weather steering by the wind to the SW all hands employed in ships duty fitting boats & craft for whaling & coopering making

Barometer .. below 30

buckets at 4 PM rainy & squalls at 9 PM began to take in sail double reefed the topsails furled the main sail thick weather & squally attended with thunder & lightning

Latter part of the day fine breeze at 2 AM the wind hauled SW made sail steering ESE watch employed in ships duty

Barometer .. below 30

the day ends with strong breeze & rugged sea on

Left in by obs 36.49 N Long in by chronometer 65.26 West

5

Barometer .. below 30

Remarks on Saturday Augus 2d 1851

Here 24 hours begins with strong breeze from SW & squally & squalls some rainy & a rugged sea on steering SE BE all hands employed in ships duty getting ready for whaling at 2 PM double reefed topsails & furled main sail at 3 set up the fore topmast backstays middle & latter part of the day fresh breeze & passing squalls of wind & rain watch employed in ships duty the day ends the same

at 6 AM barometer 30

at meridian barometer .. above 30

Left in by obs 35.27 N Long in by chronometer 62.15 west

6

barometer above 30

Remarks on Sunday August 3d 1851

Here 24 hours begins with fresh bars from SW & smoky weather & some passing squalls of rain all hands employd in ships duty fitting boats craft watering &c got a cask of water & mess

at 6 am barometer 30 4/10

off duty sick James Salmon Jack Williams & David Wills mide & latter part of the day fine bars & fine weather at 10 AM made all sail saw two strang sails to the windward bound to the westward saw some porpoises this day ones

American barometer 30 9/10

fine weather
Left in Lat 34.27 N Long in Chronometer 57.45 West

7

Remarks on Monday August 4th 1851

at 6 PM barometer 30 3/10

Here 24 hours begins with a fine bare from SW to W & fine weather under all sail steering SE by E mide & latter part of the day light winds & fine weather at 11 PM calm watch employd in ships duty washing scaling & rigging

at 6 AM barometer 30 13/40

forward grinding craft one barque off our starboard bam bearing to the NW the day ends nearly calm
Left in Lat 34.01 N Long in Chronometer 58.30 West

8

American barometer 30 13/40

Remarks on Tuesday August 5th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with light airs of wind from the SW & NW & smooth pleasant weather steering SE by E one barque in sight all hands employd in ships duty washing grinding craft & scaling & rigging at 8 PM the wind began to blow & hall round to the

at 6 AM the same

NW & made sail & stood E by E latter part of the day fine bars & fine weather watch employd in ships duty saw several strang sails at 10 AM the wind hall to the E & NE steering by the wind

American barometer 30 10/40

to the S & E so ends this day
Left in Lat 33.33 N Long in Chronometer 57.11 West

9

at 6 PM the barometer 30 10/40

Remarks on Wednesday August 6th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with fine bars from E by E & NE & fine weather

at 6 AM barometer 30 6/10

under all sail steering by the wind to the S & E all hands employd in ships duty scaling & rigging craft & seams & mixing knives several sails in sight at 8 AM down clown took in sail & stood short watches

American barometer 30 0/10

mide & latter part of the day strong bars from E & NE & ruff weather at 6 AM made all necessary sail watch employd in ships duty scaling &

17 Remarks on Thursday August 14th 1851

at 6 P M barometer 29 9/10

at 6 A M barometer 30

These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the ENE & NE & cloudy weather steering ENE watch employed in ships duty fitting for whaling & other various kinds of work on board at sun down shortened sail made & latter part of the day light winds from the ENE & NE & fine weather at 5 ET AM made sail watch employed in ships duty saw one whaling big stern steering to the NE & NW the day ends fair weather steering East saw one school of porpoises

Lat in by obs 35.52 N Long in by account 117.20 West

---

18 Remarks on Friday August 15th 1851

at 6 P M barometer 30 2/10

at 6 A M barometer 30 4/10

at 6 A M barometer 30

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the WSW steering East watch employed in ships duty hooked out the blubber room after hands washing & making beds mess ETC at 2 PM saw a Jumper some squalls to the NE & NW had some rain showers at sun down shortened sail made & latter part light breezes & variable & squally & squalls latter part light winds & fine weather saw a strange sail bearing SE from us boiling watch employed in ships duty various kinds of work at 8 the winds hauled from SSE to NE made sail & steered by the wind to this & the day ends fine weather

Lat in by obs 35.05 N Long in by chronometer 117.05 West

(commences) mastheads hoisted at 6 A M saw a whale sail bearing from us E & NE & boiling a whale

---

19 Remarks on Saturday August 16th 1851

at 6 P M barometer 30 5/10

at 5 A M barometer 30 7/10

at 6 A M barometer 30

These 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from SSE & smoky weather steering by the wind to the SE watch employed in ships duty at sun down shortened sail made & latter part of the day fine breeze from the South & smoky weather at 3 A M made sail & steered NE & E watch employed in ships duty at 9 A M spoke the ship Lagoda of New Bedford 45 days out 70 bbls sperm went on board & bought 2 gallons of oil at 6 P M got came on board & steered ESE & the ship ran E & S the day ends with a fine breeze steering East Lat in by obs 35.43 N Long in by chron 115.13 West

at 6 P M saw a sail to the NE at 9 A M spoke ship Lagoda of New Bedford 45 days out 70 bbls sperm went on board & bought 2 gallons of oil at 6 P M got came on board & steered ESE & the ship ran E & S the day ends with a fine breeze steering East Lat in by obs 35.43 N Long in by chron 115.13 West

(commences) mastheads hoisted at 6 A M saw a whale sail bearing from us E & NE & boiling a whale

---

20 Remarks on Sunday August 17th 1851

at 5 P M barometer 30 7/10

at 5 A M barometer 30 8/10

These 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from the South & smoky weather steering East watch employed in ships duty various kinds of work on board at sun down shortened sail & steered by the wind heaving to SE & made & latter part of the day fine breeze & smoky weather at 5 A M made all necessary sail & steered E at 11 saw one small turtle the day ends fair weather

Lat in by obs 35.14 N Long in by chronometer 42.17 West

at 4 P M saw a sail to the NW at 5 P M saw a sail bearing from us NW & NNW at 6 P M saw a sail bearing from us NW & NNW at 8 P M saw a sail bearing from us NW & NNW at 10 P M saw a sail bearing from us NW & NNW at 12 P M saw a sail bearing from us NW & NNW at 2 A M saw a sail bearing from us NW & NNW at 4 A M saw a sail bearing from us NW & NNW at 6 A M saw a sail bearing from us NW & NNW at 8 A M saw a sail bearing from us NW & NNW at 10 A M saw a sail bearing from us NW & NNW at 12 A M saw a sail bearing from us NW & NNW

21 Remarks on Monday August 16th 1851

at 6 PM barometer 30 8/40

these 24 hours begins with a fine breze from S W by S & smoaky weather under all neseary said steering S E saw sundries of sun down shortened sail & steered by the wind to the S S E middle & latter part of the day fresh breezes from S W & smoaky weather at 8 A M made sail & steered by the wind to the S S E watch employed in ships duty at 9 A M lowered after blackfish with two boats could not get fast came on board at 10 hoisted ships to the wind & so left in with them again did not see the at noon made sail to the S & E again so ends this day fair weather

Latt in Q obs 34.37 N Long in Q chronometer 41.09 West

22 Remarks on Tuesday August 19th 1851

at 6 PM barometer 30 8/40

these 24 hours begins with fresh breze from S W & smoaky weather under all neseary sail steering by the wind to the S S E watch employed in ships duty various kinds of work on board making boat sails carpentering &c at sun down shortened sail middle & latter part of the day moderate breze & fine

at 6 A M barometer 30 9/40

weather at 8 A M made sail watch employed in ships duty the day ended with fine pleasant weather steering E S E

Latt in Q obs 33.33 N Long in Q chronometer 40.22 West

23 Remarks on Wednesday August 20th 1851

at 6 PM barometer 30 10/40

these 24 hours begins with light winds from the W S W & fine pleasant weather steering E S E watch employed in various kinds of work on board at 3 P M saw a small black bearing S E B E from us stood for it at 4 past 3 P M saw a strong sail bearing S E by S from us at sun down shortened sail & steered by the wind to the North middle & latter part of the day light breze & calms at 8 A M made sail heading to the N & E by the wind

at 6 A M barometer 30 9/40

one league & one big in sight steering to the eastward at 9 A M saw a large shoal of blackfish lowered 3 boats & chased all the fore noon could not get fast at 4 past 11 came on board & steered by the wind heading East & E B N so ends this day fine weather two strong sails in sight

Lattin Q obs 33.26 N Long in Q chronometer

24 Remarks on Thursday August 21st 1851

these 24 hours begins with a fine breze from ENE & fine weather
at 6 PM under all sail steering by the wind heading East watch employed in ship's
barometer 30 4/10 duty rousing bolines fore sheets & tacks carpendering & cleaning the top sails
two strong sails in sight at 4 PM lowered after blackfish could not get
fast at sun down came on board & took in sail & headed to the Eastward
at 6 A.M mids & latter part of the day light breze from ENE & fine weather at 5
barometer 30 6/40 A.M made sail & commenced setting up the fore rigging at 10
touched ship to the ENE & set up the larboard side & main
topmast shrouds several merchant vessels in sight at meridian
raised 5 sperm whales 4 miles off our weather beam going to
the S & W so ends this day light winds from ENE & fine weath.
Lat in by obs 33.13 N Long in by account 39. or West.

25 Remarks on Friday August 22d 1851

these 24 hours begins with light breze from ENE & calms &
at 5 PM fine smooth weather several strang merchant vessels in
barometer 30 4/40 sight at 1 PM lowered for sperm whales could not get
fast at sun down came on board & took in sail heading
to the ENE light breze & fine weather whales going ENE
at 6 A.M when last seen from the ship mids & latter part of the day light
barometer 30 2/40 winds at 5 A.M made sail & steered by the wind heading from SW
to WSW the wind from the westward several sails in sight at 8 AM
lowered out the after hole after breze at 11 commenced raining the day
ends thick weather no obs to day

24 Remarks on Saturday August 23d 1851

these 24 hours begins with moderate breze from the ENE & cloudy
at 8 PM weather watch employed in ships duty various kinds of work on board
barometer 30 4/40 several strang sails in sight at 2 past meridian wore ship & steered
by the wind heading from E to SSE at sun down shortened sail mids
at 6 A.M & latter part of the day light winds from ENE to NE & calms &
barometer 30 4/40 rain squalls watch employed in ship's duty several strang sails in
sight at 11 A.M made all sail & steering by the wind to the NW
at meridian tacked ship to the E by N so ends this day
Lat in by obs 33 12 N Long in by chronometer 38.15 W

27 Remarks on Sunday August 24th 1851

at 6 PM
wmt. 30

at 6 AM
wmt. 30 1/10

saw porpoises & grampuses

at 8 PM Hauled aft main sheet & hauled out reef tackles & stood on the wind

at 8 PM

there 24 hours begins with light winds from NW & fine weather
rain squalls steering by the wind to the ENE watch employed in ships
duty various kinds of work on board finished all our boat spars
made a canvas draw bucket several strange sails in sight at 6 PM
exchanged with the brig samuel cook of provincetown came on board
6 months out clean he gave me some black fish oil to burn at 8
PM stewards had several convulsion fits at 1/2 past 9 came out of
them we shortened sail exchanged work went on board passing squalls of
rain through the night latter part of the day fine weather & light winds
made all sail & steered NE & E plenty of vessels in sight at 9 AM
the wind ballanced W this day ends fine weather
Latt in by obs 34.00 N Long in by chronometer 37.54 West

28 Remarks on Monday August 25th 1851

at 5 PM
wmt. 30 2/10

at 6 AM
wmt. 30 2/10

there 24 hours begins with light winds from W & fine weather
under all sail steering NE several sails in sight at sun down
shortened sail & steered by the wind to the NNW middle & latter
part of the day moderate breeze from SW a few passing showers
of rain at 6 AM made sail & steered NE watch employed in ships
duty various kinds of work on board saw one merchant ship steering to
the NE this day ends fine weather
Latt in by obs 34.45 N Long in by chronometer 37.45 West

29 Remarks on Tuesday August 26th 1851

at 8 PM
Exchanged with the Brig Samuel Cook of Provincetown

at 6 PM
wmt. 30

at 6 AM
wmt. 30 1/10

there 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from NW & fine weather
steering NE watch employed in ships duty one merchant ship in sight
at 3 PM we had a rain squall at sundown shortened sail & steered
by the wind to the NNW middle & latter part of the day moderate breeze
from SW & NW & fine weather at 6 AM made sail & steered NE & E at
6 had a rain squall until 7 AM & then clear watch employed in various
kinds of work on board one strang brig in sight steering to the NW & this day
ends fine weather steered NE & E
Latt in by obs 35.53 N Long in by chronometer 37.25 West

30 Remarks on Wednesday August 27th 1851

thare 24 hours begins with a fine breze from NW & fine weather steering
at 5 P.M. ENE Both watch employed in ship duty various kinds of work on board one strang
barometer 30 4/10 ship in sight steering to the W & E at sun down shortened sail & steered by
the wind to the N & W middle & Latter part of the day moderate
at 5 A.M. breze from NW & fine weather at 5 A.M made sail & steered E
barometer 30 4/10 two strang sails in sight at 8 A.M commenced turning up the fore
shrouds the day ends fine weather
Latt in by obs. 36.57 N Long in by chronometer 37.10 West

31 Remarks on Thursday August 28th 1851

at 6 P.M. thare 24 hours begins with moderate breze from S W & fine weather
barometer 30 5/10 steering N E two sails in sight watch employed in turning up the fore
shrouds & topmast backstays at 4 part 4 finished them at 5 lowered
2 boats after blackfish could not get part at sun down came on
board & shortened sail & steered by the wind to the west at 12 M saw
at 6 A.M. ship to the S & E Latter part of the day moderate breze from S B E
barometer 30 5/40 & fine weather at 5 A.M made sail & steered E N E & commenced
turning up the main shrouds 2 strang sails in sight at 8 lowered one
boat after blackfish at 9 lowered again could not get part the day ends
with a fine breze from S B E steering East
Latt in by obs 37.40 N Long in by chronometer 36.15 West

Saw Blackfish could not get part

Remarks on the main shrouds & backstays

32 Remarks on Friday August 29th 1851

thare 24 hours begins with a fine breze from S B E & fine weather
at 5 P.M. steering East watch employed in turning up the main shrouds & backstays
barometer 30 0/40 two strang sails in sight at 5, finished turning up the rigging at sun
down shortened sail & steered by the wind to the E & P.S. a plenty of
lightning through the night Latter part of the day moderate breze
at 5 A.M. from S S E & fine weather at 5 A.M made sail & steered E N E
barometer 30 0/40 watch employed about the rigging hoisting on shore boats & saw great losses
the day ends fine weather
Latt in by obs 38.20 N Long in by chronometer 34.56 West

33 Remarks on Saturday August 30th 1851

Hare 24 hours begins with a fine breze from S.S.E & fine weather steering
at 6 P.M East watch employed about the rigging at sun down shortened sail &
Latitude 30 7/10 steered by the wind to the E.S.E middle & Latter part of the day fine breze
from S.S.E & passing clouds at 8 P.M made sail & steered E.B.S.wards
at 6 A.M employed about the rigging scaring & coiling of the fore & main rigging at 10
Latitude 30 4/10 saw a whaling schooner to windward steering to the westward the day ends
with a fine breze steering E.B.S by the wind
Latt in by obs 30.02 Long in by chronomt. 33.07 west

34 Remarks on Sunday August 31st 1851

Hare 24 hours begins with a fine breze from S.S.E & passing clouds steering
at 8 P.M by the wind E.B.S watch employed in scaring & coiling up the fore & main rigging
Latitude 30 2/10 saw several sail at 5 P.M saw the island flores bearing East 9 or 10 leags
70 miles distant at sun down shortened sail at 10 P.M. at midnight wore ship to the
at 6 A.M N.W at 5 A.M wore ship to the E.S.E & set fore & spanker several sail in
Latitude 29 37/10 sight squall & white clouds steering in for the land at midnight tacked ship
to the N.N.W now this day flores & more in sight
Latt in by obs 30.10 N

35 Remarks on Monday September 1st 1851

Hare 24 hours begins with squally weather & white clouds steering to the N.N.E &
at 6 P.M wind off from flores several sail in sight at 5 P.M made & Latter
Latitude 30 2/10 part of the day moderate breze from E.N.E at 7 P.M it began
to hail veered to the North at 1 Ruck off S.E bound in to the land made
at 6 A.M sail at 3 A.M made all sail at 6 the wind hauled a head several whales
Latitude 30 4/10 in sight watch employed in scaring & coiling the rigging for a squall fine
weather tacking off & on from the land the day ends the same Latt by obs 30.11 N

35 Remarks on Tuesday September 2d 1851

Hare 24 hours begins with light winds from E.N.E & fair weather under
at 6 P.M all sail tacking off & on from the land steering up to the N.E wind to windward
Latitude 30 4/10 several whales in sight watch employed about the rigging at 5 P.M it
began to rain at 7 ort the watch & stood whole watches light winds & thick
at 6 A.M rainy weather at 3 A.M calm at 6 clear off fair weather stood in by
Latitude 30 44 1/10 land at 10 P.M the schooner hoisted her colours & fired a gun
ort to clean cabt grey came on board & gave me 9 gal blackfish ort
this day ends with a fine breze from E.N.E & fine weather tacking up to the wind-

37 Remarks on Bermuda September 3d 1851

at 6 P M barometer 30 5/40

at 6 A M barometer 30 5/40

Here 24 hours begins with moderate winds from E & NE & fine weather all sail heating up to St Croix at 1 P M went on shore & St Croix & engaged mi potatoes & onions at 4 past 6 P M came on board the wind hered up from N W steered by the wind to the entry of town at 8 P M & fine pleasant weather

Here 24 hours begins with light winds from the Eastward & fine pleasant weather at 7 A M went on shore after mi vegetables the ship Jordan in company at 11 AM came on board & cast off from 60 hands & cast off from shore from the sea buoy with 60 hands the ship came laying off & on at 8 hours recruiting in company with the Jordan & sea buoy

---

38 Remarks on Thursday September 4th 1851

at 6 P M barometer 30 7/40

at 6 A M barometer 30 4/40

Here 24 hours begins with light winds from the NNE & fine weather laying off & on at 12 in company with the Jordan & sea buoy at 6 P M came on board got all on board cast off from & cast off from & cast off from came on board & took them & got their letters at 4 past 8 they went on board & we steered by the wind steering ESE with A light breeze & fine weather made & latter part of the day light winds from the Eastward & fine weather at 5 A M made all sail & steered by the wind steering ESE with fine weather

Lat in by obs 39° 05 N Long in by chronometer

---

39 Remarks on Friday September 5th 1851

at 6 P M barometer 30 2/40

at 6 A M barometer 29 39/40

Here 24 hours begins with light winds from E by N & fine pleasant weather steering by the wind to the SE by S watch employed in ships duty various kinds of work at 5 calm at sun down shortened sail Latter part of the day fine breeze from the S & W & cloudy weather at 5 A M made sail & steered by the wind steering SE by S fog at in sight watch employed in ships duty several sails in sight this day and cloudy weather hove off for St George's Head

110 Remarks on Saturday September 6th 1851

at 6 P M — Here 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from NNW & Sunday weather steering down
barometer 29 35/40 — for St georges head watch employed in ships duty one sail in sight steering in
for the land at sundown shortened sail & steered by the wind to the SWth & W
at 6 A M — having NNW & gracioso bearing E by S at 1 at 4 A M squally & rainy took in
barometer 29 33/40 — the fore topsail & close down the main at 5 A M wore ship in for the land
& made all necessary sail steering here & squally weather watch employed
in ships duty several sails in sight the day new fine weather bearing for
gracioso

---

111 Remarks on Sunday September 7th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with light breeze from the North & fine weather
at 6 P M — watch employed in ships duty various lines of work bearing on the fore
barometer 29 35/40 — braces for clasp & making Account not one sail in sight at 10 P M
Tacked ship & the first part made all sail gracioso bearing East 9 miles
at 6 A M — at sun down nearly calm but in sail St georges bearing SE by all bearing by
barometer 30 — at 7 calm mid & latter part of the day fine weather at 6 et M the wind veering
from NE made sail & steering by the wind to the SWd several sails in sight
the day new with a fine breeze from NE & fine weather
Latitude by Obs 39 6 N

---

112 Remarks on Monday September 8th 1851

at 10 P M — Gracioso passed close under the stern
at 6 P M — Here 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from NE & fine weather under all
barometer 30 2/40 — sail steering by the wind to the E & NE two whales in sight at 11 saw
a school of blunt nose grampuses at sundown shortened sail at 1 at 4
at 6 A M — wore ship to the Northward Latter part of the day light airs of wind from
barometer 30 2/40 — NNW to WNW & calms at 6 A M commenced breaking out the main
hatchway after getting numbered mark in ground tier & filling them with salt
water the day being nearly calm gracioso bearing NNW 16 miles distant

---

113 Remarks on Tuesday September 9th 1851

employed in breaking out cargo
at 6 P M — Here 24 hours begins with light airs of wind from West gracioso bearing
barometer 30 2/40 — NNW watch employed in breaking out hatch & stow & washing it & stowing
it back at 8 P M finishing stowing off the starboard side of the main hatch
at 6 A M — way at sun down shortened sail at 12 at night began to rain to the East &
barometer 30 — the day moderate airs from E & NE & drizzly at 6 et 7 et 8 A M made sail
& stood E & S watch employed in fitting things out down main rigging &
bending it & sent it up new main rigging & staying it the day new with a fine breeze

114 Remarks on Wednesday September 10th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with a fine breze from E & NE & cloudey weather
at 6 P.M. under all sail steering ove for breeziu at 2 P.M. hauld off south to take
barometer 29 37/40 in the medium of breezin bound over to St Marys watch employed in
ships duty various kinds of work about the rigging at sun down breezin
at 6 A.M. bore by compass E & NE distant 15 miles shortened sail & steered SE
barometer 29 35/40 middle & latter part of the day fresh breze from E & NE & sapping squalls
at 5 A.M. made all necessary sail St Michels bearing E & NE watch
employed in ships duty making a tarpolin for the hatches & other various
kinds of work on board the day ends with a fresh breze
Lat in by obs 37.12 N Long in by chronometer 26.00 West

---

45 Remarks on Thursday September 11th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with a fresh breze from E & NE & some sapping
at 6 P.M. squalls steering South watch employed in ships duty at 2 P.M. saw
barometer 29 32/40 a strang sail at sun down clewd reefed the topsails & steered by the
wind to the SE middle & latter part of the day fresh breze from E
at 6 A.M. to ESE & passing clouds steering by the wind to the South under all reefed
barometer 29 33/40 sail watch employed in ships duty the day ends moderate
Lat in by obs 35.52 N Long in by chronometer 25.11 West

---

46 Remarks on Friday September 12th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with fresh breze from ESE & sapping clouds
at 6 P.M. steering by the South by the wind under double reef topsails watch employed
barometer 29 33/40 in ships duty put on the iron racks on the main shrouds & bare down
some of the Main rising backstays & the mast shrouds at sun down
shortened sail middle & latter part of the day moderate breze from
at 5 A.M. E & SE to SE at 5 A.M. made sail & broke out the larboard side
barometer 29 34/40 of the main hatchway & took up our boat & stowed it & our & washed it
& stowed it back a gain at 10 saw a strang whaling barque off
our lee bow steering by the wind to the NE at meridian we took our
ship to the NE & set all sail so ends this day light winds & fine weather
Lat in by obs 34.30 North Long in by chronometer 24.50 West

47 Remarks on Saturday September 13th 1851

Their 24 hours begins with light winds from E & SE & fine weather steering
at 6 P.M. by the wind to the NE one league off our la bour steering the same watch
barometer 29 34/40 employ'd in reeving braces & fleet & steering off at 2 part 3 P.M. finished
the main hatchway & broke out the larboard side of fore hatchway at 5
finished stowing off the fore hatchway at 4 before 6 P.M. saw a school of
small sperm whales off our la quarter coming to the windward
3 miles from us we lowered for them 20 minutes after sun down
struck two to the larboard & waist boats at 8 got them fluked
a long side & shortened sail midle & latter part of the day light winds
at 6 A.M. & fine weather at 6 A.M. called all hands & got up one cutting tackle &
barometer 29 33/40 hoisted the small one in hole & took the big one in in two pieces by the
head & shoulders at 6 past 8 Pes came on board from the barque Millwood
after letters 4 months out 1800 bls landed at 2 past 9 we got our whales
on deck made sail & steered to the E by N by the wind & the Millwood to the
N & by the day ends fine weather nothing in sight

Latt in by obs 34.56 N Long in by chronometer 24.42

48 Remarks on Sunday September 14th 1851

Their 24 hours begins with light winds from the SE & fine weather steering
at 6 P.M. by the wind to the E by N watch employed in bracing & mincing our blubber
barometer 29 33/40 at 2 P.M. the wind hauled round to the westward steered E by S at sun down
shortened sail at 8 calm at 10 the wind heard from N & steered to the S & E by
at 6 A.M. the wind midle & latter part of the day fine hazy & fine weather at 2 past
barometer 29 34/40 5 made all sail saw several sails in sight whalers at midnight tacked ship
Latt in by obs 34.21 N Long in by chronometer 24.25 West

49 Remarks on Monday September 15th 1851

at 3 P.M. saw a school of sperm whales & boats in chase of them
at 6 P.M. Their 24 hours begins with moderate hazy from NW & fine weather steering
barometer 29 36/40 to the NW by the wind a plenty of whaling vessels in sight at sun down
shortened sail & wore ship to the SE midle & latter parts of the day moderate
hazy from the westward & fine weather at 6 A.M. made sail & made a
at 6 A.M. fire & commenced boiling out our whale at 10 A.M. the barque Mary of
barometer 29 39/40 Greenport spoke us 65 days out clean several other vessels in sight this day
ends the same boiling

Latt in by obs 34.12 N Long in by chronometer 23.50 West

56 Remarks on Tuesday September 16th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with a fine breez from ENE & some cloudy
at 6 P.M steering by the wind & the S.W billing out our whales several sails
barometer 29 3/40 in sight at 4 P.M finishd billing at sun down shortened sail &
wore ship to the NE Latter part of the day fine breez from the North & fine
weather at ½ past 5 P.M made sail at 7 stood NE at 8 took the starboard
at 6 A.M side of the fore hold & took up the breez & flour & wetted it & stowed
barometer 29 30/40 it back at ½ past 11 saw a small black bearing WSW stood for it one
strang sail in sight the day ends fine weather finished in the fore hole
Sailed in 24 hours 34.00 N Long in by chronometer 23.07 West

---

51 Remarks on Wednesday September 17th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with moderate breez from the NNW & fine weather
at 6 P.M watch employd in washing the breez & flour in the after hole at 1 P.M
barometer 29 39/40 stood SSE at 2 saw a black bearing SBE stood for it at 3 P.M
finished washing & stowing off our breez & flour at sun down shortened
sail & steered by the wind to the ENE Latter part of the day fresh breez
at 6 A.M from the NNW & passing squalls at ½ past 6 A.M turnd out the reefs at
barometer 29 32/40 double reefed the topsail several sails in sight watch employed in
ships duty various kinds of work on board the day ends fair weather
Sailed in 24 hours 34.10 N Long in by chronometer 22.28 West

---

52 Remarks on Thursday September 18th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with a fresh breez from the NNW & passing squalls
at 6 P.M of wind & rain at 1 P.M tackd ship to the S & W watch employd in
barometer 29 30/40 ships duty stood down the main fore & abaft stays put on the lee braces
on the fore rigging &c at sun down shortened sail & steered by the wind
at 6 A.M to the NW & E middle & Latter part of the day fresh breez from NNW & lapping
barometer 29 2/40 squalls at 2 past 6 made sail at 2 past 6 stood SSE three strong
sails in sight watch employd in taking down the fore & abaft stays fore
& abaft & backstays at 10 stood SE the day ends fair weather stood SEbE
Sailed in 24 hours 33.59 N Long in by chronometer 21.44 West

---

53 Remarks on Friday September 19th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from NNW & smooth passing squalls of
6 P M rain steering SE by E watch employed in taring down the steys fore & aft at
Chronometer 29 2/40 sun down shorten sail & steered by the wind to the ENE middle & latter part
of the day light blew from SE & calm at 5½ P M made sail & steered
to the E & N watch employed in taring the rigging & rattling the larboard fore
6 A M shrouds at 11 A M came up a rain squall the day since moderate
Chronometer 29 29/40 Left in Lat by obs 33.59 N no long to day

54 Remarks on Saturday September 20th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with squally weather & shifts the wind from
6 P M SSE at 1 P M double reefed the topsails we set up the lee backstays for
Chronometer 29 28/40 a last & then employed in bracing a head yards in the starboard
at sun down last reefed the topsails at dusk in the evening it began to
lightning through the night moderate heavy latter part of the day light
6 A M winds from South to SSE thick rainy from ENE to South at 9 A M
Chronometer 29 29/40 made all sail watch employed about the rigging taring & rattling up the
for shrouds 10 merchant vessels in sight all bound to the South & west
at meridian tacked ship to the ENE so continued this day
Left in Lat by obs 33.21 N Long in by chronometer 21.00 West

55 Remarks on Sunday September 21st 1851

Here 24 hours begins with a light breeze from South to SE & heavy or
6 P M thick to the windward & squally steering by the wind to the N & E watch
Chronometer 29 29/40 employed in ships duty about the rigging rattling the starboard fore shrouds
at ½ past 1 P M took in flying jibb & fore topsail at 2 P M 17 merchant
vessels in sight all steering to the N & W at 5 squalls & rain at 6 shortened
6 A M the topsails & made ship to the SSW middle & latter part of the day both
Chronometer 29 32/40 heavy & some heavy squalls of rain at 6 set close reefed topsails jibb &
Spanker steering by the wind heading from NW to SW by S made sea on
each 3 strong sails the day ends fair weather
Left in Lat by obs 33.14 N Long in by chronometer 20.55 West

56 Remarks on Monday September 22d 1851

Here 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from SE & cloudy weather
at 6 PM & squalls & a rugged sea on steering by the wind to the SE & more barque
Barom. 29 34/40 & one big in sight at 2 PM exchanged signals with an english barque
to the windward of us steering to the SW at sun down we clewed reefed
the topsails at 7 began to thunder & sharp lightning middle &
at 5 AM latter part of the day fresh breeze from ESE & cloudy weather at 6 AM
Barom. 29 33/40 made all necessary sail at 7 AM commenced rattling down the
larboard side of the main shrouds & other various lines of work on board
the day crew squally & our larboard & a head
Lat in by obs 32.20 N Long in by chronometer 21.15 West

57 Remarks on Tuesday September 23d 1851

Here 24 hours begins with squalls rising a head & off our larboard part
at 5 PM 12 M wind hauled round to the westward in a squall wore ship & stood
Barom. 29 30/40 SSE watch employed in ships duty finished rattling larboard main shrouds
reeving gy falls at 4 calm at 6 M wind blew from SE by E steered to the
south at sun down clewed reefed the topsails latter part of the day moderate
at 5 AM winds from ESE & fine weather at 5 AM made all sail & brekfast
Barom. 30 the after hole after flour & meal at 11 finished rattling the main shrouds
turned some of the rising the day ends fine weather
Lat in by obs 31.30 N Long in by chronometer 21.12 West

58 Remarks on Wednesday September 24th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with light winds from ESE & fine weather under
at 6 PM all sail steering to the South by the wind watch employed in ships duty but
Barom. 30 4/10 on new small fore sheets & small main tacks & various other lines of work
mr Manchester making a chest to go on the main mast for the crew at 6 PM
set the watch & stood hole watches turned to the absolute banks middle
at 6 AM & latter part of the day moderate breeze from SE by E & fine weather at 6
Barom. 30 4/10 AM saw a strange sail off our larboard bow steering to the SW at 8 AM
commenced rattling the larboard main topmast shrouds & other various
lines of work on board the day ends with light winds & fine weather
Lat in by obs 29.30 N Long in by chronometer 20.48 West

59 Remarks on Thursday September 25th 1851

at 6 PM set foretop mast stunsails sail

here 24 hours begins with light winds from ESE & fine weather steering South
at 6 PM watch employed in ships duty rattling the main topmast shrouds & other various
Lat. obs. 29 22/40 lines of work on board 1 PM the ENE trades struck strong here at 2 PM
steered SSW at 5 PM set fore topmast studdingsail main & lefts part
of this day moderate winds from ENE & fine weather watch employed in ships
at 6 AM duty about the rigging rattling the main topmast shrouds at 11 saw a
Lat. obs. 29 37/40 steamboat steering to the NW the day ends fine weather
Left in 24 hrs 27.37 Westing in 24 hours 20.17 West

at 11 AM saw a steamboat steering to the NW

60 Remarks on Friday September 25th 1851

at 2 PM saw a sail steering to the NW at 5 PM set main topgallant stunsail

here 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from NE & fine weather steering
at 5 PM SSW watch employed in ships duty saw one steamboat steering to the NW
Lat. obs. 29 35/40 at 4 PM saw a strong sail at 5 finished rattling the main topmast
shrouds & set main topgallant stunsail main & lefts part of this day
light winds & fine weather watch employed in ships duty about the rising rattling
at 6 AM the fore topmast shrouds steering SW by the day ends light winds
Lat. obs. 29 24/40 Left in 24 hrs 26.52 West Long in 24 hours 20.13 West

saw Penguins May 25 Lat 29.24 Long 21.00

61 Remarks on Saturday September 27th 1851

at 10 PM saw a sail in the NW by compass

here 24 hours begins with light winds from the NE & cloudy & hazy
at 6 PM weather steering SSW watch employed about the rigging at 5 PM finished
Lat. obs. 29 37/40 rattling the rigging fore & aft at 7 the wind began to blow
at 8 AM steered SSW watch employed in ships duty turning in the fidle
at 6 AM & fly jibb guys sent down the fore royal yard & fitted the lifts & sent aloft
Lat. obs. 29 34/40 the day ends with a fresh breeze here & cloudy weather
Left in 24 hours account 23.35 West Long in 24 hours account 20.20 West

our main topsail yard a dist from the day

62 Remarks on Sunday September 28th 1851

here 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze here & cloudy & squally weather
at 6 PM steering SSW BS watch employed in taking the main shrouds & fitting main topsail
Lat. obs. 29 34/40 lifts at 9 PM took in steering sails main sail & fore topgallant sail strong winds &
ruggid Latter part of the day strong breezes & ruggid at 4 steered SW at 6 AM
at 6 AM steered SWBS at 3 set the steering sails & fore topsail sail the day ends with
Lat. obs. 29 34/40 strong winds & a ruggid sea so ends this day
Left in 24 hrs 21.01 West Long in 24 hours account 21.50 West 21.50 West

63 Remarks on Monday September 29th 1851

here 24 hours begins with strong trade winds & cloudy weather

at 6 P.M. smoky weather steering S.W.B.S. at sun down took in the studding

Barom.r 29 32/40 sails it began to moderate latter part of the day moderate hazy

& smoky weather at 6 A.M. made all said & steered S.W. watch employed

at 6 A.M. in ships duty about the rigging the day ends fine weather

Barom.r 29 30/40 Left in Lat.d 17.5.9 N. Long.d in by chron.r 22.10 West

64 Remarks on Tuesday September 30th 1851

here 24 hours begins with light trade winds & smoky weather steering

at 6 P.M. S.W.½S. watch employed about the rigging at sun down took in the

Barom.r 29 31/40 studding sails & fore top gallant sail at 8 P.M. hauled to the wind heaving

to with the main topsail aback latter part of the day fine

at 6 A.M. hazy & smoky weather at ½ past 6 A.M. stood S.W. & made all

Barom.r 29 33/40 said watch employed in ships duty at 9 A.M. saw Saul Island

bearing S.W. from us stood down a long the land at noon got

down to the body rock & got ready for fishing so ends this day

65 Remarks on Wednesday October 1st 1851

here 24 hours begins with fresh trade winds & smoky weather at ½

at 6 P.M. past noon the larboard & waist boats went in shore a fishing

Barom.r 29 30/40 at ½ past 1 P.M. saw black fish at 2 P.M. the boats came on board from

fishing caught none was made all sail & stood S.W.½W. for Fogo

at 8 P.M. stood S.W.B. the middle & latter part of the day moderate

at 6 A.M. hazy & smoky weather at 6 A.M. saw the Island of Fogo at 7 saw

Barom.r 29 33/40 Fogo watch employed in ships duty the day ends with a fine hazy

steering down the west side of Fogo

No 1

65 Remarks on Thursday October 2d 1851

here 24 hours begins with a fine hazy & hearing on steering down a

at 5 P.M. long the west side of Fogo saw 2 ships at 2 A.M. took in steering

Barom.r 29 24/40 sails & fore topgallant sail to go on shore at the town at Funa Luz

it being so rugged gave it up made sail & stood through the passage

between here & Fogo at 8 P.M. caught one Jorfoire at 7 P.M. the wind

hazed up strong a strong breeze from E.B.N. made all sail & stood

at 6 A.M. S.S.E. middle & latter part of the day fine hazy & fair weather watch employed in

Barom.r 29 33/40 having the main topmast studding sail hoisted at 11 hauled the waist boat up to hook fish no success in

finishing having rigging aft so ends this day Latitude by Obs.n 12.56 Long.d by Obs.n 23.25 West

67 Remarks on Friday October 3d 1851

Here 24 hours begins with a fine breez from E by NE & fair weather under
at 6 P.M all sail staving ESE watch employed in tarring the rigging forward fore & fore
mast 29 20/40 topmast shrouds & foot ropes on the yards one strong sail in sight
Latter part of the day light winds & variable & calms finished tarring all of the
at 6 A.M rigging fore & aft saw one strong sail this day wind mostly calm
mast 29 20/40 Left in Lat by Obs 11.22 N Long by chronom 22.20 west

---

68 Remarks on Saturday October 4th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with light airs & variable at 1 P.M squally & rainy
at 5 P.M & spells staving by the wind heading from South to West part of the day mostly calm
mast 29 26/40 at 7 P.M backed ship to the Eastward heading up from E to NEbE middle
& Latter part of the day first hard squalls & variable some squally & spells
at 6 A.M saw a big off our weather bow at 7 A.M tacked ship & heading
at 6 A.M from West to NW by the day now with light winds tacked ship & bore
mast 29 20/40 ESE Left in Lat by Obs 10.40 N Long by chronom 21.30 west

---

69 Remarks on Sunday October 5th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with moderate breez from South to SSE at 1 P.M
at 6 P.M tacked ship & heading up from SW to W by N 2 strong sails in sight
mast 29 26/40 watch employed in ships duty at 1/2 past 2 P.M wore ship a strong breez for
a short time heading up from SW to SWbW the middle & Latter part of the day
light breez & variable from East to SEbE at 6 A.M calm at 1/2 past
at 6 A.M 11 A.M came a light airs from NW this day fair weather
mast 29 29/40 Left in Lat by Obs 10.12 N Long by chronom 22.01 West

---

70 Remarks on Monday October 6th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with light airs of wind from NW & cloudy
at 6 P.M weather staving SSE at 1 P.M set the studding sails middle part fine
mast 29 27/40 breez Latter part strong breez at 9 A.M it began to be squally fore
the mast attended with thunder & lightning & ballin wind to SSE strong
at 5 A.M winds & thick & heavy rains took in sail for the squalls this day ends
mast 29 27/40 with a fine breez from SSE & thick & rainy weather
Left in Lat account by Obs Long by chronom 21.30 west

71 Remarks on Tuesday October 7th 1851

Then 24 hours begins with a fine breze from SSE & rainy weath.
at 5 PM steering by the wind & the S W & SW B S saw one brig at 2 PM the
barometr. 29 28/40 breze becheed & the E & E & E & saint at 3 PM calm midle & latter part
of the day light airs & variable all round the compass steering SBE when
at 6 PM we had any breze fine pleasant weath. watch employ in ship duty
barometr. 29 28/40 fitted reef tackles to the fore sail one brig in sight to windward this day
Lat in by obs 9.17 N Long in by chronometr. 21.17 West

72 Remarks on Wednesday October 8th 1851

Then 24 hours begins with light airs & wind from N E & E & calms
at 6 PM & pleasent weather steering SBE watch employ in ship duty one brig in
barometr. 29 27/40 sight steering to the south at 5 PM we took a squall of rain & a
light breze at 9 PM calm at 11 the wind beard from W S W steered to the
South Latter part of the day fine breze from South to W S W steering by
at 6 AM the wind to the S & E passing squalls & spells two sails in sight
barometr. 29 28/40 this day ends with fair weather & a fine breze from S B W
Lat in by obs 8.34 N Long in by chronometr. 21.25 West

73 Remarks on Thursday October 9th 1851

Then 24 hours begins with a fine breze from S B W & thursday weath.
at 8 PM steering by the wind to the E S E & S E B E watch employ in ship duty one
barometr. 29 27/40 sail off our weather beam & one sailed out of sight a stern midle &
D Latter part of the day light winds from W S W with S W & fine weath
at 6 AM under all sail steering by the wind heading from S E B E to South &
barometr. 29 27/40 sails in sight & one whaling barque a head we out sailed them all
at 6 AM Joseph Hacker & David willis got to fighting & I made them
fight each other with each of them a piece of small worm line & I gave
them 6 lashes a piece with the same kind of line watch employed in eating
over our potatoes & onions this day ends with light winds & fine weather
coming up with a whaling barque last a head
Lat in by obs 7.50 N Long in by chronometr. 10.33 West

74 Remarks on Friday October 10th 1851

these 24 hours begins with light winds from SWbS & fine pleasant weather
at 6 PM steering by the wind to the SEbS watch employed in sorting over our potatoes at 2 finished
[illegible] 29 25/40 them a flock of vessels in sight one whaling barque at 4 PM exchanged
signals with a whaling barque I supposed to be the Massasoit of
Mattapoisett at 6 wind stood NNW the wind from West at 10 PM
it hauled round to the North at 6 AM it haulid back west at 7
at 6 AM a thick rain storm light winds veering from SSE to SWbS tacking
[illegible] 29 27/40 ship several times at 9 made clear saw 4 sails this day wind clear
Latt in by account 6.40 Long in by chronometer 16.15 west

---

75 Remarks on Saturday October 11th 1851

these 24 hours begins with moderate winds from South to SWbW & thick
at 6 PM weather broak out the fore hole after matter pumped two cask & fillid
[illegible] 29 25/40 one with salt water & the other we put our oil in at 3 PM set in the
rain heavy at 6 PM took in light sails middle & latter parts of this
day thick raining wrather & squalls steering by the wind hauling from
at 6 AM SBE to SEbS at 7 AM tacked ship & hauld from NNW to West
[illegible] 29 26/40 at 11 saw 3 strang sails one big & two barques at meridian the runn-
block strap to main topsail halyards parted & come down on deck
this days wind thick with latt in by account 6.00 Long by account 17.15 west

---

76 Remarks on Sunday October 12th 1851

these 24 hours begins with thick weather & raining by squalls 3 sails in sight
at 6 PM at 1 PM tacked ship & hauld SE wind from NW first a runn block
[illegible] 29 26/40 the runn-block & put it up again middle & latter part of this day
more moderate hears from NNW to South & passing rain squalls by spells
tacking ship back & forth from W to ESE 6 strang sails in sight this day
at 6 AM wind light wind from South hauling WSW
[illegible] 29 26/40 Latt in by obs 5.34 N Long in by chronometer 15.45 West

---

77 Remarks on Monday October 13th 1851

these 24 hours begins with light winds from South to SW & rain squalls hanging
at 6 PM round hauling to the westward 5 sails in sight at 5 the wind hard from W by N
[illegible] 29 steered SSW at 10 calm at 5 AM the wind hard from SW steered SE several
sails in sight at 9 saw a whale spout 20 times to the leward shut in thick rain with
6 AM. log the main topsail block 1.30 PM the runn block & hand must be hove to be fished
[illegible] 29 27/40 Holly rain thick & rainy Latt in by account 5.10 Long by same 15.00 west

78 Remarks on Tuesday October 14th 1851

at 6 P.M Here 24 hours begins with a fine breze from South to S W & thick
barom.t 29 25/40 rainy weather steering by the wind heading W S W but Mst saw
several sails when it lighted up & spells at 6 P.M tacked ship to
the S E & S at 8 part 7 tacked ship & headed up from W B S to W B N
at 6 A.M with a fresh breze & cloudy weather took in flying Jibb for to get mainsail
barom.t 29 26/40 gaff topsail little part of the day fresh breze from South to S W B
& pasing squalls of wind & rain saw several strang sails to windward
& leward of us this day ends with a fresh breze & cloudy weather
Sailed in 4 day 4 o 31 M.s long in by chronometer 10.15 west

79 Remarks on Wednesday October 15th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with a fresh breze from South to S W B & passing
at 6 P.M squalls & shifts steering by the wind heading from W B S to W B N
barom.t 29 27/40 several strang sails in sight at 3 P.M tacked ship & headed South at 4
tacked ship & headed W B S middle & latter part of this day fine breze from
South to S S W steering by the wind heading from W by S to W B S & S
at 6 A.M this day ends the same nothing in sight
barom.t 29 27/40 Sailed in 4 day 3 o 49 M.s long in by chronometer 20.16 West

80 Remarks on Thursday October 16th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with a fine breze from about S B W & cloudy
at 6 P.M weather steering by the wind heading W B S & W B by S at 8 P.M hauled
barom.t 29 27/40 aback & set up the lobstays & bowsprit shrouds & then braced forward again
under all sail watch employed in cleaning off two of the paint about the
at 6 A.M ship at 9 P.M took in fore top gallant fly Jibb & gaff topsail
barom.t 29 26/40 middle & latter part of this day fine breze from S S W to S S E &
pasing squalls steering by the wind heading from W B S to S W by W
at 3 A.M set fly Jibb & gaff topsail watch employed in hooping 4
empty casks & the linseed oil barrel this day ends with a fine breze heading
S W B W Latt in 4 day 2 o 10 M.s long in by chronometer 22.20 West

81 Remarks on Friday October 17th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with a fine breze from S S E & passing squalls under all
at 8 P.M sail steering S W B W by the wind watch employed in shifting day at 8 P.M saw
barom.t 29 26/40 a ship steering to the North middle & latter part of this day fine breze & fine weather
at 6 A.M at 6 A.M saw a strang sail steering to the N W we hailed the Lanbrain bound
barom.t 29 27/40 to and this day Latt in 4 day 20 24 miles o.s long in by chronometer 24.15 west

Painted the Lanbrain boat blue with white & black streaks & white head with black Moon ib

82 Remarks on Saturday October 18th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with moderate brees from SE & fine weather steering
at 6 PM by the wind heading SWBS & SSW watch employd in painting the
Chron 29.27 two overhead boats at 4 PM finishd painting the over head boats midl
& latter part of the day fine brees from SE & fine weather steering by the wind
heading SWBS & SSW saw one school of porpoise passing the weather beat
at 6 AM this day ends fine weather & a fine stedy brees
Chron 29.27 Lattin by obs 1.32 South Long in by chronomt [redacted] west 24.55 west

83 Remarks on Sunday October 19th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with a fine brees from SE & fine weather steering
at 6 PM by the wind heading SWBS & SSW watch employd in ships duty at 3
Chron 29.27/40 PM saw a strang sail a point of our weather bow steering the same as
we are coming up with her part at sun down could see her hull very
up the main shrouds midl & latter part of the day fine brees & fine pleasant
at 6 AM weather steering SWBS nothing in sight so ends this day
Chron 29.30/40 Lattin by obs 3.36 South Long in by chronom 25.45 west & by lunar 25.12 west

84 Remarks on Monday October 20th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with moderate brees & fine pleasant weather
at 6 PM under all sail steering SWBS at 2 PM stand SSW midl & latter
Chron 29.27/40 part of the day fine brees & fine weather wind from SE to SSE turnd up
the starboard boat & hauld her this day ends fine weather nothing in sight
at 6 AM Lattin by obs 5.35 South Long in by chronomt 27.10 west & by lunar 26.50 west
Chron 29.27/40

85. Remarks on Tuesday October 21st 1851

Here 24 hours begins with a fine brees from SSE & fine weather steering SWBS watch
at 6 PM employd in ships duty various kinds of work finishd painting the starboard boat
Chron 29.27/40 midle & latter part of the day strong brees from SEBS & hazy thick
at 6 AM the day ends the same Lattin by obs 7.50 South Long in by chronomt 28.56 west
Chron 29.27/40

86 Remarks on Wednesday October 22d 1851

at 6 PM Here 24 hours begins with fine brees from SSE & hazy thick weather steering
Chron 29.27/40 SWBS watch employd in ships duty at 2 last 10 PM saw several small beaches
midle & latter part of the day fine brees from SE to ESE & fine weather
at 6 AM watch employd about the ship the day ends with light winds from
Chron 29.27/40 ENE & pleasant weather
Lattin by obs 10.09 South Long in by chronomt

87 Remarks on Thursday October 23d 1851

at 6 P M the 24 hours begins with light winds from NE & BE & fine pleasant
barom 29 27/40 weather steering SW watch employed in setting up the bowsprit rigging
middle & latter part of the day fine breze from NE & passing clouds
at 6 A M watch employed in ships duty bathing the main stay in the sea saw
barom 29 20/40 a grampasse breaching the day ended with a fine breze steering SW By W
Left in Lat by Obs 11.34 South Long in by chronomet. 31.22 West

---

88 Remarks on Friday October 24th 1851

at 6 P M the 24 hours begins with a fine breze from NE & fine weather steering
barom 29 28/40 SW By W watch employed in ships duty fitting the foot of the main top
sail saw grampasses breaching middle & latter part of the day fine
at 5 A M breze & some smoaky saw finbacks grampasses & porpoise watch employed
barom 29 30/40 about the ship the day ends with a fine breze & fine weather
Left in Lat by Obs 13.20 South Long in by chronometer 32.48 West

---

89 Remarks on Saturday October 25th 1851

the 24 hours begins with a fine breze from NE & fine weather
at 6 P M steering SW By W watch employed in stripping serubbeth middle &
barom 29 30/40 latter part of the day moderate breze & fine weather at 6 A M
at 6 A M steering WSW watch employed in ships duty the day ends with fine weather
barom 29 28/40 Left in Lat by Obs 11.56 South Long in by chronometer 34.2 West

---

90 Remarks on Sunday October 26th 1851

at 8 P M the 24 hours begins with moderate breze & fine weather steering WSW
barom 29 29/40 watch employed in ships duty at 2 P M saw a ship bound to the north
at 4 P M we ordered for top gallant sail & studdingsails & put them
in reef at 5 began to rain thick weather at 6 double reefed topsails &
at 6 A M stood short watches at 8 P M the wind hauled to the south strong breze
barom 29 29/40 squally & rainy latter part of the day strong breze from SSE & rugged sea
on & squally & shells at 2 A M wore ship to the WSW at 11 A M saw
a strong sail off on the beam the day ends squally weather
Left in by account 15.30 South Long in by the same 34.50 West

---

91 Remarks on Monday October 27th 1851

there 24 hours begins with strong breezes from SBE & ruggid sea & squally
at 6 PM & ship steering by the wind to the WSW under double reef topsails at 6 PM
Lat. obs. 29 22/40 furled fore sail & hove to & wore ship & handed up C/E strong
breezes & ruggid sea on Latter part of the day part breezes from SSE & fair
weather at 6 A.M wore ship & set all necessary sail & headed SbE by wind
at 6 A.M strong gale in sight stowed & were turned up the Carpenter overhaul boats
Barom. 29 30/40 to fit them for whaling the day ends with fresh breezes & fair weather
Latt in by obs 15°31 South Long in by chronomt. 35°21 West

---

92 Remarks on Tuesday October 28th 1851

there 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from SSE & fair weather steering
at 6 P.M by the wind under double reef topsails G.E & Starbd tacks heaving SbE & SbW by
Barom. 29 32/40 watch employed in ships duty fitting the overhaul boat for whaling & other necessary
things of work one strong sail storm staying by the wind to the SE & W at 5 PM
wore ship to the Eastward & shortened sail to the topsails the strong gale took
ship off our lee bow in the evening & wore ship to keep clear of him
At 6 A.M at 9 PM wore ship & headed East mide & Latter part of the day fresh
Barom. 29 34/40 breezes & ruggid at 6 A.M wore ship to the SbW & made all necessary sail
watch employed in ships duty variously making a barricade the day ends fair
weather Latt in by obs 15°54 South Long in by chronomt. 36°00 West

---

93 Remarks on Wednesday October 29th 1851

there 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from SSE & passing clouds & ruggid sea
at 6 P.M steering by the wind heading SbW & SbW watch employed in ships duty
Barom. 29 31/40 in each out the after hole after flour meal & sugar &c at 2 PM saw a strong
sail off our lee bow at sun down shortened sail & wore ship & headed
East mide & Latter part of the day more moderate at 6 A.M wore ship
At 6 A.M to the SbW & made sail watch employed in ships duty at 10 saw small breeches
Barom. 29 34/40 saw one finback at 12 part 11 set main t'gall sail & main sail the day
ends with a fine breeze & good weather
Latt in by obs 16°15 South Long in by chronomt. 35°22 West

---

94 Remarks on Thursday October 30th 1851

there 24 hours begins with a fine breeze & fair weather steering by the wind heading
at 6 P.M SbW & SbW by watch employed in ships duty at 2 PM saw a strong sail to windward
Barom. 29 34/40 at sun down shortened sail & wore ship to the Eastward Latter part of the day squally & showery
At 6 A.M at 6 A.M wore ship to the SbW & made all necessary sail watch employed in ships duty at noon took in ship
Barom. 29 37/40 & now the day Latt in by account 16.30 South Long in by chronomt. 36°32 West

95 Remarks on Friday October 31st 1851

these 24 hours begins with a fresh breze from SSE & cloudy weather
at 1 PM steering E by N the wind to the Eastward watch employed in ship's duty plaiting
barom. 29 32/40 sinnit other finishing the harness cask at sun down shortened sail middle
& latter part of the day squally & rainy at 3 AM wore ship to the SW &
at 10 AM hauled up the wind hauled round to the NW & light winds
at 6 AM watch employed in washing their close the day ends fair weather & a light
barom. 29 30/40 breze from ENE steering SSW so ends this day
Lat in by obs 16.41 South Long in by chronom.t 36.50 west

---

96 Remarks Saturday November 1st 1851

these 24 hours begins with a light breze from ENE & fair weather
at 6 PM steering SSW watch employed in washing & mending their close at 3 PM
barom. 29 30/40 nearly calm at 4 part 3 PM saw a large whale 4 points off our
weather bow bearing SE from us & going about ESE at 4 part 4
lowered 3 boats & pulled to the windward it being equally to the
windward & rainy saw nothing more of the whale at dark in the
evening came on board & shortened sail & braced SBE with a
at 6 AM light breze from East middle & latter part of the day fine breze from ENE
barom. 29 32/40 & fine weather but some smoaky at 4 part 3 AM wore ship to the north
at 6 made all sail watch employed in ships duty saw two strang sails at
10 AM tacked ship to the SE the day ends fine weather
Lat in by obs 16.17 South Long in by chronom.t 36.53 west

---

97 Remarks on Sunday Novemb.r 2d 1851

at 2 PM wore ship to the NW on account of the breze coming on the bow

these 24 hours begins with a fine breze from ENE & fine weather but some
at 6 PM smoaky steering by the wind to the SE watch employed in ships duty 3 strang
barom. 29 31/40 sails in sight at 3 PM a strang whale ship stood us from our lee
bow & wore ship off our lee beam & steered by the wind as we can steering
at sun down shortened sail middle & latter part of the day light winds
at 6 AM from ENE & fine weather at 6 AM wore ship to the NW & made
barom. 29 33/40 all sail saw 2 merchant vessels the day ends light winds tacked ship
to the NE Lat in by obs 17.06 South Long in by chronom.t 36.38 west

98 Remarks on Monday November 3d 1851

then 24 hours begins with light baws from East to E by E steering & the wind
6 PM to the S by E on starboard tack we lay steering to the S by W at our down
Lat 29° 33' No shortened sail at 11 PM saw ship to the South Latter part of the day moderate
baws & fine weather at 6 AM made all sail several sails in sight some whales
& some merchant vessels at 8 broke out the main hatchway & pumpd 50 bbls
6 AM fresh water at meridian tacked ship to the S E so ends this day
Lat 29° 37' Lat in by obs 15.3 South Long in by chronom. 36.42 west

99 Remarks on Tuesday November 4th 1851

then 24 hours begins with light winds from N E by E & fine weather steering
6 PM by the wind to the S E watch employed in starting water & filling in salt
Lat 29° 39' water at our down shortened sail middle & latter part of the day moder-
ate baws & fine weather at 6 AM made all sail saw two sails in sight
at 7 steering South onboard the starboard stay sail & took one cloth out
at 8 past 8 saw a large bunch blowing S by W at 9 past 9 saw
whales a shooting at 2 past 10 lowered for them & a gam ship
6 AM came in to them & frightened them we came on board whales going
Lat 29° 20' S E by S two leagues off our lee bow steering to the South by the wind
the engines off chasing whales
Lat in by account 17.35 South Long in by the same 36.10 west

100 Remarks on Wednesday November 5th 1851

then 24 hours begins with fine weather off chasing whales then
6 PM whaling leagues in sight at 9 past 1 came on board & got dinner
Lat 29° 29' at 9 past 2 lowered three boats & the whales going down for the other
ships & the boats for the whales but could not get fast at 5 PM
mi boats came on board at 6 I went on board of the A R Tucker
capt Cash 4 months 20 bbls & the other leagues was derived 300 bbls
& Helens now when at 10 came on board & stood to the S & E under
6 AM short sail at 9 past 11 saw ship middle & latter part of the day moderate baws
Lat 29° 25' & fine weather at 6 AM made all sail & stood by the wind having from S E to
S S W & W the A R Tucker off our lee bow steering the same watch employed in ships
carpenters fitted the fore topmast stay sail & bent it on the stay at 10 Tucker ship to the
W S W & E the engines fine weather
Lat in by obs 17.23 South Long in by chronom. 36.00 west

101 Remarks on Thursday November 6th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from E & E & fine
at 6 P M weather steering by the wind to the SE watch employed in ships duty at
Lat out 29 24/60 & Lat 1 P M raised up the Aerial & Hellinsmen ahead steering to
the North at sundown shortened sail Latter part of the day fresh breezes
& cloudy weather at 6 A M wore ship to the NW & made all sail
at 6 A M at 4 past 9 raised up 4 whalers ahead at 11 tacked ship to the NE &
Lat out 29 24/60 watch employed in plaiting sinnet this day ends thick weather & squalls
no Latt & no long this day

---

102 Remarks on Friday November 7th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from ENE & squally & squalls
at 6 P M steering by the wind to the Eastward at 8 P M took in the light sails
Lat out 29 23/60 saw a number of sperm whales on our lee beam one strong whaler off our weather bow
& one off our weather quarter at sundown shortened sail & wore ship to
the NW in Latter part of the day fresh breezes from ENE & thick weather
at 6 A M & cloudy & squalls steering by the wind to the NNE in watch employed in
Lat out 29 23/60 washing there decks & a strong whaling barque hoisted up the day
ends thick weather tacked ship & headed E & E no observation

---

103 Remarks on Saturday November 8th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from ENE & thick
at 6 P M weather steering by the wind to the Eastward watch employed in washing
Lat out 29 22/60 there decks on sail in sight to the windward at 5 P M took in said
began to reef in mizen part reefing Latter part of the day fresh breezes &
thick weather at 6 A M made all necessary sail & tacked ship to the eastward
at 8 A M watch employed in fitting whale blocks at 9 the barque tropic bird hoisted
Lat out 29 22/60 was steering to the Eastward this day ends squally & squalls tacked ship & headed up E
Latt in by dy 17.22 South Long in by chronometer 35.30 west

---

104 Remarks on Sunday November 9th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with strong breezes & squally & raining & squalls steering
at 6 P M & the wind to the E & E at 1 P M double reefed topsails took in fore & mizen
Lat out 29 24/60 sail tacked the whale blocks & put them on the tiller at sundown
shortened sail at 4 past 10 P M wore ship to the eastward
at 5 A M Latter part of the day raining & squalls this day ends with thick
Lat out 29 24/60 weather & squalls no observation this day no Latt & day

105 Remarks on Monday November 10th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with moderate Airs from NBW & cloudy
at 6 PM weather & strikg sqalls at 2 PM the barque Hellenore
Lat out 29 26/40 spoke us capt boyton came on board & got his letters 4 months out
clear we out boats hur at 4 PM capt boyton went on board
& we wore ship to the Eastward many calm Latter part of the thick
at 6 AM weather & rainy sqalls at 5 AM wore ship to the NW & saw all sail
Lat out 29 27/40 the hellenore & one more barque in sight at 4 tacked ship to the SW & E.
this day ends cloudy weather & many calm no observation to day

106 Remarks on Tuesday November 11th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with cloudy weather & many calm watch employed in
at 6 PM ships duty sorted over our potatoes saw one whaling barque to windward
Lat out 29 29/40 steering off to the NW at 5 PM we wore ship to the NW & W at sun down
shortened sail middle & Latter part of this day light airs from East to ENE
& pleasant weather two whalers in sight watch employed in ships duty broke
at 6 AM out the after hold & got out flour & rice & iron hoops & hoisted off 6 bbls
Lat out 29 29/40 this day ends many calm Lat in by Obs 17.20 South Long in by Chronometer 35.85 West

107 Remarks on Wednesday November 12th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with light airs of wind from ENE & pleasant
at 6 PM weather steering by the wind to the NW watch employed in ships duty three
Lat out 29 29/40 barques in sight at 6 PM we took a squall of wind & rain from ESE
shortened sail Latter part of this day light hars from ESE & fine pleasant
weather at 6 AM made all sail & steered NW by watch employed in setting
up the lower rigging fore & aloft 3 sails in sight one whaling barque
at 6 AM to the windward this day ends pleasant weather steering NW by W
Lat out 29 29/40 Lat in by obs 17.00 South Long in by chronometer 38.57 West

108 Remarks on Thursday November 13th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with light winds from ESE to ENE steering NW by W
at 6 PM watch employed in ships duty various kinds of work 3 sails in sight at 4 PM
Lat out 29 28/40 steered NW by W at sundown shortened sail & stood by the wind to the NW &
middle & Latter part of this day fine hars from ENE & fine weather at 6 AM
at 6 AM made all sail & stood by the wind to the NW 3 whaling barques in sight
Lat out 29 28/40 watch employed in ships duty this day ends fine weather
Lat in by obs 16.60 South Long in by chronometer 36.30 West

109 Remarks on Friday November 14th 1851

Three 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from ENE & fine weather
at 5 P M unmoor all sail steering by the wind to the Eastward watch employed in
Lat 29° 25' N ships duty plating sinnet & other various kinds of work on board
at 3 P M saw small white vessel off weather bow we took it to
be a whale yet the boats ready saw nothing more of it at 5 Tacked
ship to the Eastward at sun down shortened sail Latter part of the day
at 6 A M fresh breezes & passing clouds at 6 A M wore ship to the NW & made
Lat 29° 21' W all reasonable sail two sails in sight watch employed in washing &
mending there more at 10 set all sail moderate at meridian
Tacked ship to the Eastward one whale ship off our lee bow
Lat in by Obs 16.32 South Long in by chronometer 36.50 West

---

110 Remarks on Saturday November 15th 1851

Three 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from NbE & passing
at 6 P M showers unmoor all sail steering by the wind to the Eastward watch
Lat 29° 24' W employed in washing & mending three more one whale ship to the
leward steering to the NW by the wind at sun down shortened sail middle
& Latter part of the day fine hears & fine weather at 3 A M wore ship
at 6 A M to the NW at 6 made sail one sail in sight watch employed in ships
Lat 29° 26' W duty set up the mizen topmast backstays the day ends fine weather nothing in sight
Lat in by Obs 16.32 South Long in by chronometer 36.30 West

---

111 Remarks on Sunday November 16th 1851

Three 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from NBE & fine weather
at 6 P M steering by the wind to the NW & by W watch employed in plating sinnet &
Lat 29° 26' W other various kinds of work on board at 3 P M steered South saw a
whale ship to the leward at sun down shortened sail & steered by the wind to
the ESE middle & Latter part of this day fine hears & fine weather at 6 A M
wore ship to the NW & made all sail at 8 saw a whale ship to the leward
at 6 A M & one barque to windward at 10 tacked ship to the NE the barque running
Lat 29° 20' W down to us at meridian an English barque spoke us last Bonny 24 months
out 60 bbls was steering SE so ends this day fine weather
Lat in by Obs 16.37 South Long in by chronometer 36.40 West

112 Remarks on Monday November 17th 1851

Then 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from ENE & fine weather
6 P M steering SSE saw ship & barque in sight at sundown shortened sail & got
Lat 29° 27' Lon 40° went on board of the Helen saw at 9 came on board & stood to the SE & S the
wind moderate & latter part of the day moderate breeze & fine weather at 6 A M
saw ship to the ENE & made all sail saw at sail in sight at 9 stood SW
watch employed in ships duty at noon saw the barque A R Tucker of Baltimore
6 A M bound the stood to the ENE by the wind & unstood SW so saw this day
Lat 29° 27' Lon 40° Lat in by obs 17.11 South Long in by chronometer 36.36' West

wther made & Sale Block

113 Remarks on Tuesday November 18th 1851

Then 24 hours begins with moderate breeze from ENE & fine weather
6 P M steering SSE watch employed in ships duty 2 sails in sight at 4 past 2 saw
Lat 29° 27' Lon 40° East by the wind at sundown shortened sail nearly calm at 3 AM the wind
hard from NE at 6 made sail & stood SSE by the wind 5 sails in sight
6 A M moderate breeze watch employed in ships duty at noon saw Jacks ship to the East
Lat 29° 27' Lon 40° Lat in by obs 17.34 South Long in by chronometer 36.21 West

114 Remarks on Wednesday November 19th 1851

Then 24 Hours begins with light airs of wind from SE & fine weather
6 P M blowing to the Eastward by the wind watch employed in ships duty served
Lat 29° 27' Lon 40° sails in sight at 5 P M the Barque Victory of Baltimore shortened
hauled to Rio de Janeiro sent mi boat along side & got some papers
at sundown shortened sail middle & latter part of the day light hard & nearly
calm by squalls at 12 wore ship to the Westward at 6 made sail 2 merchant vessels
6 A M in sight ships & brig watch employed in ships duty the day ends fine weather & moderate
Lat 29° 27' Lon 40° Lat in by obs 17.25 South Long in by chronometer 36.18 West

115 Remarks on Thursday November 20th 1851

Then 24 Hours begins nearly calm & pleasant weather blowing to the Westward
6 P M 11 sails in sight at 2 P M bound down the boat & scrubbed off the bottom
Lat 29° 27' Lon 40° at sun down Jacks ship to the Eastward & shortened sail middle part
of the day squally & rainy by squalls latter part fair weather at 6 A M
saw ship to the NW & made all sail watch employed in plaiting sinnet
6 A M cooper employed in making 6 inch blocks & plenty of vessels in sight at
Lat 29° 27' Lon 40° 11 took a squall of wind & rain the day ends fair weather
Lat in by obs 17.02 South Long in by chronometer 36.50 West

116 Remarks on Friday November 21st 1851

These 24 Hours begins with a fine breze from the North & cloudey weather steering S by the wind to the W & W watch employed about 2 qr 26/40 in ships duty plating sinnet & other various things of work on board several sails in sight at 4 past 1 PM the barque Elisha Dunbar hoped to the windward steering to the Eastward S by the wind at 1 PM lauched Ship at sun down shortened sail middle & latter part of the day fresh breze & cloudey weather at 6 AM wore ship to the W & W & made sail at 6 AM one english whaling barque to the windward steering to the Eastward about 2 qr 26/40 short sail at 10 AM all hands lauched ship to the Eastward watch employed in washing these days saw 2 sails in sight Left in Lat by D 17.00 South Long in by chronometer 36.36 West

117 Remarks on Saturday November 22 1851

These 24 hours begins with a fresh breze from N by E & cloudey weather at 5 PM steering S by the wind to the Eastward single reef topsails courses & jibb about 2 qr 25/40 & Spanker watch employed in washing these days 4 sails in sight at 2 PM saw school of porpoise at 3 oclock the Elisha Dunbar & I went on board & we both steered to the W at sun down shortened sail at 8 came on board & steered to the Eastward Latter part of the day fresh breze & cloudey weather at 6 AM wore ship to the W & W & made sail at 6 & AM about 2 qr 26/40 several sails in sight at 10 steered W at midnight steered S E so ends this day Left in by D 16.49 South Long in by chronometer 36.37 West

118 Remarks on Sunday November 23d 1851

These 24 Hours begins with fine breze from W by E & cloudy weather at 6 PM steering N E by E watch employed in plating sinnet & painting the iron work in side about 2 qr 26/40 at 2 steered by the wind E by S at sun down shortened sail middle & latter part of the day fine breze & fine weather at 6 AM wore ship to the W & W & made sail several sails in sight one whale at 6 AM ship & one barque & several merchant vessels this day ends the same about 2 qr 26/40 fine weather tacked ship to the E by S by the wind

Left in by D 16.50 South Long in by chronometer 36.10 West

119 Remarks on Monday C November 24th 1851

Here 24 Hours begins with a fine breze from ENE & fine weather
4 6 PM steering by the wind to the Eastward saw sail in sight merchant vessels &
from 24 24th whaleing vessels at 6 PM Hall & Mr Dowell went up out of the cabbin with
one loaded musket & two loaded pistols & called william Luke Carpenter & James Powers steward abeft & put them in irons on suspision of taking
ing about & leaving the ship with a number of the crue with them
& mean a place in the after hold & put them two down there at our down
set the watch & stood both watches bound up to Provenmbuco to land
the two prisoners middle part of the day strong breze & squally & shifts
4 6 at M took in sail to double reef topsails latter part more moderate more
from 24 25th all night saw sail steering by the wind bracing E ×E BS nothing in sight
at meridian James Powers began to have fits took him on deck & took
off his irons & held him from hurting himself so ends this day fair weather
Latt in by Obs 17.26 South Long in by chronometer 34.07 West

120 Remarks on Tuesday C November 25th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with a fine breze from ENE & fair weather
4 6 PM under all night saw sail steering by the wind bracing from E b E & E b
from 24 25/26 watch employed in taking care of the James Powers in fits & william
Luke is in the after hole intends to make a key with himself at
8 PM James Powers came out of his fits & William Luke
acknowledged to me before william Hall Boatsteerer that himself
Gibbs & Robert Wallis David Willis Joseph Tucker & John Williams
intended to steal a boat & leave the ship in the night at 11 PM one
took James Powers down the cabbin & took care of him he had some more of his
fits when one put a rag on his head he wanted it bound up to make
4 6 AM it full bitter after that he wanted water to drink & laid out him in a fit
from 24 26th & soon came out of it a gain in the night he had one more fitt middle &
Latter part of the day fine weather with moderate breze from ENE & ENE
at 7 AM Hoisted ship to the mast head employed in platting sinnet
& painting the iron work inside one strong sail in sight steered the day
ends with fine weather
Latt in by Obs 17.22 South Long in by chronometer 33.07 West

121 Remarks on Wednesday November 26th 1851

These 24 Hours begins with a moderate breze from ENE & fine
at 6 PM weather steering by the wind heaving in & shifting watch employed
Lavont 29 2/10 in plating sinnet & painting the iron work inside william Luke in irons
& James Powers sick in the cabin Luke in the after hole part of this time
& on deck part this time days at 1 past 6 PM I questioned James
Powers in presence of Mr Devoll about his assisting in taking a boat
in the night & Leaving the ship he said that he did not have any thing
to do with the matter but he James Powers told me that William Luke
told him that he was going to take a boat in the night & leave the
ship with a number of the men forward James Powers told me I had
done my duty in putting iron on him on suspision & told me I was
not to blame for so doing it Fresh & Wind
at 6 AM middle & Latter part of this days light airs & variable & calms william
Lavont 29 2/10 Luke in irons in after hole & part this time on deck days & James Powers
in the cabin off duty sick watch employed in ships duty plating sinnet
& painting over the iron work inside of the ship this days ends calm
Left in by obs 16.65 South Long in by chronomet. 32.45 West

---

122 Remarks on Thursday November 27th 1851

These 24 hours begins with calm wather & some light baree by squalls
at 6 PM variable watch employed in plating sinnet & painting over the iron
Lavont 29 24/30 work inside william Luke in irons & James Powers off duty sick in
the cabin middle & Latter part of this days light baree & variable & calms
at 6 AM steering ENE & when we can watch employed in plating sinnet
Lavont 29 23/30 this days ends about calm Left in by obs 16.31 South Long in by chronomt 32.36 W

---

123 Remarks on Friday November 28th 1851

These 24 Hours begins with calms & light winds & variable & vair
at 6 PM squalls round steering to the N when we can watch employed in plating
Lavont 29 24/30 sinnet william Luke in irons at 5 PM began to rain the wind from
NW to East round by the South at 8 AM it blew wh raining x
at 6 AM hard & some watch employed in washing there days saw 2 sharp sails
Lavont 29 24/30 this days ends Sunday weather
Left in by obs 15.04 South Long in by chronomt. 32.50 East

124 Remarks on Saturday November 29th 1851

Here 24 Hours begins with light winds from East to South steering NbE
4 6 P M watch employed in washing ship close two strong sails in sight steering
from 29 24/40 this ENE at 2 P M saw Stars ENE middle & latter part of this day light airs
& wind from South to East & fine weather several sails in sight watch employed
4 6 A M in ships duty this day ends nearly calm
from 29 26/40 Lat in by obs 14.19 South Long in by chronometer 33.16 west

125 Remarks on Sunday November 30th 1851

Here 24 Hours begins with with light airs from the Eastward & nearly
4 6 P M calm & fine weather several strong sails in sight watch employed in ships duty
from 29 26/40 William Luke in irons at 8 P M a light bore strong up from East
main sail & Stays ENE middle & latter part of this day light winds from
East to NEbE & fine weather steering by the wind several sails in sight
4 6 A M this day ends light winds & fine weather
from 29 26/40 Lat in by obs 13.20 South Long in by chronometer 33.30 west

126 Remarks on Monday December 1st 1851

Here 24 Hours begins with light winds from NEbE & fine weather steering
4 6 P M by the wind to the NW several sails in sight William Luke in irons middle &
from 29 26/40 latter part of this day fine bears from ENE to NE & keeping decks steering
by the wind to the North watch employed in ships duty several strong sails in
4 6 A M sight this day ends fine bears & fine weather
from 29 26/40 Lat in by obs 11.50 South Long in by chronometer 34.17 west

127 Remarks on Tuesday December 2d 1851

Here 24 Hours begins with a fine bears from NEbE & keeping decks
4 6 P M steering by the wind bracing NbW watch employed in breaking out the after
from 29 26/40 hole after hour several strong sails in sight William Luke in irons middle &
latter part of this day fine bears from East to ENE & fine weather steering
4 6 A M by the wind bracing from North to NNE watch employed in ships duty finishing
from 29 26/40 clean this day ends with a fine bear & fine weather one sail in sight
Lat in by obs 10.01 South Long in by chronometer 34.18 west

128 Remarks on Wednesday December 3th 1851

These 24 Hours begins with a fine breze from East & fine weather
at 6 PM steering by the wind having over Watch employed in ships duty about the
barom 29 26/40 ship williamLuke in irons at 1 PM stood off NE at ½ past 3 PM
saw a large whale off our Lee bow going S E at ½ before 5
lowerd the two larboard boats at ½ after 6 the whale came on both
of watts lowerd the starboard boat & got fast to the whale to the
larboard boat & the head iron came out & the short warp got
cast off & the whale got clear of us could not get fast a gain
at 6 AM at 7 came on board & stood off N E middle & Latter part of the day
barom 29 26/40 moderate breze & fine weather at 5 at 11 stood off N several sails
in sight watch employed in ships duty this day ends fine weather stood off
& on Lat in by Obs No 33 South Long in by chronometer 34.46 West

---

129 Remarks on Thursday December 4th 1851

These 24 Hours begins with a moderate breze from E & NE & fine
at 6 PM weather steering off for Pernambuco several sails in sight watch
barom 29 26/40 employed in ships duty williamLuke in irons at ½ past 5 PM
saw cape Augustein bearing WbN at sun down shortened sail
& stood by the wind to the SE & S at 1 AM tacked ship & stood by the
at 6 AM to the North latter part of the day light winds & fine weather at 6
barom 29 25/40 AM made sail & stood in to the North for Pernambuco At 10 saw
the city of Pernambuco this day ends fine weather nearly up with
the town of Pernambuco

---

130 Remarks on Friday December 5th 1851

These 24 hours begins with moderate breze & fine weather
at 6 PM Legins off & on at Pernambuco at 1 PM I went on shore & then
barom 29 24/40 sent the boat back - brought James M powers & william Luke
& their things on shore & delivered them up to the consul at 7 PM
I came on board & stood to the S E under easy sail at sunrise
at 6 AM A brazilion man of war boat came on board at 8 AM I
barom 29 24/40 went on shore to Pernambuco & settle up my affairs on shore
this day ends fine weather Legins off & on at Pernambuco

131 Remarks on Saturday December 6th 1851 No 2

Then 24 Hours begins with fine weather Employ'd as per margin

6 PM at ½ past 5 PM I came on board with 26 00 arrivals & one Worth 6/4
vont 29 24/40 took up the boat & board formed bound back to the Abolloa bands with
22 men on board all told at 8 PM Starboard ship to the NNE at ½ past 10
Starboard to the South & pitched to the windward of cape Angostura
Latter part of the day moderate breeze & fine weather steering South watch employ'd
6 AM in stowing the starboard anchor & bent the chains saw several sails employ'd on
vont 29 24/40 for part the day ends with fine weather steering S by W
Lat in by Obs 9.16 South Long in by Chronometer 34.52 West

132 Remarks on Sunday December 7th 1851

Then 24 Hours begins with moderate breeze from ESE & fine weather
6 PM steering S by W watch employ'd in stowing down our chains & other various
vont 29 24/40 kinds of work on board saw one strange sail midle & latter part of the day
fine breeze & fine weather at 8 PM steered South at 6 AM steered S by W saw
6 AM sails in sight at 11 AM spoke the barque Isaph Pho of Newbedford 10 months
vont 29 24/40 out 1250 bls spurm & 1000 humpback oil bound home capt Smithmen
came on board I sold him 2 M & bread & 30 lb tobacco the day ends fine
weather laying aback in company with the Isaph Pho
Lat in by Obs 11.16 South Long in by Chronometer 35.01 West

133 Remarks on Monday December 8th 1851

Then 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from ESE & fine weather laying aback
6 PM in company with the barque Isaph Pho at 3 PM capt Smithman went on
vont 29 24/40 board & stood by the wind to the Westward saw Island midle & latter part
of the day fine breeze from East to ESE & fine weather steering S by W watch
6 AM employ'd in ships duty saw several sails the day ends with fine weather
vont 29 26/40 Lat in by Obs 13.17 South Long in by Chronometer 35.30 West

134 Remarks on Tuesday December 9th 1851

Then 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from ESE & fine weather steering S by W
6 PM watch employ'd in setting up the bobstays & bowsprit rigging midle & latter part
vont 29 26/40 of the day fine breeze & fine weather steering S by W watch employ'd about
the ship cleaning the spades & wilding the cutting falls in the after hold saw one
6 AM english Whaleboat schooner steering by the wind to the Eastward the day ends
vont 29 27/40 fine weather
Lat in by Obs 15.26 South Long in by Chronometer 35.01 West

135 Remarks on Wednesday December 10th 1851

Thes 24 Hours begins with moderate beers from East & fine
at 6 PM wethr steering S SW watch employd on board in ships duty at sun
Lavont 29° 27/40 down shortend sail & stood boats crue watches stear SBW
made & latter part of the day light winds & fine wethr at 5 AM
at 6 AM made sail & steer S SW watch employd in ships duty the day ends with
Lavont 29° 27/40 light winds Lat in by Obs 16.35 South Long in by Chronomt 36.15 west

---

136 Remarks on Thursday December 11th 1851

Thes 24 Hours begins with moderate beers from East & fine wethr
at 6 PM steering S SW watch employd about the ships at sun down shortend sail
Lavont 29° 26/40 & stood by the wind to the SW & made & latter part of the day
moderate beers from East & fine wethr at 5 AM made all sail
steering by the wind to the SW & several sails in sight at 6 the brig Baltimore
of Baltimore spoke us at 11 we spoke the brig mexico left whitstons
at 6 AM came on board the day ends fine wethr
Lavont 29° 27/40 Lat in by Obs 17.24 South Long in by Chronomt 36.09 west

---

137 Remarks on Friday December 12th 1851

Thes 24 Hours begins with light winds & fine wethr steering
at 6 PM West gaming with the mexico several sails in sight at sun down
Lavont 29° 27/40 shorten sail & stood by the wind to the South at 9 PM left
Whitsons went on board at 6 AM saw ship & made all sail &
headed up NE BE mexico & nantucket schooner in sight at 8 stood
at 6 AM NW watch employd in washing there deck at 11 saw a brack
Lavont 29° 29/40 bearing NW NW stood for it the day ends fine wethr.
Lat in by Obs 17.20 South Long in by Chronomt. 36.28 West

---

138 Remarks on Saturday December 13th 1851

Thes 24 Hours begins with moderate beers from E SE & fine
at 6 PM wethr steering NW NW for A brack watch employd in washing there deck
Lavont 29° 29/40 one steany sail in sight at 4 part 2 PM stood by the wind to the NE
at sun down shorten sail & wore ship to the South Latter part of the day
fine beers & fine wethr at 5 AM made all sail mexico & schooner
at 6 AM to the Leward at 7 AM we tacked ship to the NE BN watch employd
Lavont 29° 29/40 in ships duty at 10 exchanged signals with an english barque steering
to the south the day ends fine wethr tacked ship to the South
Lat in by Obs 17.04 South Long in by Chronomt. 36.27 west

139 Remarks on Sunday December 14th 1851

Pleasant Hours begins with a fine breze from E S E & fine weather
4 6 P M steering to the South by the wind employed about the ship one strange
Lat 29 30/40 sail off our lee quarter steering to the South at sun down shortened sail
made & latter part of the day fine breze & fine weather at 1 A M saw ship
to the N N E at 2 past 5 made all sail steering by the wind to the N N E
4 6 A M the day ends with fine weather & sail in sight off our lee quarter
Lat 29 30/40 Lat in by obs 17.10 South Long in by chronometer 36.27 West

---

140 Remarks on Monday December 15th 1851

Pleasant Hours begins with moderate breze from E B S & fine weather
4 6 P M steering by the wind to the N E B E one strange sail in sight at sun down
Lat 29 26/40 shortened sail & saw ship to the South latter part of the day moderate breze
from S E B S & fine weather at 5 A M made all sail & steered by the wind
bracing from S E to S S E employed about the ship at 11 saw a sail
4 6 A M off our lee beam the day ends fine weather
Lat 29 27/40 Lat in by obs 17.26 South Long in by chronometer 36.30 West

---

141 Remarks on Tuesday December 16th 1851

Pleasant Hours begins with a fine breze from S S E & fine weather
4 6 P M steering by the wind to the S W employed in ships duty one sail off our lee beam
Lat 29 26/40 at 5 saw a ship off our lee bow steering to the N N E at sun down shortened
sail & saw ship to the E N E middle part of the day rainy & calm
Latter part light airs of wind from the S W & calm 3 strange sails in
sight at 8 A M hoisted out the main hole on the starboard side forward
4 6 A M & pumped 3 inches fresh water the day ends light airs of wind from the
Lat 29 23/40 Lat in by obs 17.29 South Long in by chronometer 36.42 West

---

142 Remarks on Wednesday December 17th 1851

Pleasant Hours begins with light breze from S W & fine weather employed
4 6 P M employed in stowing off the hole & getting out a big of bricks on whale
Lat 29 23/40 ship off our lee quarter at 2 P M the wind shifted round West steering
to the S W at 3 finished stowing off at 6 calm at sun down shortened sail
at 9 the wind breezed up from the N E steered to the Eastward latter part
4 6 A M of the day fine breze from N B W & cloudy with rain sail in sight at 6
Lat 29 24/40 A M made sail at 7 past 8 A M steered S B E by compass with a boat to-
wards whale employed in ships duty the day ends nothing in sight
Lat in by obs 16.12 South Long in by chronometer 36.23 West

113 Remarks on Thursday December 18th 1851

Thes 24 Hours begins with fine hazy from the North & hazy
at 6 PM weath. steering S B W watch employed in ships duty at 6 PM
Lat. 29 22/60 set the watch & stow hole watches Cleared the Bright Work
at 8 stw South thick weath & rainy gybed the best part of the
day fresh hazy gybed from N B E & thick weath & at 4 hazy gy
at 6 AM rain at 6 AM stw'd S B W at 11 furld main sail & cleared
Lat. 29 24/60 fresh'd fore to boat the day ends thick & rainy with.
Lat in by Account 20.10 South Long in by Account 36.10 west

---

114 Remarks on Friday December 19th 1851

Thes 24 Hours begins with fresh hazy gybed from N B E
at 6 PM & rainy weather steering S B W at 10 PM took the main bot
Lat. 29 23/60 sail in the upper reefs took in main topgallant sail &
double reefd main topsail middle & latter part of the day strong
winds & very rainy & A hazy ocean at 12 at night saw
at 5 AM & steng vessel she shewed her light steering to the N to
Lat. 29 22/60 the day ends with strong winds from ENE & a hazy ocean
& thick & rainy
Lat in by account 23.16 South Long in by account 37.31 west

---

115 Remarks on Saturday December 20th 1851

Thes 24 Hours begins with strong winds from ENE &
at 6 PM thick rainy weather & a hazy ocean steering S B W at 1
Lat. 29 18/60 PM sent down fore topgallant yard & fore royal yards &
put on the storm hatch bars at 4 PM first reefd main
topsail & furld fore topsail at 8 part 8 PM wore ship very
near to running in to an unknown vessel she was steering by the
wind to the E ch E under main topsail first reefd & fore sail reefd we
at 6 AM took in our fore sail & tacked to the wind to the E ch E at 2 AM
Lat. 29 2/60 it began to moderate at 4 part 4 AM wore ship off S W & made
sail the wind hauled round to what at 7 stood S W B W & long
again by spells at 8 manned the mast heads to look out for wheles
at misdion trimd the reefs out the fore topsail & set the spanker
set main topgallantsail so ends this day fair weather
Lat in by obs 25.29 South Long in by chronometer 36.46 west

saw plenty of Porpoises &c

146 Remarks on Sunday December 21st 1851

Here 24 Hours begins with a fresh brez from N.N.E & passing showrs
4 6 P.M steering by the wind bracing sh. to S.S.W at 8 P.M took in the gallantsail.
from 2 9 29/40 Latter part of the day fresh brez from West to W.S.W & passing showrs of
fogg & drisly by spells at 8 A.M double reefed the topsails the day ends
at 6 A.M fair wether Lat in by obs 27.23. South Long in by chronom. 37.00 west

from 2 9 22/40

147 Remarks on Monday December 22nd 1851

Here 24 Hours begins with fresh brez from W.S.W & passing showrs
4 6 P.M & mostly a steering by the wind bracing from S.W to W.S.W at 8 P.M tacked
from 2 9 23/40 ship & braced up W.N.W & W.S.W middle & latter part of the day light
winds & fine wether watch employed in lashing the anchors & other various
4 6 A.M kinds of work on board the day ends calm
from 2 9 27/40 Lat in by obs 27.30 South Long in by chronom. 37.10 west

148 Remarks on Tuesday December 23rd 1851 we lashed a steering sail yard up to the hal of for the gaff must to lay over in room of the 3 yards

Here 24 hours begins with calm wether & fine wether watch employed
4 6 P.M in ship duty at 4 P.M a light brez sprung up from E.S.E made sail
from 2 9 26/40 & steer. S.W & W.S.W middle & latter part of the day moderate brez &
cloudy & overcast wether at 6 A.M steer. W.S.W the watch employed in ship
duty set up main lift gallantshrouds & other various lines of work on board
6 A.M saw one large turtle the day ends with moderate wether.
from 2 9 27/40 Lat in by obs 26.02 South Long in by chronom. 30.10 west 30.10

150 Remarks on Wednesday December 24th 1851 cooper is sick with the Painters off Duty

Here 24 hours begins with a fine brez from E.S.E & cloudy & overcast
4 6 P.M wether steering W.S.W watch employed in ship duty about the rising &c
from 2 9 27/40 middle part of the day thick wether foggy & drisly the wind veering
to the W.N.W at 7 A.M set all sail at 1 past 8 A.M the wind baffled
6 A.M S.S.W & clared off at 9 saw a strang sail steering to the S.S.E at 1 past 9
from 2 9 24/40 we tacked ship & braced W.S.W saw her for the day ends with a
fine brez & fair wether nothing in sight
Lat in by obs 29.06 South Long in by chronometer 40.18 west

Wm Spr is sick with the Dissentary

151 Remarks on Thursday December 25th 1851

These 24 Hours begins with a fine bare from SWBS fair weather

at 1 PM under all sail steering by the wind bearing WBN at 5 PM saw a sharp

Lat 29 30/40 sail steering to the ENE at 9 PM the wind hall'd SE stear. WNW in

middle & latter part of the day fresh bears from SE & fine weather & a

at 6 AM large swell bearing from the South this day saw many porpoise

Lat 29 37/40 Lat in by obs 29° 11 South Long in by chronometer 42° 50 west

---

152 Remarks on Friday December 26th 1851

These 24 Hours begins with a fresh bare from SE & fine weather

at 1 PM overhead but some ruggs steering SWBW with employ in fleting

Lat 29 36/40 French sinnet for bunt gaskets for fore sail yards at 10 PM saw

a sharp sail steering to the ENE at 3 PM the wind hall'd ENE

middle & latter part of the day fine bears from ENE to NE & fine

at 5 AM weather at 6 AM saw porpoises employ in washing the decks

Lat 29 35/40 this day ends fine weather steer SWBS course this day

Lat in by obs 30°53 South Long in by chronometer 44°50 west

---

153 Remarks on Saturday December 27th 1851

These 24 hours begins with a fine bare from ENE & fine weather with

at 6 PM passing clouds steering SWBS watch employ in washing decks at

Lat 29 32/40 noon down double reefs fore topsail finish main sail & fibbs at 7 PM

steer SSW at 9 PM thick foggy weather & drisly with the wind

from ENE middle & latter part of the day moderate bears & thick foggy

at 6 AM weather at 7 AM steer WBS watch employ in fleting a bunt gasket

Lat 29 25/40 for the main tack yard at 4 past 11 the fogg lifted got the sun observed this day

Lat in by obs 31°42 South Long in by chronometer 46°32 west

---

154 Remarks on Sunday December 28th 1851

These 24 Hours begins with light winds from ENE foggy & fibbs

at 6 PM steering WBS at 1 PM manned the mast head saw a sharp nose bunt

Lat 29 24/40 long steering to the SW we took out & got out the cask brace ab observed

took in all sail but double reef main topsail & fore sail middle & latter part

of this day light bears from ENE to East & calms & thick fogg at 11 AM the

at 3 AM fogg lifted made sail & steer SW by W steering sail in sight

Lat 29 22/40 steering to the SE by this day observed with light winds & moderate weather

Lat in by obs 31°57 South Long in by chronometer 47°35 west

---

155 Remarks on Monday December 29th 1851

Here 24 Hours begins with light airs from East & a smooth sea on
6 PM & some fogg hauling round staving All Sail in sight at 11
from 29 2/40 stow'd & hove to under a stay sail got in the boat at 7 shorten'd sail
& stow'd & the wind to the S/E at 10 PM it came in thick fogg mist
Latter part of this day moderate Airs from E to NE & Cloudy weather
6 AM at 1 AM the fogg lifted we made sail & stow'd the watch employed
from 29 21/40 in ships duty saw two turtles caught one saw two young Whales with
A fine Air from NE stow'd all Sail this day
Latt in 4 of 32.48 South Long in 4 chronomt 41.31 west

156 Remarks on Tuesday December 30th 1851

Here 24 hours begins with a fine Air from NE & Cloudy & fogg hauling
6 PM round staving & the watch employed in ships duty at 2 PM stow'd & the wind
from 29 21/40 hauling from E to ESE saw several turtles & a Shoal of Porpoise at 7 shorten'd
sail made & Latter part of this day moderate Airs from NNE & cloudy
6 AM weather at 3 AM saw ship to the NW Mad & made sail at 7 stow'd Sail
from 29 21/40 at 10 stow'd hove to this day ends with a fine Air stow'd & the wind hauling E & E
Latt in 4 of 33.32 South Long in 4 chronomt 41.23 west

157 Remarks on Wednesday December 31st 1851

Here 24 Hours begins with a fine Air from NE & Cloudy & smooth
6 PM weather Steering to the Eastward & the wind watch employed in making Boat
from 29 19/40 Jacketts for the fore & main sail saw several turtles at 7 PM clear'd
reef'd the topsails made & Latter part of this day moderate winds from the
NW & at 2 AM saw ship to the NW Mad 6 AM came in thick fogg
6 AM at 11 the wind Haul'd round to the South & the fogg clear'd out made sail
from 29 19/40 & stow'd & the wind to the S/E watch employed in making Jackets saw several
of Stay sails this day ends with fresh Airs from South
Latt in 4 of 33.47 South Long in 4 chronomt 47.37 west

158 Remarks on Thursday January 1st 1852

Here 24 hours begins with fresh Airs from South & Cloudy weather steering
6 PM & the wind to the SE under easy sail watch employed in Making Boat Jackets &
from 29 26/40 2 stays sails in sight two of them whale ships at 4 past 6 the ship Benj
amin Tucker spoke us 52 days out from Mobile & Latter part of this day light winds
6 AM & fine weather at 6 made sail steering & the wind to the westward 3 whale ships in
from 29 32/40 sight this day ends with light winds saw grampuses turtle & a shark &c
Latt in 4 of 33.50 South Long in 4 chronomt 47.45 west

saw 2 sail standing to the Eastward

159 Remarks on Friday January 2d 1852

Thes 24 hours begins with light airs from the NNW & fine weather
at 5 P M staing y the wind to the westward watch employ'd in making hunt
Lat out 29° 32' Lon 10 Jos hots 3 whale ships in sight to windward at sun down shorten
sail at 8 the wind beard from ENE stear y the wind to the SE.
middle & latter part of the day moderate heavy & fine weather at 8
at 6 A M A M made sail & stear'd SW saw on strang sail saw A
Lat out 29° 31' Lon 40 hint of her sails at 11 saw a strang sail the day ends with a fine heavy
Lat in y day 31.0 South Long in y chronometer 40. 15 west

---

160 Remarks on Saturday January 3d 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with a fine heavy from. ENE & fine weather
at 3 P M staring SW by W saw a sail in sight at 3 P M the sail we saw
Lat out 29° 24' Lon 40 of Nantucket capt Hayter spoke us he days out clean bound to the
sperm whale I went on board & got some papers & came on board &
stear'd y the wind to the Eastward at sun down shorten'd sail at
12 at night saw ships to the NW & in latter part of the day thick weather &
smoaky weather at 5 A M made sail & stear'd SW at 8 stear'd SW set
main top gallant sail set fore main topmast stay & main top gallant stays
saw A whale ship at 2 past y was luffed to the wind with main yard
at 5 A M aback for the ship to come down to us & a sperm whale came up in
Lat out 29° 19' Lon 40 our wake steered West as we are bound 2 boats it came in thick
foggy & raing boats came on board & the ships boats went on board
& we stear'd west with a fresh heavy & thick raing weather y shells
& the whale going about so fast as we did & the strang ship following
after us the day ends thick weather
Lat in y account 34.30 South Long in y account 40.46 west

---

161 Remarks on Sunday January 4th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with a fresh heavy from the East & thick foggy
at 5 P M & raing weather y shells chaseing a sperm whale to the westward in
Lat out 29° 15' Lon 40 company with a strang whale ship at 1 P M the whale went down
it came in thick & raing at 2 it lighted up & no whale in sight at 7
P M I went on board of ship China of New Bedford capt removed
at 6 A M 15 month 2800 bbls bound home the wind came out to SW & blew
Lat out 29° 17' Lon 40 very calm at 10 I came on board Latter part of the day light winds &
calms & fine weather at 5 A M made sail & stear'd in y the wind to the S & W
wind from SE & shifted off our lee beam at 6 A M saw a large whale

Great quantity of small Mann guars in the water this day

between the two ships gallied & going quick to the Eastward at ½ past 8 brace the two eastward boats & the chinea hun-boats at 9 brace a mi boat at 10 calm weather & we saw 12 whales all gallied this day ends calm off shewing whales could not get fast
Lat in by obs 34.51 South Long in by account 4 Gr 10 west

162

Remarks on Monday January 5th 1852

Wind NW

Gales

Here 24 hours begins with calm weather & fine we still at the boats off

46 PM

shewing whales about 4 PM got fast to one to the weist boat & killed

Lat in 29 18/40

him to the Starboard boat at 6 PM I came on board & got dinner &

some grub for the men in the other two boats & sent the boat back

to help tow the whale to leward the wind haul up from NE at ½

past 7 got the whale along side flensed him & stowed in so it got

ship-s- & set the watch at 12 at night part hazy from SW to ENE

46 AM

& thick drizly weather & calms latter part of this day moderate breezes from

Lat in 29 17/40

the SE & Sunday weather & smooth sea at 4 AM called all hands

& got up the tackles & commenced cutting in our whale this days ends this same

Lat in by obs 34.53 Long in by chronometer 4 Gr 20 west

163

Remarks on Tuesday January 6th 1852

Here 24 hours begins with moderate breze from the SE & cloudy weather

46 PM

& a smooth sea on all hands employed in cutting in our whale at 3 PM

Lat in 29 19/40

the wind haul up from the South & blew off fine weather at 12 at night

got all our whale on board & set the watch & commenced clearing up &

getting ready for boiling at 1 AM it began to blow on & grow rugged

at 5 made a fire & commenced boiling blew a stiff breeze from

46 AM

SW & a head sea on heaving to the NE under a double reef main topsail

Lat in 29 24/40

& fore sail all hands employed in cutting Junk & boiling at 10 it began to

moderate & sea go down some this day ends with clear weather & rugged

Lat in by obs 34.56 South Long in by chronometer 4 Gr 00 west

164

Remarks on Wednesday January 7th 1852

Wind in a white squall at 4 AM

Here 24 hours begins with fresh breze from SW & clear weather & a rugged sea

46 PM

but moderating down heaving to the NE under short sail all hands employed in boiling

Lat in 29 27/40

& cutting up Junk at 6 PM got the Junk cut up & washed & set the watch for the night

middle & latter part of this day light winds & variable & cloudy weather at 6 AM saw

46 AM

the ship Shina all hands employed in cutting blubber & boiling & taking care of oil

Lat in 29 27/40

this day ends nearly calm & cloudy weather Shina in sight sail one finback

Lat in account 35.04 South Long in account 4 Gr 15 west

165 Remarks on Thursday January 8th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with light brees & variable mostly from the E & NE & mostly
at 6 PM calm cloudy weather & some small rain & squalls heading to the North all hands
Latt 29 23/40 employed in cutting up blubber & boiling & cooping the oil ship China in sight
at 7 PM went out of sight to the westward of us at 8 PM it shut in thick
& began to rain & brees on from E by E to North at 9 part of the wind
hauled round to the westward & hauled off made a fire & began to boil latter
at 6 AM part of the day part brees from NbW to NW & clear weather steering to
Latt 29 20/40 the NW by the wind under short sail boiling the Miner made all sail
came finished & steered E by E for home one man ship in sight to leward steering to NW by
grampuses & at meridian more ship & hauled in NbW so ends this day
porpoise. Latt in by obs 35.02 South Long in by chronometer 47.55 west

---

166 Remarks on Friday January 9th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with fresh brees from NbW to clear weather
at 6 PM steering by the wind to the NW to under short sail all hands employed in boiling
Latt 29 24/40 middle & latter part of the day fresh brees from the south & fair weather & a
heavy swell coming from the South heading to the westward under short sail
at 6 AM at 9 AM finished boiling & commenced stowing down oil saw one
Latt 29 24/40 strange sail the day ends more moderate nothing in sight

Latt in by obs 34.27 South Long in by chronometer 46.26 west

---

167 Remarks on Saturday January 10th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with fresh brees from the south & fair weather
at 6 PM & a heavy swell heaving from the south heading to the westward under
Latt 29 28/40 short sail & moderating & hauling round to the NW & E all hands employed
in stowing down oil at 6 PM got all down that was cool & lifted off
work middle & latter part of the day moderate brees from E by E & fine weather
at 6 AM at 5 AM made sail & commenced pumping water & stowing down oil at 6 Steered
Latt 29 32/40 NW all hands employed in stowing down oil the day ends with fine weather

Latt in by obs 34.57 South Long in by chronometer 48.50 west

168 Remarks on Sunday January 11th 1852

Hire 24 Hours begins with moderate beers from E to E by S & fine weather steering

6 P M S S W all hands employed in pumping fresh water & steering down for it at 1 P M

Lat 29 34/40 steer by the wind to the S E saw a plenty of porpoise at 6 P M got all through steering down & all the fresh water pumped on the starboard side of the ship at sun down, shortened sail for the night middle & latter part of the day fine beers from the N E & fine weather at 6 A M made sail & stood the watch saw

6 A M one whaling barque steering off to the westward & one steering sail to windward

Lat 29 34/40 steering to the Eastward the day ended with a fine beer

Lat in by Obs 35 - 03 South Long in by Chronometer 46 - 55 west

---

169 Remarks on Monday January 12th 1852

no 2

70 lbs

Hire 24 Hours begins with a fine beer from N E & fine weather unem-

6 P M all sail steering by the wind to the S with in one whaling barque all our be

Lat 29 32/40 gunter steering to the westward at ½ past 1 P M we saw a school of large whales at 2 lowered the two larboard boats & got fast to the larboard boat & I lowered mi boat & killed the whale at 4 P M got the whale fluked alongside & took in sail & broke out the bubber room & got up the cutting tackle the strang barque steering the whale to the leward & the whales

6 A M came to windward at 6 P M we lowered the two larboard boats but could

Lat 29 32/40 not get fast at sun down came in sight & set the watch 3 middle & latter part of the day strong beers & rugid weather all hands employed in cutting in one whale & a strang barque to the leward cutting cutting a whale the day ends with rugid weather & lowery the wind from the south Lat by Obs 35-03 long by Dr 49.15

---

170 Remarks on Tuesday January 13th 1852

Hire 24 hours begins with strong beers from the south lowery weather & a

6 P M rugid sea on all hands employed in cutting in one whale & a strong

Lat 29 22/40 barque to the leward cutting in a whale at 3 P M we worship & took the head to the leward & cut it in at 7 finished cutting & got down the tackles & Runants & got sail on & set the watch & stood 3 watches through the night middle part of the day strong beers & thick weather & a heavy swell on & raining

6 A M ship like at 6 A M the wind began to moderate rubed the sun sail & set it & more upon

Lat 29 17/40 & commenced boiling hired raining ship like we had one white squall to past ahead of us all day the wind hauled to the westward & moderate all hands employed in cutting up fluke & boiling saw one strang sail the day ends with moderate winds from the south & rugid sea on.

Lat in by Obs 35-31 South Long in by Chronometer 48-55

171 Remarks on Wednesday January 14th 1852

Then 24 hours begins with moderate winds from WBS & hazy weather &

at 6 P.M a rugged sea on heaving to the SW by the wind under double reef main
Barom 29 1/10 topsail & fore sail all hands employed in cutting up Junk & boiling at 3 P.M
got all the Junk cut up & washed off decks midle & Latter part of the day
fresh breze & squalls from SSW to SSW & a rugged sea on heaving to the westward
at 6 A.M under short sail boiling away with one Barque a stern steering the same as we
Barom 29 22/40 are boiling supposed to be the Elisha dunbar at 11 we raised a school of
large whales made sail they were off our bow heaving all aback hove
the two larboard boats & got fast to the waist boat & then hove the starboard
boat we soon killed the whale the sea ran very rugged so as to part the whale
Lat in by account 35.. 10 South Long in by account 11 0.. 20 west

Ships in Company Barque Pearl to the Westward Barque Emmaus Eastward Barque Georgiana 300 bbls

172 Remarks on Thursday January 15th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with fresh breze from SSW to SW hazy weather & a

at 6 P.M rugged sea on 3 boats off fast to a whale at 1/2 past 2 P.M we got the whale
Barom 29 28/40 fluked a long side shortened sail & made a fire & commenced boiling a gan
& cutting horse pieces coopering oil & set up the main shrouds both sides it is
a moderating down some both winds & sea at 1/2 past 7 P.M set the watch
at 6 A.M at 9 P.M it began to breze on from SW & the sea ran fast Latter part of the
Barom 29 24/40 day moderate gales from SW & very rugged sea on & some heaping squalls
boiling begins under close reef main topsail main spencer fore staysail
& a piece of the fore shenser to make the craft to the works & a whale along side
the day ends with a heavy sea on & strong winds
Lat in by obs 34.55 South Long in by chronometer 11 0.. 40 west 11 0 40 west

173 Remarks on Friday January 16th 1852

Then 24 hours begins with moderate gales from SW & a heavy sea on &
at 6 P.M heaping squalls of wind & rain Laying under short sail heaving to the S & E
Barom 29 34/40 watch employed in boiling & a whale along side at 4 P.M pumped 3 casks of
salt water in the blubber room & runn down 3 casks of head oil more moderate
gales the whole along side blasting off fast at 8 A.M finished boiling &
commenced cutting in our blasted whale moderate winds from the South
at 6 A.M & a heavy swell on & moderating fine weather overhauled the rigging with
Barom 29 37/40 light winds fine weather & a rugged sea on all hands employed in
cutting in the boat
Lat in by obs 34.34 South Long in by chronometer 11 0.. 15 west

174 Remarks on Saturday January 17th 1852

Here 24 hours begins with light winds from the S & E & fine weather but a

6 P M large swell on all hands employed in cutting in our whale at 5 we have

vont 29 31/40 up the case & the boltsore out & hoist the case got down tackles washed off decks now ship to the S & W at 8 set the watch made a fire & began to boil boey

at 9 calm middle & latter part of the day light breze from the S & E & calms all hands

employed in cutting blubber & boiling boey fine weather so ends this day

6 A M Latt in by Obs 34.30 South Long in by Chronometer 118.10 west

---

vont 29 30/40

175 Remarks on Sunday January 18th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with light breze from the S & E & calms & fine weather

6 P M all hands employed in cutting up blubber & boiling at 8 P M got all the

vont 29 34/40 boey out in three pieces & washed off decks got supper & set the watch

middle & latter part of the day light breze & calms & pleasant weather all hands

6 A M employed in boiling & taking care of oil saw grampuses this day ends fine weather

vont 29 32/40 Latt in by Obs 34.40 South Long in by chronometer 118.23 west

---

When we have our all our whale we have seen a flock of three small

176 Remarks on Monday January 19th 1852 more & near about the size of a bent & tallow Locks & Twills

Here 24 Hours begins with light winds from the South & fine weather

1 P M hauling to the S & W under short sail all hands employed in stowing down oil

vont 29 31/40 in the blubber room at 1 P M finished boiling at 3 P M the wind began

to haul up from the South at 5 PM down left off work & washed off decks

got down 52 bbls of oil & got about 50 on deck set the watch & stowed 3 watches

middle & latter part of the day moderate breze from the S & E & fine weather &

6 A M a smooth sea hauling to the S & W by the wind under short sail all hands

vont 29 31/40 employed in pumping water in the fore hole & stowing down oil got all the

fresh water out of the ground tier the day ends fine weather

Latt in by Obs 34.51 South Long in by chronometer 119.00 west

---

saw a flock of Porpoise to day & many sperm whales

177 Remarks on Tuesday January 20th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with moderate breze from the S & E & fine weather

6 P M hauling to the S & W under short sail all hands employed in stowing down

vont 29 34/40 oil in the fore hole at 4 P M saw ship to windward on a slant bound to the

starboard beat at 5 stood S W at 6 finished stowing down our oil at 8 P M

stood by the wind to the S S E at 9 P M calm at 5 A M commenced laying

6 A M off the ship by A M the wind hauled from the North made sail & stood S W at

vont 29 35/40 10 finished washing the ship saw a whale close to & last night saw a sperm whale

the day ends fine weather one whale in sight Latt by Obs 35.10 Long by chronometer 119.13 west

171 Remarks on Wednesday January 21st 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with moderate breezes from the ESE & fine weather

at 6 P.M. 2 sperm whales in sight going East at 1 P.M bound the latter bore

Lat.m 29 32/40 at 2 bound the starboard boat for[e] struck the whales & they went

off to the ESE the windward could not come up with them saw the

whales at sundown came on board & shaken sail & steam. Ends the wind to

the NNW Latter part of this day fresh breezes from SSE to SSW & smoky weather

at 5 P.M. at 3 & 4 came ship to the ESE had some sail watch employed in ships

Lat.m 29 36/40 duty fitting whaling gear making keys for the cutting tackle rope-mending

the waist boat at 11 saw sperm whales saw that was taken from

last week at noon saw ship & steam. ESE so ends this day

Latitude by obs 35° 07 South Longitude by chronometer 11 Gr 35 west

---

179 Remarks on Thursday January 22d 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with fine breezes from SSW to South & smoky

at 6 P.M. weather steering ESE watch employed in ships duty rope-mending the waist

Lat.m 29 32/40 hoist & breaking out the after hold after flour rice tea & molasses at 3 P.M

steam ESE at ½ past 3 steam ESE Ends the wind at 4 finished mending

the waist boat at 3 A.M saw ship to the SW Latter part of the day light

winds from SE & calms & fine weather at 5 A.M made sail & steam. SW by S

at 6 A.M. watch employed in ships duty various kinds of work making keys for the

Lat.m 29 38/40 mounting pendants & shackles saw one piece of sperm birds & turtle the days ends

with light airs steam NW by W so ends this day

Latitude by obs 36.17 South Longitude by chronometer 11 Gr. 13 west

---

180 Remarks on Friday January 23d 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with light breezes from ESE & fine weather steering

at 6 P.M. WNW the watch employed in fitting for a new the whale grinning backed

Lat.m 29 38/40 making keys for cutting pendants rope-shackling the sails washing

the cabin & furnishing it saw turtle & birds at 3 steam ends fine

at noon steam sail wind from ENE at 1 A.M saw ship to the ENE

Latter part of the day fine breezes from NNW & fine weather at 5 A.M made all sail

at 8 A.M. at 7 took ship to the westward at 8 commenced setting up the fore & main shrouds

Lat.m 29 37/40 at 10 saw white water being NNW Westward for it at 11 backed ship to the

ENE saw nothing more of it at ½ past 11 saw a sharp sail the day ends

with fine weather & a fine breeze

Latitude by obs 35.02 South Longitude by chronometer 11 Gr. 15 west

the Ant. Ship with the sea boy
21 January Lat 33°30 South
Long 116:30 west with 3 oo lbs
boiling a whale that would
make him
up 3 oo lbs

181 Remarks on Saturday January 24th 1852.

These 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from NBW & fine weather wore
16 PM all sail steering by the wind to the NE BE watch employed in setting up the fore
cont 2 y 34/40 & main rising at 2 PM the barque Antilope of Newport left Portsmouth
spoke us 64 days out when I went on board & got some papers & came on board
& steered by the wind to the NE BE at 4 finished setting up rigging at sun down
shortened sail at 10 PM wore ship to the northward middle & latter parts of the day
6 AM fine breeze from NW & NWly weather at 5 AM made all sail watch employed in
cont 2 y 34/40 washing the decks hoisting in the boats & employed in
the NNE & the wind this day NW with fine weather Latitude by
Lat in 4 oy 33°01 South Long in 4 chronometers 11 G 15 west

182 Remarks on Sunday January 25th 1852

These 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from NWly NWly & a
16 PM. smooth sea at 4 past meridian steered NE BE wind to East watch employed in
cont 2 y 33/40 washing the decks at sun down shortened sail & steered by the wind to the NE BE
middle & latter parts of the day moderate breezes NNW & NW & fine weather at 5
AM made all sail at 7 tacked ship to the NW & saw porpoise & squid saw
6 AM 4 whales carcas this day NW with fine weather tacked ship & stood East
cont 2 y 36/40 Lat in by oy 35°16 South Long in by chronometers 11 G 20

183 Remarks on Monday January 26th 1852

These 24 Hours begins with moderate breezes from NBE & fine weather & a
6 PM. smooth sea & unsteady all sail steering East by the wind saw 3 pieces of squid
cont 2 y 36/40 & 4 whales carcas & birds at sun down shortened sail & wore ship & stood
NBW at 12 wore ship to the East at 5 AM wore ship & stood on made all
sail watch employed in ships duty various kinds of work & saw one stray sail
6 AM & fine weather saw squid & porpoise fine breeze from NNE & fine weather
cont 2 y 39/40 this day saw this same nothing in sight but birds
Lat in by oy 35°10 South Long in by chronometers 11 G 03 west

184 Remarks on Tuesday January 27th 1852

These 24 Hours begins with fine breeze from NNE to NE steering by the wind to the
6 AM NW & watch employed in ships duty various kinds of work. Employed the main sail
cont 2 y 38/40 aback at 3 saw a stray sail off our lee bow at 4 saw one more stray sail at 5 PM
spoke the barque Elizabeth of Melbourne 62 Days from Liverpool came on board 13 months out 1506 tons
at sun down shortened sail at 8 left Portsmouth on board we both stood to the NNE under
short sail with strong breezes & squally

at 6 A M barom 29 37/40

Miele & Latter part of the day fresh brees from ENE & fair weather but rugg
seen on at 5 & 6 A M wore ship to the WNW & made sail to Elizabeth steering E
East by the miner watch employed in ships duty various kinds of work on board
at 8 past 9 double reefd the Topsails at 10 saw a large whole squid
saw porpoise at meridian tacked ship & steerd East so ends
this day fresh brees & fair weather
Latt in by obs 34.40 South Long in by chronometer 41.23 west

---

185 Remarks on Wednesday January 28th 1852

Here 24 Hours begin with fresh brees from ENE & fair weather &
rugg'd steering by the miner steering East watch employed in ships duty
at 6 P M barom 29 39/40 various kinds of work seen one sail off our lee beam steering to the WNW
supposed to be the Elizabeth at 3 P M mustered the main sail at 4 pm
down shortened sail middle & Latter part of the day strong breez from the WNW
& rugg'd seen & cloudy weather at 1 A M wore ship to the WNW at 8
past 3 A M saw some kind of whales bearing NNW from us for the space
at 5 A M double reefd & stood North West at 7 steered NW by the largue Elizabeth in sight
barom 29 24/40 she running off for us at 8 stood to North West & part & wore ship to the East
saw nothing more of the whales watch employed in ships duty making a tub
mat & block stops & other various kinds of work on board the day ends with
strong winds & a rugg'd seen Elizabeth off our weather beam steering to the East
Latt in by obs 35.15 South Long in by account 110.40 west

---

186 Remarks on Thursday January 29th 1852

Here 24 hours begins with strong breez from NW & cloudy weather & rugg'd
at 6 P M & heavy sea & thickening up heading to the ESE under two double reef
barom 29 12/40 topsails Elizabeth to the windward heading the same watch employed in
ships duty making a tub mat & stopping two studding sail tack blocks
& last two reef tackle blocks in the fore sail & making a foot rope for the
ship at 8 P M reefed fore sail last reefd main topsail & furled fore topsail
raing & thick weather at 5 P M the wind hauld round to the NW at 8 it
at 5 A M begun to blow on & signalls at 9 took in the fore sail & furled it
barom 29. 11/40 Latter part of the day fresh gales from NW & keeping signalls lying under
last reef main topsail main shroud & fore topmast stay sail the largue
Elizabeth & hove to in lee of us hove the day ends with fresh gales
Latt in by obs 34.41 South Long in by chronometer 41.0 west

187 Remarks on Thursday January 30th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with both gales from SW & hazy squalls & rugged sea
at 6 PM on laying under short sail heading to the NW to Mt Elizabeth in sight laying
Lat 29 19/40 the same we first in our lee then ship to our wheal at 4 wore ship to the NE wind
moderating some Latter part of the day stony bars & at heavy squalls at 8 set
double reef topsails & fore sail & stood by the wind heading ESE to East
to Elizabeth & one more whaling barque in sight at 7 AM we saw whales
3 points off our weather bow & going SW by W we made all sail at each ship
at 6 AM to the SW saw the whales 3 miles off came on squally & rainy heavy squalls
Lat 29 21/40 both in all sail for them lost sight of the whales the day ends thick squally weather
Lat in by account 34.30 South Long in by account 40.50 west

---

188 Remarks on Saturday January 31st 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with stony bars from SW by W & thick weather &
squalls off heading to the westward at 8 PM set double reef topsails Fibl & Spanker
at 6 PM watch employed in washing the close barque Elizabeth off our lee bow-stanning
Lat 29 29/40 by the wind to the Westward at 11 PM saw the Elizabeth speak a stony barque to
the leeward of her at 1 past 3 PM we tacked ship to the Eastward at our own short
sail middle & latter part of the day light winds & calms & pleasant weather at 2 AM
at 6 AM wore ship to the NW at 6 made sail two barques in sight to the leeward at 7 one went
Lat 29 33/40 out sight stown watch employed in ships duty at 9 calm the day ends the same
Lat in by obs 34.22 South Long in by chronometer 41.10 west

---

189 Remarks on Sunday February 1st 1852

Thes 24 hours begins with calms & pleasant weather watch employed in ships duty
at 6 PM one strange barque in sight to the NW of us at our own work in sail at 9 PM
Lat 29 34/40 A light breeze springing up from the NE stood South Latter part of this day
moderate breeze from North to North by at 5 AM made sail one barque in
sight at 7 stood by the wind heading from West to North by at 11 hauled to
whales cannot sail porpoise & birds at 11 the barque went out of sight to the East
at 6 AM at meridian stood SE by S saw another barque bearing NE
Lat 29 37/40 Lat in by obs 34.30 South Long in by chronometer 50.01 west

190 Remarks on Monday February 2d 1852

Ther 24 Hours begins with moderate Breezes from ENE & fine
at 3 PM weather steering SE saw a whale, carew having WBE took it to be.
barom 29 32/40 two whales at 3 PM saw a sharp sail off our Starboard bow & points
at 4 past 3 saw one more whale carew reported by the wind to the East at
4 past 4 saw one more sail at hand at sun down shortened sail
made & Latter part of the day fine Breezes & fine weather at 8 AM more
ship & made sail steering by the wind to the N & W watch employed in ships
at 6 AM duty we took out our fluke pike & turned it round on merchant
barom 29 30/40 bar mor shrouds it big paper to the wind steering to the Eastward
saw Porpoise at meridian tacked ship to the E B N so ends this day
Latt in by obs 34:52 South Long in by chronometer 4 G. 47 west

---

191 Remarks on Tuesday February 3d 1852

Ther 24 Hours begins with A fine Breeze from ENE & fine weather
at 5 PM moderate sail steering by the wind to the Eastward watch employed in ships
barom 29 28/40 duty fitting up our fluke pike & other various kinds of work on board at
sun down shortened sail made & Latter part of the day fine Breezes from
the North & moderate weather at 5 A M made sail at 6 tacked ship to
the N W watch employed about the ship in ships duty at 10 tacked
at 6 A M ship to the E B N saw a plenty of grampuses the day ends with a
barom 29 29/40 fine Breeze Latt in by obs 34:45 South Long in by chronometer 4 G. 11 west

---

192 Remarks on Wednesday February 4th 1852

Ther 24 hours begins with A fine Breeze from the North & smoaky
at 6 PM weather steering by the wind to the E B N watch employed in ships duty
barom 29 31/40 saw grampuses at sun down shortened sail & saw ship to the Southward
made & Latter part of the day, fresh Breezes from the North & smoaky
weather at 5 A M set double reefed topsails jibb & Spanker saw one
brig steering to the Eastward by the wind at 6 we turned out the reefs
set the main sail watch employed in ships duty Carpenter at the capstan
at 6 A M hole hailed up the Starting falls & blocks & rove the falls in the blocks
barom 29 30/40 & mended the survis on the block strops & fitted them down below ^ saw
no ones this day
Latt in by obs 34:45 South Long in by chronometer 4 G. 20 west

193 Remarks on Thursday February 5th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with fresh brees from ENE & smoaky weather steering
+6PM by the wind to the West watch employed in ships duty various kinds of
Lat 2 25/40 work on board filled up the empty molasses cask in the after hold with salt
water at 2PM steer South at 4 steer SE BS at 6 steer by the wind to the ESE
at sun down shortened sail middle & Latter part of the day fresh brees from ENE
to NNW at 8 AM wore ship to the WSW & made all no sail steering by the
+6 AM wind watch employed in ships duty saw some whale bird at 10 saw a Stang
Lat 2 25/40 fish steering SW BS at noon tacked ship to the ESE so ends this day
Lattin by obs 34.5 South Long in by chronometer 41.40 West

---

194 Remarks on Friday February 6th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with fresh brees from NNW & smoaky weather steering
+1PM by the wind to the NNE watch employed in ships duty at 1PM exchanged
Lat 2 22/40 Ensign with an american ship steering SW BS at sun down shortened sail
middle part of the day fresh brees at 8 AM set double reefs topsails Jibb & Spanker
at 7 tacked ship to the SW at 4 past 8 steer SSE watch employed in washing
there Clothes at 11 saw a Stang sail & made at 4 past 11 steer by the wind &
+6 AM made all sail to the SW & a whaling barque off our lee quarter steering the
Lat 2 22/40 same Course with fine brees from NNW & smoaky weather
Lattin by obs 34.36 South Long in by chronometer 41.05 West

---

195 Remarks on Saturday February 7th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A fine brees from NNW & smoaky weather wore
+8PM all sail steering by the wind by the wind watch employed in washing there clothes
Lat 2 22/40 one whaling barque off our lee quarter steering the same at 2 we went out
of sight of her at 4 past 3 we steer from SSE to East at sun down spoke
the barque Atlantic of New Bedford last Voyage 95 days out 300 bbls Sperm
on board & got letters nearly calm & foggy A Game on board & steer to the
westward the wind began to blow on & the weather looked wild hauled up
the fore sail & close reefed main topsail middle part strong brees Latter part
+6 AM fine brees & smoaky & foggy by shift at 8 made sail & stood the Atlantic
Lat 2 22/40 in sight to the windward saw grampasses this days runs with A fine brees & smoaky
weather steer SW BS so ends
Lattin by obs 35.05 South Long in by chronometer 50.20 West .

196 Remarks on Sunday February 8th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with light winds from NW & cloudy weather
at 6 P M & the wind hauling round to the N & then stood in
barom 29 17/40 ships and by at 4 past 2 P M the wind hauled round to the South at 3
P M the wind hard up from South stood by the wind to the E / E
at sun down shortened sail middle & Latter part of the day moderate
winds & cloudy weather at 4 past 6 A M made all sail at 7 Tacked
ship & headed from NE by N to NW at 10 stood N by E in it soon
began to thunder in the westward at 11 saw a strange sail at 4 past 11
at 6 A M wore ship to the Eastward the squalls killed the wind to the South it
barom 29 17/40 rained some out of the squalls the day ends thick weather
moderate & no long the day

197 Remarks on Monday February 9th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with calms & hears from SE to East &
at 6 P M some rain & squalls hearing to the N & E & the wind unsteady sail
barom 29 19/40 one sail in sight cloudy weather at 4 P M the wind got round to
NE & thick & rainy squalls at sun down shortened sail & wore ship to the Eastward
Latter part of the day fine hears from N W & cloudy weather at 4 past 6
at 6 A M A M made all sail & Tacked ship to the S & W saw grampusses watch
barom 29 15/40 employed in ships duty the day ends with A fresh hears
Latitude by Obs 35.13 South Longitude by Chronometer 50.40 West

198 Remarks on Tuesday February 10th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with fresh hears from N W & cloudy weather under
at 6 P M all sail at 8 P M Tacked ship & headed NE watch employed in ships duty
barom 29 11/40 saw one live turtle & one dead one at sun down shortened sail close reefed
main topsail middle & Latter part of the day strong hears & rugged sea at
4 A M the wind hauled to the N W in A squall at 5 A M set close reefed
topsails & fore sail at 7 wore ship to the S & E saw one brig steering to the
at 6 A M N & E watch employed in stopping blocks for the gaunter at noon down took
barom 29 17/40 in the fore topsail the day ends strong hears from N W & rugged sea
Latitude by Obs 34.44 South Longitude by Chronometer 49.45 West

199 Remarks on Wednesday February 11th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with stong heavy squalls from NW & very thick
6 PM weather steering by the wind to the E & E with comply'd in setting the mainsail
from 2 to 2 2/10 & double reefing the topsails at 10 oclock saluting on new 2 whole mile part of the 24 hours the wind chop away to the
South & hall'd round to the NW & E at 6 AM made some scatt light heavy squalls NE
& fine weather at 8 AM Latched ship to the E & N the wind hard up from North with
made all scatt saw porpoise & plenty of small manner of wars watch employ'd
6 AM in ships duty the day as with A fine heavy from North
from 2 to 2 2/10 Latt in by obs 35.00 South Long in by chronomit 11 G.07 west

200 Remarks on Thursday February 12th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with a fine heavy from the North & fine weather
6 PM steering by the wind to the E & E watch employ'd in ships duty Lowe out after
from 12 to 2 2/10 hard Dry'd sails & bitted saw plenty of porpoise at one down shalow scatt
miale & Latter part of the day first heavy from the North & smoky weather at 8 PM
set double reef topsails fill & squared at 7 AM Latter E & E watch employ'd in ships
6 AM duty at 11 saw A strang barque with A press of sail out steering to the SSW
from 2 to 2 2/10 at meridian mustered E so made this day since 2 miles
Latt in by obs 35.44 South Long in by chronomit 47.00 west

201 Remarks on Friday February 13th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with A fresh heavy from the North & smoky weather
6 PM steering E under double reef topsails watch employ'd in ships duty saw one
from 12 to 2 2/10 strang barque steering to the SSW in company with & most at sunset
shorten sail & stood by the wind heading East miale part light heavy Latter part
more rate winds from N to NE & thick & rainy squalls at 8 set double reef
6 AM topsails & stood E watch employ'd in reefing the close this day winds heavy weather
from 2 to 2 2/10 stood South Latt in by obs 35.52 South Long in by chronomit 46.45 west

202 Remarks on Saturday February 14th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with A fine heavy from NNE & heavy weather steering
6 PM south watch employ'd in reefing the close raining squalls at 2 PM stood West
from 2 to 2 2/10 A came in thick & began to rain at 4 PM took in all scatt but A close
reef main topsail & stood WSW at 8 past 8 tacked to the wind heading SW by W
at 9 PM set the fore scatt at 1 AM the wind hall'd to the West & made all
6 AM scatt at 8 AM heard the strang took in scatt down to double reef topsails watch employ'd
from 2 to 2 2/10 in ships duty fishing at noon the day was strang wind from SW & heavy squalls
Latt in by obs 35.50 South Long in by chronomit 47.38 west

D & the steward went to shutting Bay Lets

203 Remarks on Sunday February 15th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with strong winds from SW & dar weather &
at 6 PM A rugged sea on & growing rugged hauling to the SW at 8 PM
Lat 42 22/40 took in all sail but A close reef Main Topsail two Reefs & fore Top
mast Stays sail moderate gales at 6 PM & began to moderate
Latter part of this day fine Clears from SW at 6 A M set double reef
at 6 A M Topsail steering NW & N at 8 A M set all sail but the main sail at 11
Lat 42 26/40 A M saw A strong sail to the windward this day ends with A moderate
breeze & A large swell on Latitude by Observation 41 35 South Long in by Chronometer 41 15 West

204 Remarks on Monday February 16th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with moderate breeze from SW to South & A
at 6 PM small sea having from this day steering to the westward by the wind
Lat 42 28/40 one Steering sail in sight to the windward saw A flock of birds at 3 PM
the wind began to haul to the South at 4 PM was steering North at sundown
shortened sail & stood to the Eastward by the wind & hauling round to the East
at 9 PM the wind got round to E by E Latter part of this day hard squalls from
NE by E & heavy & rugged sea at 6 AM set close Reefed Topsails & Jenther
at 6 A M steering by the wind heading North Watch employed in ships duty at 11 A M
Lat 42 27/40 double reefed the Topsails at meridian tacked ship to the E S E rugged sea on
Latitude by Observation 41 11 South Long in by Chronometer 41 41 West

205 Remarks on Tuesday February 17th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with hard squalls from E by E & heavy & squally
at 6 PM with thick & rugged sea on heading to the E S E under double reef Topsails watch
Lat 42 32/40 employed in ships duty picking oakum at 3 PM took in Jibb & Spanker
at sundown took in sail down to the Storm sail reef main Topsail &
Stay sail & took up the boats made & Latter part of this day strong winds
from NNE to NW with driving squalls & rugged sea on
at 8 A M the wind backed round west at 9 set the fore sail at 10 set
at 6 A M double reef fore Topsail & double reef main Topsail & stood NNE fair wind &
Lat 42 34/40 overhead but A rugged sea on at 4 part 11 stood NE by E this day ends
rugged Latitude by Observation 41 49 South Long in by Chronometer 41 00 West

Discharged crew mariners

206 Remarks on Wednesday February 18th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with strong brees from WSW & A hazy swell on & fair weather steering NbE under double reef topsails watch employed in picking
6 PM oakum at 4 PM saw A strong brig steering E by S at 4 hove to
Lat 29 16/40 Long 22 [illegible] NE & E blowing strong in squalls from WSW to SW at 5 PM set the watch & stood whole watches bound to the North at 8 past 8 turned one reef out of the main topsail & set main topgallantsail more moderate midle & latter parts of
6 A M the day fresh brees & A hazy swell on at 5 A M set whole topsails at 7 set fore &
Lat 29 22/40 main top mast & topgallant studdingsails at meridian sent up main top
Mgallant yard & set the topgallantsail so ends this day more moderate
Latitin by obs 32.52 South Longitin by chronometer 115.17 west

---

207 Remarks on Thursday February 19th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with fresh brees from SW by S & fair weather & A hazy
6 PM swell on steering NE by E under all sail that will draw watch employed in ships
Lat 29 22/40 duty & in mean moderating down at 4 PM it bore E by E latter part of hazy
fine brees from NE to ENE & fair weather & A hazy swell hauling from the South
steering by the wind to the SW & watch employed in ships duty at 11 saw A harmosphriodite brig steering to the SW & by the log was with A fresh brees from NE
6 A M Latitin by obs 31.40 South Longitin by chronometer 114.50 west

---

Lat 29 39/40

205 Remarks on Friday February 20th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with A fresh brees from ENE & fair weather & hazy
6 PM on & A hazy swell hauling from the South watch employed in ships duty steering by
Lat 29 26/40 the wind to the ENE & at 1 PM took in fore topgallantsail at 1 past 2 saw at
stays sail at 3 A harmosphriodite brig passed to the leward steering to the SW by the wind at 4 PM we tacked ship & hauled NEBE & stays sails at
8 PM took in main topgallantsail & gaff topsail double reefed topsails furled
6 A M the main sail at 10 took in fiddle & spanker double reefed topsails & furled fore topsail
Lat 29 21/40 thick weather ruggie squalls & strong winds at 5 A M began to make sail saw
the harmosphriodite brig A stern at 11 A M set main topgallantsail they now
more moderate but thick smoaky dampy weather brig in sight A stern
Latitin by account 31.31 South Longitin by chronometer 113.10 west

209 Remarks on Saturday February 21th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with fresh brees from NNW & thick weather &
at 5 PM smoky & ruff under all sail but got topsail & fore top gallt sail
barom 29.22/40 steering by the wind heaving E by S & ESE & SE by E watch employed in washing
there close one Barmor shrivelite boy fell overboard we got a tackle
steering the same as we are at 2 PM the stars big went out of sight a strong
at 6 & 8 PM & 3 we heave from ESE & SE by E middle & latter part of the day fresh brees
barom 29.24/40 from NNW & thick smoky weather & drisly by spells & damp weather
at 8 AM broke out the fore hole & got out wood wedges & oil to fill the
oil bags saw one stars sail steering to the SW the day ends thick weather
Lat in by account 30.40 South Long in by account 41.15 west

---

210 Remarks on Sunday February 22th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with fresh brees from NNW & thick Money
at 6 PM weather under all sail steering by the wind heaving from SE by E to SE
barom 29.24/40 middle & latter part of the day fresh brees from NE by N to NNE & ENE
weather under all necessary sail steering by the wind heading from NE by E & NE by N
at 6 AM saw A plenty of porpoise the day ends with A fine brees & good weather
barom 29.26/40 Lat in by obs 29.30 South Long in by chronometer 3 9.00 west

---

211 Remarks on Monday February 23th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with A fine brees from NNW & good weather
at 6 PM & some smoaky under all sail but fore topgallant sail steering by the wind
barom 29.27/40 heaving from SE by E to SE at 4 part 4 PM we took A brees squall
from the NW took in most all sail for it stem NE by N the wind backed round
to the NE thick & rainy made sail middle part of the day squally & rainy
watch employed in making & taking in sail as the wind & weather required
at 8 & 8 M to latter part of the day squally & rainy & spells the wind veering & hauling
barom 29.24/40 from East to SE the day ends thick & rainy weather & squally round
Lat in by account 27.26 South Long in by the same 37.25 west

---

212 Remarks on Tuesday February 24th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with A fine brees from ESE & rainy & squally round
at 6 PM under all sail steering NE by N at 1 PM more moderate the mast heads
barom 29.24/40 middle & latter part of the day stormy brees & variable calms squally & rainy
weather most of the time wind from NW to North round by the south the day
at 6 AM ends with light brees from NW & thick weather & rainy all round
barom 29.24/40 Lat in by account 26.00 South Long in account 36.25 west

213 Remarks on Wednesday February 25th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with light winds from SW & hailing round to the
6 P M SSE & thick rainy weather steering NE By N at 2 saw A strang sail at 7 P M
from 12 30/40 it began to clear off & hare up from E By S & ESE latter part of the day moderate hares
from ESE to NE steering by the wind saw 11 strang sails watch employed in ships duty
we had several small showers of rain & kept no thing new with A light hare & at noon
6 A M mean-by no observ this day
from 12 8/40 Lattin by obs 23.47 South Long in by chronom. 35.46 west

214 Remarks on Thursday February 26th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with light winds from NE & fine weather under all
6 P M sail steering by the wind hearing South watch employed in ships duty sent up the
from 12 30/40 fore royal yard 3 strang sails in sight middle & latter part of the day fine hears
from NbE to East steering by the wind to the North watch employed in ships duty
at 9 A M saw A strang sail saw A shoar & one fleet of gruil the day ends
6 A M with A fine hare from NE By E & good weather
from 12 28/40 Lattin by obs 21.55 South Long in by chronom. 37.12 west

215 Remarks on Friday February 27th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with A fine hare from NE By E & fine weather steering
6 P M by the wind hearing NbW By W watch employed in ships duty hauling on bunt gaskets
from 12 28/40 at 3 P M it came upsqually from the NW the tackles ship'd to Eastward at 5 the
wind came from the W & the rainy squalls ceased NE at 9 moderate at 1 past 11
the wind veered up from NE By E to the NNE at 1 A M tackles ship'd to the ESE
latter part of the day fine hears from NE & fine weather watch employed in washing the
6 A M hare saw 5 strang sails steering to the NW & two to the SW at midnight we
from 12 26/40 tackles ship'd & braced from NW to NW By W ends this day
Lattin by obs 21.52 South Long in by chronom. 36.25 west

216 Remarks on Saturday February 28th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with A fine hare from the NE By E watch employed steering by
6 P M the wind hearing from NW to NW By W watch employed in washing the hare at 3
from 12 28/40 tackles ship'd to the Eastward some passing squalls at 6 P M tackles ship'd & braced up on W By
middle & latter part of the day fine hears from NE to ENE & fine weather steering by the
6 A M wind to the NW watch employed in ships duty saw two strang sails at midnight
from 12 27/40 Tackles ship'd & braced East ends this day fine weather
Lattin by obs 20.45 South Long in by chronom. 37.30 west

217 Remarks on Sunday February 29th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from the E & fine weather steering
at 6 P M by the wind to the Eastward watch employed in ship duty at 6 P M a-
Lat out 29 25/40 shift to the N & W saw one strang sail middle part of the day fine breze
latter part more moderate & fine weather at 1 part 3 A M tacked ship to the
Eastward at 7 tacked to the N & W at 1 part 9 tacked ship & braced E by S
at 6 A M one topsail schooner in sight to leward steering by the wind this day ends
Lat out 29 26/40 with light winds & fine weather
Left in 9 obs 20.05 South Long in by chronometer 37.15 west

---

218 Remarks on Monday March 1st 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with moderate breze from the E by N & fine weather
at 6 P M steering by the wind to the E by S & E & E one topsail schooner to the Leward
Lat out 29 24/40 steering the same at 1 saw A whaling barque of our lee bow steering to the
N & W by the wind at 1 part 6 P M was tacked ship to the N & W middle
& latter part of the day fine breze & fine weather at 2 A M tacked ship
at 6 A M to the E & E at 5 tacked ship & braced from N W to the E by N watch
Lat out 29 27/40 employed about the ship one sail off our lee beam the day ends fine weather
Left in 9 obs 19.10 South Long in by chronometer 37.15 west

---

219 Remarks on Tuesday March 2d 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from the E by E to the E & fine
at 6 P M weather steering by the wind to the eastward watch employed about the rigging
Lat out 29 26/40 one sail to the Leward steering by the wind to the S & E at 6 P M A barque
hove in sight to the windward of us steering to the N & W by the wind was exchanged
signals she was an American barque Josh Coffin at 8 P M was tacked
ship to the N & W & braced aback by N at 1 part 9 she came up E by N & W by N
at 6 A M latter part of the day fine breze from E by E to N E & fine weather watch
Lat out 29 25/40 employed in making sinnet set one strang sail off our lee beam at 11
was took A squally of wind & rain was tacked ship & braced up East
& E by S the day ends rainy & squally
Left in 9 account 18.00 South Long in by chronometer 37.16 west

220 Remarks on Wednesday March 3th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A bare from the E & rainy weather to the eastward
6 PM by the wind at 1 PM land & mountains the most head & commenced trying our net
Lon 129 26/40 at 2 PM calm at ½ past 3 lowed the boat & found the most of the ship outside at ½ past
4 A light bree sprung up from the E & NE at 6 saw A sail to the windward
at ½ past 6 tacked ship & headed North made & Latter part of the day fine bree &
fine weather sounded several times through the night & tacked ship several time
6 AM through the day saw several sails watch employed in ship duty at ½ past 10
Lon 129 27/40 Packet ship to the E & E the day mostly fine weather.
Latt in by Obs 16.52 South Long in by Chronometer 37.16 West

---

221 Remarks on Thursday March 4th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with moderate bree from the E & fine weather steering
6 PM by the wind to the E & E watch employed in tying A net on stay sail to the
Lon 129 26/40 windward steering by the wind to the N & W at 6 PM saw tacked ship & headed up
from N to N by E middle & Latter part of the day moderate winds & fine weather steering
to the N & by the wind watch employed in ship duty hoisting off 12 provision bands
broke out the bluber room after wood pumpion on board of winigar & one cask
6 AM of fresh water in the ground tier next to main mast saw two stay sails
Lon 129 25/40 the day ones with A light bree & fine weather one boy to the leward
Latt in by Obs 15.40 South Long in by Chronometer 37.38 West

---

222 Remarks on Friday March 5th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins nearly calm & fine pleasant weather watch employed in getting
6 PM wood out of the hole & taking up some meat & pumpion on each of fresh water next
Lon 129 24/40 to the main mast & filled with salt water on boy in sight at 1 PM saw tacked
ship to the N & E at 2 calm at 4 PM finishd stowing off & saw ship to the North
at 5 PM the wind hard ah from E by E steard the E middle & Latter part of the
day moderate bree from E by E to E by E & fine weather steering by the wind bracing
6 AM from N E to N by E watch employed in starting fresh water out of the ground tier
Lon 129 26/40 in to the top tier saw porpoise the day ones fine weather
Latt in by Obs 14.14 South Long in by Chronometer 37.00 West

223 Remarks on Saturday March 6th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from East & fine weather
at 6 P M under all sail steering by the wind heading NbE all hands employed in
Lat out 29 23/60 starting fresh water out of the ground tier in the after hole in to the
top tier at 4 past 1 P M saw A strange sail of our lee bow at 6 P M
finishing stowing of midle part of the day brize blew from E by S latter part
more moderate blew & variable from E by S to E by E watch employed in hoeing
at 6 A M out the starboard side of the after hole to start 2 cask of fresh water in the ground
Lat out 29 24/60 tier 3 strange sails in sight the days ends with A light breze from E by E
Lat in by obs 11.54 South Long in by chronometer 36.35 west

March 7th 1852

224 Here 24 Hours begins with A light breze from E by E & fine weather steering
by the wind to the North watch employed in stowing off the after hole 3 strange sails
at 6 P M in sight at 3 P M finishing stowing off the after hole & washed off decks at 8 P M
Lat out 29 22/60 steered E by E at 4 past 11 P M sounded & found 30 fathoms & water was steering by
the wind heading from E by S to E by E sounded every hour but found no
at 6 A M bottom latter part of the day moderate & fine weather steering by the wind
Lat out 29 22/60 heading from E by E to E by S several sails in sight the days ends with light winds
& fine weather Lat in by obs 10.24 South Long in by chronometer 35.10 west

---

225 Remarks on Monday March 8th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with light winds from East & fine weather steering to
at 6 P M the E by S by the wind several sails in sight midle & latter part of the day
Lat out 29 22/60 fine breze & fine weather steering by the wind heading from E by S to E by E
watch employed in washing there close two brigs in sight the days ends fine
at 6 A M weather & A fine breze from E by E at midnight steered North & set the steering sails
Lat out 29 22/60 Lat in by obs N. 43 South Long in by chronometer 35.00 west

---

226 Remarks on Tuesday March 9th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from E by E & fine weather steering N by W
at 5 P M under all sail watch employed in washing there decks at 2 steered N by W 4 past
Lat out 29 22/60 P M steered West [illegible] at 4 before 6 P M saw the Lance A head cape
anger steer at 6 steered NbE under all sail at 7 steered NE by E by midle
& latter part of the day fine breze & fine weather at 2 A M set the steering sails
at 6 A M at 3 steered NbE at 8 steered North watch employed in ships duty about the rigging
Lat out 29 22/60 the days ends with A fine breze
Lat in by obs 6.05 South long in by chronometer 34.32 west

227 Remarks on Wednesday March 10th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with A fine clear pleasant E & ESE
6 PM soil steering North watch employed in ships duty making & mending
from 29 19/40 employed in making A wetr. but middle & latter part of the day fine clear & fine
weather at 8 PM steered NbE at 6 AM steered North watch employed in ships duty stowing
6 AM broom stuff & work making a wetr. but this day more fine weather
from 29 12/40 Left in Lat by Obs. 2.45 South Long in by chronometer 35.27 west

228 Remarks on Thursday March 11th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with moderate clear pleasant E & fine weather steering
6 PM NbW watch employed in ships duty work making & wetr. but & other various
from 29 17/40 kinds of work on board at 11 PM we took A squall of wind & rain & it blew
the wind to the NbE & latter part of this day moderate winds from East to ESE
6 AM & fair weather steering NbW when she will bear NbE watch employed in ships
from 29 20/40 duty work making & wetr. but saw porpoise no more this day
Left in Lat by Obs. 1.41 South Long in by chronometer 36.37 west

229 Remarks on Friday March 12th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with light winds from NE & fair weather steering by
6 PM the wind heading ship & NbW watch employed in ships duty tying & mat &
from 29 20/40 work making & wetr. but middle & latter part of this day moderate clear
from East to ESE steering NbW pleasant & NW watch employed in ships duty tying & mat
6 AM & work making & but saw A plenty of porpoise this day ends fine weather
from 29 20/40 Left in Lat by Obs 00.11 miles North Long in by chronometer 37.21 & by Lunar 37.21 & 37.22.30

230 Remarks on Saturday March 13th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with moderate clear pleasant NE & fine weather steering by the
6 PM wind to the NbW watch employed in ships duty work making & wetr. but
from 29 21/40 middle & latter part of this day moderate breezes & variable from SE to NbE & fine
weather steering from NbW to NbW watch employed in ships duty finishing the
wetr. but & painted it & the various kinds of work on board this day ends with
6 AM & fine clear pleasant NE & fine weather steering NbW
from 29 22/40 Left in Lat by Obs 1.22 North Long in by chronometer 38.26 & by Lunar 38.05 west

231 Remarks on Sunday March 14th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with A fine beam from ShE & fine weather steering
at 6 P M NNW Both watch employd in fixing A net & cotton making A molasses
barom 29 2/10 cask middle part of this day squally & shift & some rain wind from SE
to ShE Latter part moderate beam from EShE to ShE Both & fine pleasant
at 6 A M weather steering from ShW to NNW Both at 6 A M saw A strong barque
barom 29 2/10 steering to the South this day ends with fine weather
Lat in by Obs 3.10 North Long in by chronom. 40.00 west

---

232 Remarks on Monday March 15th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with moderate beam from ShE & fine pleasant
at 6 P M weather steering NNW Both & very risque by shift middle & Latter part of this
barom 29 2/10 day moderate beam from EShE to ShE & fine weather steering NNW Both watch
employd in washing them close was painted the wetter Cut & Sarnes cask over
at 6 A M this day ends with light winds & fine weather
barom 29 2/10 Lat in by Obs 4.39 North Long in by chronom. 42.00 West & by Sarnes 42.01

---

233 Remarks on Tuesday March 16th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with light winds from NE & fine weather steering NNW Both
at 3 P M watch employd in washing them close middle & Latter part of this day light
barom 29 2/10 beams & calms & pleasant weather watch employd in ships duty took off
the battens & washed the ship off inside for painting work finished the
at 6 A M molasses cask this day ends nearly calm & A small rain squall rising
barom 29 2/10 Lat in by account 5.20 North Long in by chronom. 43.35 west

---

234 Remarks on Wednesday March 17th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with light beams & calms & fine weather & A small
at 6 P M coming from the NW & watch employd in washing off the ship inside for
barom 29 2/10 painting work making an end Round middle & Latter part of this day
fine beams from NE to NNE & fine weather steering NNW Both at 8 A M
commencd painting the ship inside aboard & wetted ways this day ends
at 6 A M fine beams & pleasing breeze
barom 29 2/10 Lat in by Obs 6.38 North Long in by chronom. 44.43 west

235 Remarks on Thursday March 18th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with A fine bree from NE & hazing down steering
4 6 PM NNW watch employd in painting the ship inside yellow at 4 PM we passed
from 2 9 21/40 the larboard side round to the forechat hook & the larboard side to the gang
way & left off work midl & latter part of the day fine brees & hazing down
steering NNW watch employd in striping broom staff & mixing up paints with
4 6 AM making an axe handle the day ends with A fine bree from NE
from 2 9 22/40 Lett in Lay 5° 33' North Long in by chronomt. 47. 14 west

236 Remarks on Friday March 19th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with A fine bree from NE & hazing down steering
4 6 PM NNW watch employd in ships duty striping broom staff & mixing up paints
from 2 9 22/40 midl & latter part of the day fresh brees from NEBE to ENE Ben & some hazing
squalls by spells watch employd in ships duty bathing upon spars &c & washing but
4 6 AM & molasses cask & filling them the day ends with A fine bree & fair weather
from 2 9 24/40 Lett in Lay 10.14 North Long in by chronomt. 49.50 west

237 Remarks on Saturday March 20th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with A fresh bree from ENE Ben & hazing down sails unsea
4 6 PM all sail steering NNW watch employd in ships duty various kinds of work at
from 2 9 23/40 1 PM saw A school of small black fish midl & latter part of the day fine
brees & fine weather steering NNW Ben watch employd in ships duty cleaning out
the storage & cleaning the spades & other various kinds of work on board the day
4 6 AM ones with A fine bree from ENE & fine weather
from 2 9 25/40 Lett in Lay 12.23 North Long in by chronomt. 52.36 west

238 Remarks on Sunday March 21st 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with A fine bree from ENE & fine weather steering
4 6 PM NNW Ben watch employd in ships duty painting the weather ways & other various
from 2 9 26/40 kinds of work on board midl & latter part of the day fine brees from ENE to
NE BE steering NNW Ben & fair weather saw A plenty of flying fish
4 6 AM the day ones with A fine bree & fair weather nothing in sight
from 2 9 26/40 Lett in Lay 13.54 North Long in by chronomt. 55.24 west

239 Remarks on Monday March 22d 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A fine bare from NE Bch & fine weather
at 6 PM steering NW B W at 1 PM bobbed in the studding sails miele & latter part
bar 29.26/40 of this day fine bears & fine weather wetch employed in ships duty various
lines of work on board at 3 AM moderate bears & misdown the wind hard
at 6 AM up sore squally & sqalls stand NW B W so ones this day
bar 29.26/40 Lat in by obs 15°.16' North Long in by chronometh 57°.50 west

---

240 Remarks on Tuesday March 23d 1852

Here 24 hours begins with A part bare from NE B N & sore squally round
at 3 PM steering NW B W wetch employed in setting up the fore top gallant braces & royal
bar 29.25/40 shrouds & other various lines of work on board at 3 stood NW B W miele &
Latter part of this day moderate bears & fine weather wetch employed in setting up
for Aftmast backstays at 7 stood West at 9 saw A strange sail the day ends
at 6 AM with fine weather & moderate bears steering W by W so ends this day
bar 29.25/40 Lat in by obs 15°.30 North Long in by chronometh 60°.15 west

---

241 Remarks on Wednesday March 24th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A moderate bare & fine weather steering W by N
at 6 PM watch employed in setting up the fore shrouds & main top gal shrouds & other
bar 29.25/40 various lines of work on board at 1 past 6 PM shortened sail & tuffed to
the wind hard aboard NW B W at 11 wore ship to the NE & miele & Latter part
of this day fine bears & fine weather at 1 past 11 AM bust off W by N & made
at 6 AM all sail at 9 saw the Island Dominica abeam point bearing West
bar 29.27/40 watch employed in ship duty & this day ends with fine weather
Lat in by obs 15°.46 North Long in by chronometh 61°.53 west

---

242 Remarks on Thursday March 25th 1852

Anchor

Here 24 Hours begins with moderate light bare & fine weather steering
at 6 PM W by N down for the passage between dominica & Marie galante watch
bar 29.26/40 employed in ships duty getting ready for anchoring & Lost the chains at 6 PM
we got through the passage & shortened sail & lay back & forward through the night
at 5 AM made all sail saw two whalers coming out of prince Ruperts bay
at 6 this day Mexico 140 tons & barque Neptune 170 tons spoke us last with whitsun &
at 6 AM last taken came on board they were bound to St Thomas at 10 AM we came
bar 29.27/40 to anchor in prince Ruperts bay furled sails & commenced washing out one watch
& getting them ready to go on shore this day ends & same fine weather

caught me Porpoise

243 Remarks on Friday March 26th 1852

Wee 24 Hours begins with fine weather Laying to anchor in Prince Ruperts bay

6 PM all hands employed in braking out cask & putting on buckets to go on shore to fill with
Lat 54°29'N water at 6 PM went on shore with a raft of cask & filled them made & latter part
Long 130°26½'W of this day moderate breezes & variable & some showers by spells at 7 went on
shore & brought off 10 cask of water & hoisted it in & commenced cleaning
6 AM the ship outside this day ends fine weather laying to anchor
Lat 54°29'N Lat in hour 16.35 North Long in hour 61.31 west
Long 130°26 4/10

244 Remarks on Saturday March 27th 1852

Wee 24 Hours begins with fine weather Laying to anchor in Prince
6 PM Ruperts bay all hands employed in cleaning the ship outside & sheathing
Lat 54°29'N Long 130°26 4/10 copper on the starboard bow when the water is off at 5 PM got the
ship cleaned & outside & sheathed & copper made & latter part of this day
fine weather at 8 AM the starboard watch went on shore on liberty & the
6 AM Larboard watch employed in painting the stern & the starboard side of the
Lat 54°29'N Long 130°26 4/10 head the days ends fine weather Lat in hour 16.35 North Long hour 61.31 west

245 Remarks on Sunday March 28th 1852

Wee 24 hours begins with fine weather Laying to anchor in Prince
6 PM Ruperts bay Starboard watch on shore on liberty & the Starboard watch
Lat 54°29'N employed in painting the starboard side of the head & stern at sun down
Long 130°26 4/10 the liberty men came on board all but Robert Hollas Joseph Thacker
& John Williams Mr Dunlop & Mr Black came on board & spent the
6 AM evening made & latter part of this day fine weather at 8 AM the Larboard watch
Lat 54°29'N went on shore on liberty the days ends fine weather
Long 130°26 4/10

246 Remarks on Monday March 29th 1852

Wee 24 Hours begins with fine weather Laying to anchor in Prince Ruperts
6 PM bay Larboard watch on shore & liberty at sun down the liberty men came
Lat 54°29'N Long 130°26 4/10 on board made & latter part of the day fine weather all hands employed
in painting the ship outside & inside on the starboard side & called the
6 AM stern & painted it the days ends with fine weather laying to anchor
Lat 54°29'N Long 130°26 4/10

247 Remarks on Tuesday March 30th 1852

Hors 24 Hours begins with fine weather Laying to anchor in Prince
at 5 PM Ruperts bay all hands employed in painting the Starboard side of the
Barom 29 24/100 ship inside & outside at Sun down finished the Starboard side
mids & Latter part of the day fine weather at 8 AM the Starboard
at 6 AM watch went on shore on liberty & the Larboard watch employed in painting
Barom 29 24/100 the ships Barque Adventure of London cast Moorings to come in to
anchor 12 months out 234 lbs the days ends fine weather

---

248 Remarks on Wednesday March 31st 1852

Hors 24 hors begins with A fine Clear & fine weather Laying to
at 6 PM anchor in Prince Ruperts bay in company with the barque
Barom 29 25/100 adventure of London the Larboard watch employed in painting & the
Starboard watch on liberty at sun down the liberty men came on
board at ½ past 9 PM I came on board midle & Latter part of the
at 6 AM day fine weather the Starboard watch employed in painting the lower mast
Barom 29 24/100 & the Larboard watch went on shore on liberty the days ends with fine
weather Laying to anchor

---

249 Remarks on Thursday April 1st 1852.

Hors 24 Hors begins with fine weather Laying to anchor in Prince
at 6 PM Ruperts bay in company with the barque Adventure Larboard watch
Barom 29 24/100 on shore & the Starboard watch painting the lower mast at sun down
finished painting all the mast & brought off the liberty men midle &
at 6 AM Latter part of the day fine weather at 7 AM the Starboard watch
Barom 29 24/100 went on liberty & the Larboard watch employed in painting & cutting up
wood on shore this days ends with fine weather Laying to anchor

---

250 Remarks on Friday April 2d 1852

Hors 24 Hours begins with fine weather Laying to anchor in
at 6 PM Prince Ruperts bay in company with the barque adventure
Barom 29 24/100 Starboard watch on liberty & the Larboard watch employed in
painting & cutting up wood on shore at Sun down the liberty men
came on board midle & Latter part of this day both hours & fine weather
at 8 AM Larboard watch went on shore on liberty & the Starboard watch employed
Barom 29 24/100 in painting the Larboard side of the ship outside & inside this days ends
this same Laying to anchor

---

251 Remarks on Saturday April 3th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with & fresh trades hare & fine weather
6 PM laying branches in prince Ruperts bay the Starboard watch on shore
from 12 9 2/40 on liberty & the Starboard watch employed in painting the Larboard side
of the ship outside & inside at 3 PM the schooners Palmira & Eclipse
Rumont & brig Tilston sailed in company & Starbuck came to anchor
for the schooner had so lots big clam at sundown finished painting
6 AM outside & inside all but 2 days to the liberty men all came on
from 12 5/6 board midle & latter part of the day fine weather at 8 AM the Starboard
watch went on liberty & the Larboard watch employed in finishing painting
& other various kinds of work the day ends fine weather.

252 Remarks on Sunday April 4th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with fine weather laying to anchor in prince
6 PM Ruperts Bay in company with the adventure Palmira & Tilston
from 12 9 2/40 the Starboard watch on liberty & the Larboard watch finishing painting
& other various kinds of work on board at sun down the liberty men
6 AM all came on board midle & latter part of the day fine weather at 8
from 12 9 2/40 AM the Larboard watch went on shore liberty the day ends fine
weather laying to anchor

253 Remarks on Monday April 5th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with fine weather laying to anchor in prince
6 PM Ruperts bay in company with the adventure Palmira & Tilston
from 12 9 2/40 the Larboard watch on liberty at sundown the liberty men all came
on board but Charles B Gibbs midle & latter part of the day rainy
6 AM by squalls at 4 & 8 AM more like for blowing down weather
from 12 9 2 3/40 sent on shore after & boat load of wood the day ends all hands
employed in blowing down wood & water

254 Remarks on Tuesday April 6th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with rainy weather squalls all hands employed
6 PM in boating of wood & blowing down water & wood midle & latter part
from 12 9 2 3/40 of the day fine weather all hands employed in boating of wood & blowing
off wood & water the day ends fine weather
6 AM
from 12 9 2 1/40

255 Remarks on Monday April 7th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with fine weather laying to anch in Prince
at 6 PM Ruperts bay all hands employd in stowing off wood & watering
barom 29 25/40 & cutting up wood on shore & boating off wood middle & latter part of
the day fine weather all hands employd in cutting up wood on shore
at 6 AM boating off wood & stowing of wood & watering went on shore & filled 7 cask
barom 29 27/40 water & brought them on board so ends this day

---

256 Remarks on Thursday April 8th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with fine weather laying to anchor in Prince
at 6 PM Ruperts bay all hands employd in stowing away wood & watering
barom 29 24/40 latter part of the day rainy & squally all hands employd in
at 6 AM boating off wood & stowing it away this day ends good weather
barom 29 23/40 laying to anchor

---

257 Remarks on Friday April 9th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with good weather laying to anchor in
at 6 PM Prince ruperts bay imploying with 3 whaleboats all hands employd
barom 29 24/40 in stowing down wood at 4 PM got all the wood & watering
down Doctor Rodricks Frenchman swetting came on board
& shent the morning middle & latter part of the day fine weather
at 6 AM all hands employd in setting up the main topmast shrouds &
barom 29 24/40 painting the two quarter boats & martingill & varnished the
wheel at 10 AM the barque Adventure took her anchor &
went to Roseau this day ends fine weather

---

258 Remarks on Saturday April 10th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with fine weather laying to anchor in
at 6 PM Prince Ruperts bay with the Falmouth & Plymouth all hands
barom 29 24/40 employd in painting the quarter boats & finished them
& got all ready for sea at 7 PM Scotland smith & carpenter came
on board & settled up at 4 AM we took our anchor & stood to
at 6 AM sea bound to St Eustatia assorted vegetables fine weather & moderate
barom 29 24/40 breeze at 10 AM the wind hard up & fine clear this day ends the same
Lat in by obs 15°47' N Long in by chronometer 61°55' West

---

259 Remarks on Sunday April 11th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze & fine weather steering in NB by at
6 P.M 8 P.M steering in NNW steering in NNE by middle part of the day fine breeze & fine
Lat 29 25/40 weather at 6 A.M steering in E at 9 A.M came to anchor at St Eustatia
6 A.M & further sails boat came on board from the shore the day ends fine weather
Lat 29 27/40 begins to anchor latitude in 29 17.36 North

260 Remarks on Monday April 12th 1852.

Then 24 Hours begins with fine weather laying to anchor at St Eustatia
6 P.M at 1 P.M the Starboard watch went on shore on liberty at 4 part 2 P.M
Lat 29 an english brig came in here to anchor at sun down the liberty men came
on board middle & latter parts of the day fine weather all hands employed
6 A.M in painting the iron work outside & fitting the boom of the main topsail
Lat 29 29/40 & went on shore & purchasing provisions the day ends fine weather

261 Remarks on Tuesday April 13th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with fine weather laying to anchor at St
6 P.M Eustatia at 1 P.M the larboard watch went on shore on liberty at
Lat 29 23/40 P.M the yams came on board at sun down the liberty men came
on board John Hancock & James Brown, at 4 A.M middle watch middle &
6 A.M latter part of the day fine weather at 8 A.M went on shore & settling up
Lat 29 2 1/40 my affairs at noon & came on board so ends this day.

262 Remarks on Wednesday April 14th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with fine weather & moderate breeze at 4 part
6 P.M 1 P.M we took on anchor & stood to sea steam Mail steamer anchors
Lat 29 26 1/40 & there I obtained two men to Eustatia by the name of Thomas
Matthews & Emanuel Madenburg at 9 P.M steam NNE middle &
latter part of the day light winds & pleasant weather at 5 A.M steam
6 A.M NNE watch employed in mending & cleaning the waist boat & other
Lat 29 28/40 various things of work on board A Brazilian brig at the day ends with
light winds.

263 Remarks on Thursday April 15th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with light winds & pleasant weather steering

at 6 P M NBW & NW & then down & long portorico watch employed in bending the main

barom 29.23/40 boat inside & out at 4 P M finishing her mizen & latter part of

the day moderate breez & fine weather steering from NW & W to the Eastward

saw several sail saw portorico at daylight at 8 A M onbent the main

sail & commenced repairing it at 10 A M A burmoothria cutter

at 6 A M brig passed us belonging to Eastport steering to the North

barom 29.22/40 the day ends fine weather steering down & long portorico

Lat in by 17.38 North

---

264 Remarks on Friday April 16th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with moderate breez & fine weather

at 9 P M steering NBW & then down & long portorico watch employed in mending

barom 29.21/40 the main sail at 3 P M finishing it & bent it to the yard & onbent the

main top gallantsail & mended it at 6 P M bent it to the yard

at our down took in the light sails at 7 the wind more short breez

and hazy weather at 2 past 11 P M tuffed to the wind with the

at 6 A M fore topsail a black latter part of the day fine breez & fine weather

barom 29.21/40 at 6 A M made all sail & steered NBW saw several sails

watch employed in setting up the bowsprit rigging the day ends fine

weather steering through the mona passage

---

265 Remarks on Saturday April 17th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with a fine breez & fine weather steering

at 6 P M NBW & W through the mona passage in company with one brig

barom 29.20/40 watch employed in painting the hatches & washing out paint

brushes at sun down Zaccheus Island bore NBE distant 15 miles latter part

of the day fine breez from E by S to ESE steering NBE watch employed

at 6 A M in ships duty various kinds of work on board saw several brigs & barques

barom 29.24/40 the day ends with a fine breez & fine weather

Lat in by 20.12 & long in by chronometer 67.35 west

266 Remarks on Sunday April 18th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from ESE & fine weather steering ENE

6 PM watch employed in ships duty middle & latter part of the day fine breeze from

mnt 29 2½0 ESE to SE & fine weather saw plenty of gulls weather day ends fine weather

8 PM Letting by 22.3 North long by chronometer 66.57 west

mnt 29 2½0

267 Remarks on Monday April 19th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from SSW & fine weather steering

6 PM ENE & latter part of the day part breeze from SW & thick weather from SW

mnt 29 1½0 rounded to & SW at 9 AM took in our studdingsail & onset them

on reefing & sent down the boom & hoisted them on the stern at 10 AM

6 AM the wind hauled out SW & squally shortened sail for it & began to rain

mnt 29 1½0 steering NE the day ends with thick rainy weather & fine breeze from South

Letting by account 25.00 North long by account 66.15 west

268 Remarks on Tuesday April 20th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with moderate breeze from SSW to SW

6 PM & thick rainy weather steering NE at 1 PM made sail set Jibs

mnt 29 1½0 Spanker Gaff topsail & top gallantsails middle part of the day fine

breeze from SW to SE latter part of the day light airs & calms all round

6 AM the compass fine weather watch employed in ships duty about the rigging

mnt 29 2½0 the day ends nearly calm saw one sail at 7 AM steering to the westward

Letting by 25.50 North long by chronometer 63.50 west

269 Remarks on Wednesday April 21st 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with light airs all round the compass & calms

6 PM watch employed in ships duty various kinds of work on board fitting main

mnt 29 2½0 top gallant boat block stops to the main mast hoisted at 8 PM the wind

hauled up from SE BS middle & latter part of the day fine breeze &

fine weather steering ESE watch employed in ships duty at 7 AM saw

one strong barque steering to the NNE we put on block stops to

6 AM the main mast had set top gallant sails the day ends with a fine

mnt 29 2½0 breeze SBE on strong barque in sight steering NE BE

Letting by 25.55 North long by chronometer 61.22 west

I filled A new bo frome & put it in mi berth to rub out Gormandizers

270 Remarks on Thursday April 22th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from NBE & pasing clouds

at 6 P M & some smoaky steering E & NE watch employed about the ships picking

Lat out 29 23/40 oakum & other various kinds of work on board one strang barque off to

the leward steering NE:BE midle & Latter part of the day fine heavy

& cloudey weather steering E & NE watch employed in ships duty saw

at 6 A M two strang sails both barques one steering NE & the other NBW

Lat out 29 24/40 the day ends overcast

Lat in Gr by Obs 20°.18 North Long in Gr account 6°.00 west

---

271 Remarks on Friday April 23th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from NE & cloudey

at 6 P M overcast weather steering E & NE watch employed in ships duty

Lat out 29 24/40 saw one barque steering North & one burning flambeaute

brig steering Gr the wind to the Eastward at 4 P M it began to rain

at 5 it rained very hard & blowd stiff from NW & took in light

sails at 6 past 5 it slacked up some made sail the wind backing

at 6 A M to the South midle & Latter part of the day fine heavy & light breze

Lat out 29 24/40 & squalls from South round to North & from that to East & rainy

Gr squalls & thick weather the day ends the same

Lat in Gr account 29.00 North Long in Gr the same 55.45 west

---

272 Remarks on Saturday April 24th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with moderate winds from about East

at 6 P M & thick Drizly weather Gr squalls steering Gr the wind to the North E

Lat out 29 24/40 at 3 P M the wind Pulld round to the South stood E & E midle part

of the day thick & rainy Gr squalls Latter part fair weather & smoaky &

at 6 A M cloudey watch employed in picking oakum & other work on board

Lat out 29 23/40 the day ends the same nothing in sight

Lat in Gr by Obs 30°.46 North Long in Gr Chronometer 54°.04 west

---

273 Remarks on Sunday April 25th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from NW & smoaky & cloudey

at 6 P M weather steering E & NE watch employed in ships duty picking oakum & mend

Lat out 29 23/40 A new mizen top gallant stay midle & Latter part of the day fine breze from

SSW to WSW at 6 P M stood NE BE at 6 A M saw finbacks grampuses &

at 6 A M porpoise & one pair of spout A bout sails having been with the ingines the same

Lat out 29 24/40 Lat in Gr by Obs 31°.57 North long in Gr chronometer 52°.26 west

274 Remarks on Monday April 26th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with fine breze from NNW & fair weather & heavy
6 PM squalls blowing from NNW steering E by N & E by N under main sail
mt 29 24/40 & double reefd fore top sail middle & latter part of the day hard breze & fair weather
by squalls & sunday by squalls at 6 A M Land down the main top sail & fitted the
band part from fines & beat under the band & slued the band over forward
6 A M hard & set the top sail & top gallant sail again at 8 A M steering NE by E
mt 29 23/40 watch employed in packing oatum & other work on board at meridian steering East
Lat in by obs 33°05' N Lon in by chronomt. 49°40 west

275 Remarks on Tuesday April 27th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with fine breze from NNW & moderate & some
6 PM squalls rising sea from the NW steering East watch employed in setting
mt 29 23/40 up the main top mast & main top gall backstays at 4 A M the wind hauled
NNW at 6 steering ENE & made all sail latter part of the day moderate & some
breezing from the NW watch employed in setting up the mizen stays & shifting
6 A M ends of main top sail braces at 11 the wind began to breze from eastward
mt 29 25/40 this day saw a finback at meridian Lat in by obs & the wind
Lat in by obs 33°30 N Lon in by chronomt. 47°16 west

276 Remarks on Wednesday April 28th 1852

Here 24 hours begins with moderate breze from ENE & good weather
6 PM A large swell having from the NW steering by the wind heading ENE watch
mt 29 25/40 employed in ships duty about the rigging at 1 P M steering ENE at 4
steering E by N at 1 A M calm latter part of the day calm weather & pleasant
6 A M weather watch employed in ships duty broke out the hold & got out sail cask
mt 29 32/40 & put in the shackles & got out some shun yarn & nothing shift the day
ends calm Lat in by obs 34°35 N Lon in by chronomt 45°51 west

277 Remarks on Thursday April 29th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with calm weather & pleasant watch employed in ships
6 P M duty steering by the sun hole set up main stay & veered the wind ship ran at 3 P M
mt 29 32/40 A light breeze springing up from NNW steering ENE & made sail middle &
latter part of the day moderate breze from NNW & fine weather watch employed
6 A M in ships duty set up the main top mast & main top gallant backstays saw
mt 29 32/40 finback & grampuss at 10 steering E by N at meridian steering East set all sail
the cylott in the shanker gaff hanged & broke so ends this day
Lat in by obs 35°25 N Lon in by chronomt. 44°20 west

278 Remarks on Friday April 30th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from NNW & fine
at 5 P M weather steering East watch employed in fitting A new eye bolt in
Lat out 29 3/40 the bitts Came for the Spanker gaff & hang in middle & latter
part of the day fine breze from NW at 5 A M commenced raising
at 6 A M by shells & thick weather the day ends thick drisly weather
Lat out 29 3/40 Lat in by Account 36. 00 N Long in by the same 41. 10 West

---

279 Remarks on Saturday May 1st 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from NW & thick drisly
at 6 P M weather by shells under all sail steering East at 4 P M stood E by E the
Lat out 29 32/40 wind Mist & shaved off fine weather middle & latter part of the day
moderate breze from W to WSW watch employed in ships duty about
at 5 A M the rigging saw A large bright circle Round the sun this day
Lat out 29 32/40 ends with A fine breze & fine weather steering East
Lat in by Obs 37. 27 N Long in by Chronometer 39. 21 west

---

280 Remarks on Sunday May 2d 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from WSW & fine
at 6 P M weather steering East watch employed in ships duty various times
Lat out 29 27/40 of work at 1 P M stood E by S at 5 the wind began to breze on strong
at ½ past P M began to take in sail & took in down to double
reef topsails through the night blowing strong in squalls at 3 A M
it began to rain some at ½ past 4 rained hard at 5 the wind
shifted from SW to NW in A squall called all hands & took in sail
at 5 A M Set reefed main topsail & luffed to the wind to the NE at 7 A M
Lat out 29 24/40 stood East & began to make sail a gain at 9 more clear with passing
clouds made all necessary sail the day ends with A fresh breze
Lat in by Obs 38. 20 N Long in by Chronometer 35. 53 west

---

281 Remarks on Monday May 3d 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from NNW & passing clouds
at 6 P M steering East at 1 P M saw A sharp big to Leward steering E by S at 2 P M
Lat out 29 34/40 was stood E by S Latter part of the day moderate breze & fine weather at
5 A M the wind hauled to the NNE stood by the wind steering from E by E
at 6 A M to SE by S watch employed about the rigging the day ends with fine weather
Lat out 29 35/40 steering SE by S wind fair in sight
Lat in by Obs 38. 34 N Long in by Chronometer 32. 40 west

282 Remarks on Sunday May 4th 1852

Shew 24 Hours begins with d Moderate brze from E Bt N fine
6 PM weath & staving by the wind brazing E B S with smbly. about the
mt 29 3/4 horizon various kinds of work mide & Lt. hard & the day light winds from
E N E to E B S & nearly calm by shifts staving by the wind to the N E watch employd
in ships duty saw a flock of Gulls to leeward of us & many grampus &
porpoise in the water at 2 past 11 A M saw a large shark & whales often
6 A M & our watch brazed 4 miles off the day light winds & fine weath.
mt 30. 20/20 Lat in by obs 37°.87 N Long in by Chronomt. 32.00 west

283 Remarks on Monday May 5th 1852 Drop

Shew 24 Hours begins with light winds from East & fine weath staving
6 PM by the wind to the N E watch employd in ships duty some shar- hing in
mt 30 3/40 sight of our watch brazed about & 12 P M tacked ship to the North
at 4 tacked to the S E B S at 8 past 4 saw a strang barque staving to the
westward at 6 brought one porpoise inside & latter part of the day
light winds from E by E to E S E & fine weath at 6 A M saw a strang
6 A M brig staving to the North at 7 we tacked ship to the N E watch
mt 30 4/40 employd in ships duty the day ends with light winds & fine weath.
Lat in by obs 37°.39 N Long in by Chronomt. 31°.14 west

284 Remarks on Thursday May 6th 1852 Nov 2

Shew 24 Hours begins with light winds from E to E by S & fine weath.
6 PM staving by the wind to the N E. watch employd in ships duty about the
mt 30 5/40 rigging at 4 she braced up E N E B E at 7 we caught one porpoise saw a
plenty of finbacks at 9 calm at 2 A M a light brze sprung up from
South made sail & stood East Latter part of the day light winds from
6 A M W S W & fine weath watch employd in ships duty saw one strang sail
mt 30 5/40 saw porpoise at 10 ordered fore topgallantsail & set it in cash & shook
reefs & Halyards &c at noon stood E B S saw no sea day fine weath
Lat in by obs 38°.20 N Long in by Chronomt. 30°.20 West

285 Remarks on Friday May 7th 1852

Shew 24 Hours begins with moderate brze from N & fine weather staving
6 PM E B S watch employd in ships duty various kinds of work & saw dam shortsail
mt 30 4/40 & stood & watches the Island Trigal bearing E B S from last saw it at 12 P M.
6 A M at 9 we hoisted the mizen with fore topsail aback Latter part of the day first brze &
mt 29 3/4 20 at 11 made sail & stood in by the land saw 8 strang sails the day ends with brze staving
in at gangsheard double reefed fore topsail & mizen this day

Saw a Brig & 2 Schrs standing to the Northward

286 Remarks on Saturday May 8th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with fresh breas from NNW hr & keeping down
at 6 PM steering in for St Georges head watch employed in shifting one
Barom 29 35/40 brig in sight to Eastward at the p of sail at 2 PM was
hailed over Graciosa from St George 3 miles off double reefed mains
to sail at ½ past 2 PM stood by the wind to the NW at 6 PM
saw several fishacks at anchor fired for to sail & shortened
the main middle & latter part of the day strong breas & rugy. dets
at 6 AM AM was ship to the South & set double reefed topsails sent down
Barom 29 32/40 the chain & commenced mixed tacking it at ½ past 11 AM took
in for the sail & shortened the main & was ship to the Northward
one strong sail up under foresail the day ends strong winds & rugs.

---

287 Remarks on Sunday May 9th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with strong breas from NNW & rugy
at 6 PM weather steering by the wind to the NNE in under short sail watch
Barom 29 31/40 employed in mixed tacking the Spanker Cape Pico & St George ahead
in sight bearing from NNW to SSE at 4 PM sent the Spanker down
with rain at 6 took the boats up in with rain & reefed the foresail
at 7 PM the wind hauled to the ENE & hauled off middle & latter part of the
day fine breas & fair weather at 2 AM was ship to the SE & NE
at 6 AM & made sail at 7 stood for St georges head fine fishacks at 9 set
Barom 29 33/40 main topgallantsail bowsed down to Terceira the day end good weather
between St george & Graciosa

---

288 Remarks on Monday May 10th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with A fine breas from the NW & good weather
at 6 PM steering for the Island Terceira saw one ship of graciosa standing over
Barom 29 35/40 for St George with the gallantsails & main royal out at sundown double
reefed main topsail whale rock point bore SE the wind hauled round to
the NNE middle & latter part of the day moderate breas from NE & fine
weather at 5 AM made sail & stood in for the land 3 whaling barques in
sight at 7 was stood by the wind to the NW one barque to the leeward hailed
at 5 AM the President of Westport at 8 was broke out the fore hold & pumped each
Barom 30 3/40 of fresh water & filled the bread & two casks on deck saw A plenty of porpoise
& one school of large killers the day ends with A moderate breas

289 Remarks on Tuesday May 11th 1852

These 24 Hours begins with moderate Gales from ESE & fine weather off the
6 PM Terceira steering by the wind to the SE & Sang saw in sight at 1 PM 2 Ships
mt 30 7/10 all to speak with the President but she would not stop & I stood for the Town
& she was steering WNW We saw fin backs at sun down saw a Sanger head
Gunter bound the boat & caught him came on board & shortened sail the South end
of Graciosa bore West Made & latter part of the day light winds & fine
weather at 5 AM made sail & stood off WNW in order to get the main
6 AM topsail & commenced repairing it & midships fitting it at noon saw
mt 30 7/10 saw fish spouting in towards the land Graciosa called them grampus
scenes this day light winds & pleasant weather

290 Remarks on Wednesday May 12th 1852

These 24 Hours begins with light winds from the Eastward & fine weather
2 PM steering WNW & watch employed in mending the main topsail at 2 PM saw
mt 30 7/10 saw the grampusses to be a school of Sperm whales we bent the main
Topsail & lowered the boats & got boat to the waist boat & manned the
oars & they went in towards Graciosa & off towards Terceira steered
them until most sundown gave up the chase at ½ past 7 PM came on
board & shortened sail & braced off from Graciosa light winds & fine
6 AM weather made & latter part of the day light airs & calms & fine weather at 7 AM
mt 30 5/10 saw a school of whales bearing in for the N end of Graciosa at 8 lowered 2
boats the wind hauled up from the South the whales went off to the windward part of
them at ½ past 11 I called the boats on board & got dinner saw whales off our
bow so ends this day fine weather & miles from Graciosa

291 Remarks on Thursday May 13th 1852 Sperm 7866

These 24 Hours begins with light winds from South & fine weather 8 miles from
5 PM the Island Graciosa whales in sight at ½ past meridian hoisted the 2 starboard
mt 30 2/10 boats for whales off our lee bow At 2 PM I hoisted the starboard boat & got
fast to a whale & killed him & the rest of them went off East at 4 PM got the
whale fluked & long iron struck in said & commenced breaking out the blubber
room & getting ready for cutting in our whale saw one schooner & one barque
at 7 PM got the blubber room cleared got supper & set the watch & stood 4
6 AM watches fine weather made Latter part of the day light winds from the S & W
mt 30 2/10 fine weather at 4 AM called all hands got up the tackles & commenced cutting in our
whale saw 6 merchant vessels steering to the Eastward at meridian got the head off
Body in so ends this day fine weather

292 Remarks on Friday May 14th 1852

These 24 Hours begins with light winds from the westward & fine weather
at 6 PM all hands employed in cutting in the whales head gracioza island bearing
bearing 30 2/10 S'W distance 13 miles at 5 PM saw 5 large whales off our lee bow going
in towards gracioza we took in the boat sail at 4 past 5 lowered
the two larboard boats for the whales & the rest of us got down the cutting gear
& wore ship to the Northward & made sail for soon started the whales off.
at 7 the boats came on board without success got supper & set the watch more
& fine & commenced boiling head & shorten sail light breeze
at 6 AM Northerly part of the day fine breeze & fine weather at 4 past 7 AM wore ship
bearing 30 0/10 to the S'Ward & made sail heading in for gracioza all hands employed in cutting
up blubber & boiling at 11 backed off from the island hoisted up the boats
this day no whales in sight

No 1.

293 Remarks on Saturday May 15th 1852

These 24 Hours begins with fine breeze from about West steering by the wind
at 6 PM to the S'Ward all hands employed in cutting up blubber & boiling saw plenty of
bearing 12° 37 1/40 finbacks at 3 PM steered in for the land caught one porpoise saw one
sail steering to the Eastward at 5 PM got the head boiled out shortened sail
& wore ship to the N'Ward at our down gracioza town bore S'E by compass
12 miles distance at 2 AM began to rain soon by squalls at 5 the wind
at 6 AM hauled to the North & drizzly by squalls at 10 commenced heaving out the
bearing 2 93 2/10 larboard side of the after hole to stow down our head oil & boil it
Portuguese brig Maria bound to Pernambuco saw several other sail
this day cruised moderate & rugged steering to the Eastward

294 Remarks on Sunday May 16th 1852

These 24 Hours begins with S'W fresh breeze from North & blowing weather
at 6 PM steering to the Eastward under double reef main topsail & fore sail all
bearing 2 93 2/10 hands employed in boiling & stowing down oil in the after hole saw
finbacks & sails at 4 past 6 PM got all the head stowed down &
the hole stowed off 4 1/2 cask on the larboard side of the after hole middle & latter
part of the day fresh breeze from the North & fair weather & steering & steering
from the North at 6 AM wore ship to the N'W & S'W double reef fore topsail
at 6 AM & fore all hands employed in boiling & stowing away oil the Island of Gracioza
bearing 2 93 1/10. now lee bow the day ended with strong breeze & steering

295 Remarks on Monday May 17th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with both heavy from the North & fair weather & at 8 A.M. sent hearing from the North steering by the wind to the N.W. & all hands employed in steering to the Eastward Gracieosa & George & Royal in sight at 9 P.M. finished boiling & turned up the oil & washing decks & unreeved shrouds sent & mon ship to the N.W. & stood 3 watches Latter part of the day made the heavy fine weather & at 8 A.M. sent hearing from the North N.E. & E. & stood off & on ran for the sail & commenced breaking out the starboard side of the after hold to stow down our saw one sail steering in for Gracieosa this day ends fine weather steering down oil & starting wetted

---

296 Remarks on Tuesday May 18th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with fine weather & moderate heavy from the N.W. to N. & at 8 A.M. sent hearing from the North heading to the W.N.W. unemployed all hands employed in stowing down oil in the after hold saw one finback at sun down got all the oil down & the after hold stowed off work in for the sail & set the watch at 9 P.M. the wind began to haul up from the westward Latter part of the day fresh heavy & thick weather & rainy & squalls saw several saw & plenty of finbacks at 6 A.M. the mate ship to the W.N.W. & hauled out for the sail Jibb & Spanker this day ends with thick weather

---

297 Remarks on Wednesday May 19th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begin with fresh heavy from the westward & thick weather & rainy at 1 P.M. took in Jibb & Spanker & fore topsail & mate ship to the W.N.W. middle & latter part of the day fresh heavy from N.N.W. & thick weather at 12 at night mate ship at 8 A.M. set Jibb Spanker & double reef topsails & commenced stowing off the main hold saw several finbacks at 4 past 9 saw Gracieosa bearing N.N.W. this day ends with & fresh heavy

---

298 Remarks on Thursday May 20th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with & fresh heavy from N.W. by W. & thick weather & squalls steering to the W. by N. the wind Gracieosa & George & Terceira in sight watch employed in stowing off the hold at 2 P.M. finished at 3 saw 2 finbacks & one large Sperm whale last boat gathering going quick to the windward for St George saw much albatross spare oil & lost to the windward & lost the line in the boats saw nothing more of him at sun down & stood sail close reef to Gracieosa squally weather latter part of the day fine heavy from W.N.W. & N.W. made sail & stood to the westward saw St George bearing off the S.W. saw several sails & at daylight the Island of Gracieosa this day steering for St George bore

299 Remarks on Surveg May 21st 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from NE & Surveg in with steering over for St georges head watch employed in ships duty various kinds of work
at 6 PM Lat out 29 27/40 grounded the Spades Bermuda North & one whaling barque & one schooner in sight at 2 PM wore ship & stood to the westward at 4 PM tacked ship & stood back in to St georges head at 6 tacked ship to the
South brought one starboard tack down shortened sail North inner of
Spit bore NbE one whaling barque off our weather bow steering by the
wind to the Southward middle & Latter part of this day strong breze from ENE &
at 6 AM rugged weather at 8 AM wore ship to the NE in towards St georges & set
Lat out 29 30/40 double reef topsails fibb & Spanker one whaling barque off our lee quarter
made sail & stood to the Northward employed in washing ship decks at 10
saw A whaling barque to the windward steering in to the leeward of St georges
at ½ past 11 AM wore ship to the NbE back in to Pico so ends this day

---

300 Remarks on Saturday May 22nd 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with fresh breze from ENE & rugged steering by the
wind to the South watch employed in washing decks at 1 PM saw the main
at 6 PM sail saw A merchant brig at 4 tacked ship in for St georges at sun down
Lat out 29 32/40 tacked off from St georges & Shortened sail middle & Latter part of the
day fine breze from ENE at 2 AM wore ship to the SE at 6 AM
at 6 AM made all reasonable sail two sail in sight watch employed in ship's
Lat out 29 32/40 duty at 10 tacked ship & braced up NbE by the wind St georges &
Graciosa this day more fair with fine back

---

301 Remarks on Sunday May 23rd 1852

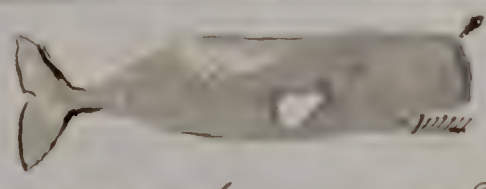
Thes 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from NbE & fair with
at 6 PM. steering by the wind to the eastward watch employed in ships duty cleaned
Lat out 29 32/40 the whales teeth & other various kinds of work saw several fin backs
& one whaling barque at 4 PM tacked ship & braced up ESE at
sun down shortened sail & wore ship & braced up NbW on starboard
Lying at bar Graciosa NW NW & Graciosa EbN Latter part of the day fine
breze & fair with at 2 AM wore ship at 5 made sail at 7 spoke the barque
at 6 AM Winthrop of fair haven east ward bound 5 months out 30 bbls 2 whale on board
Lat out 29 34/40 at ½ past 7 came on board & stood to the NW by the wind out reefed the topsails
saw 3 merchant barques at 10 spoke the barque Mercator of our waters bound
tacked ship to the SEbE the day ends with A fine breze & fair with 5 sail in sight

302 Remarks on Monday May 24th 1852

Pier 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from NE by E & fair wea this morning
6 PM by the wind to the NE by E 3 merchant barques & 1 barque with[drawn] & more at
mt 2 9/40 all steering the same at 4 past 2 PM & spoke the barque eastward of Green Island
bound from Calcutta bound to London & sent my boat on board & saw
them some late passengers the capt had his wife with him at sun down steering
east the Island Graciosa bearing SE by E Graciosa bearing NW by N middle
Latter part of the day fresh breezes & ruff sea at 8 AM saw ship to the NW & NW & at double
6 AM reef topsails the barque with[drawn] & our barque steering the same at 11 we tacked
from 2 9/40 ship off from Graciosa & beat up on the East side of the island & the wind veered
through between Graciosa & St Georges we set all sail the day ends with A
moderate breeze NE by N

---

303 Remarks on Tuesday May 25th 1852



No 3 X 7½ cm

Pier 24 hours begins with moderate breeze from NNE & cloudy weather moderate
6 PM sail beating up on the East side of the island Graciosa tacking off & on from
mt 2 9/40 the land watch employed in ships duty saw 4 plenty of finbacks at 4 past 3 PM
saw 11 sperm whales going in for the NE part of Graciosa lowered for them at 4
before 7 got fast to the waist boat with one iron & the steerboard boat & the mate bent
& killed him it came in thick weather & squalls & calm & squalls at 12 at night
8 AM got the whale 2 long sides in the act of flensing him last the barque struck chains
mt 2 9/40 & buoy rope was being cast in the gracioso keep off below the surface & towed
the whale to the WBS at 2 AM A light breeze springs up from NE at 4 AM called
all hands & took in sail & got ready for cutting in the whale light winds & fine
smooth weather near to Graciosa island. A portugese fishing boat came off to us
the day ends with fine weather all hands employed in cutting

---

304 Remarks on Wednesday May 26th 1852

Pier 24 hours begins with light winds NE by E & fine weather all hands employed
6 PM in cutting in our whale near in to the island Graciosa steering in for the land
mt 2 9/40 at 8 PM finished cutting in the whale got down the tackles & wore ship to the
NW & from Graciosa being 2 miles off saw one whaling barque to the leeward
at 8 PM made & fired a gun middle & latter part of the day
2 AM light winds & fine weather all hands employed in cutting up flensk & boiling at 4 past 4 AM
mt 2 9/40 made sail saw 2 plenty of finbacks at work & spoke the barque Proof of Boston bound to
Liverpool at 11 tacked ship to the NW to finish cutting flensk & washing off decks empty
casks in sight one whaling barque this day fine weather

305 Remarks on Thursday May 27th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with light winds from E & NE & fine smooth weth-
at 6 PM staving & the wind to the Nth & NW & gracious all hands employd in
barom 29.34/40 cutting blubber & boiling these one whaling brig one whaling barque
& several merchant vessels in sight & finbacks at 8 PM shortened sail
got up the & set the watch middle part & the day was hazy some small
at 6 AM showers of rain latter part fine hours & fine weather boiling same the
barom 29.86/40 barque Winthrop was set Jibs & Spanker & stood out to the NE by E of
gracious saw finbacks this day was with light winds & pleasant weth

306 Remarks on Friday May 28th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with light winds from E by NE & fine pleasant
at 6 PM weather all hands employd in boiling at 2 PM tacked ship to the SE
barom 29.37/40 in towards gracious a barque winthrop & our weths beam steering
the same at 6 PM was ship to the NW by N middle & latter part of this day fine
hours & fine weather all hands employd in boiling & making out the larboard
at 6 AM side of the after hole & stowing down these barque winthrop in sight
barom 29.37/40 at 8 AM was ship in towards gracious was stood off round the west
side of the island saw finbacks plenty of finbacks this day was fine weather

307 Remarks on Saturday May 29th 1852

Thes 24 hours begins with fine breese from ENE & fine weth was
at 6 PM stood round the west side of gracios & then steering the wind to the
barom 29.38/40 E by S all hands employd in stowing down bread in the after hole at 2 PM
finished boiling at 6 finished stowing off the after hole put down 23
bls of bread & left one cask of bread on deck & 1 cask of beef barque
winthrop in sight to the windward middle & latter part of this day moderate
breese from NNE & fine weather at 8 AM set whole topsails Jibs & Spanker
at 8 AM & breaked out the starboard side of the fore hole & stowed down one oil the barque
barom 29.38/40 winthrop & 3 more sperming barques in sight off the East side of Gracios
saw Sa Joire this day was with moderate breese & showers in sight

308 Remarks on Sunday May 30th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with moderate breezes from N.E. & fine weather the
6 PM Eastside of Terceira all hands employed in stowing down oil 4 boats
Comt 29 37/40 Leagues in sight at 1 PM watch & watch ship & stood off the wind to the W.N.W
for Graciosa at 4 PM got all stowed off & commenced washing off decks
we have filled all of the ground tier casks with oil at 7 PM shaken sail
got through washing off decks the barque winthrop passed to the leeward of us
on the opposite tack at 10 PM we were ship to the N.E. middle & latter part
6 AM of the day light winds & fine weather at 5 AM made all sail & were ship to the
Comt 29 37/40 N.N.W. winthrop & we have all calm weather & much reluctance
Graciosa & Terceira pleasant weather

309 Remarks on Monday May 31st 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with calm weather & smooth reluctance
7 PM Graciosa & Terceira barque winthrop 3 miles from us saw finbacks birds &
Comt 29 34/40 porpoise at sundown shortened sail & headed up towards Graciosa bearing
N.W.B.N. at 9 calm middle part of the day calm at 9 A.M. A light breeze springs
up from the S.E. made sail & stood N. for Graciosa watch employed in
6 A.M greasing ropes bowsing & mincing knives & fitting up cutting gear
Comt 29 37/40 barque winthrop steering the same about 8 miles from us saw at 9 hrs
4 finbacks the day ends with light winds & pleasant weather

310 Remarks on Tuesday June 1st 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with light winds from the South & fine smooth &
7 PM pleasant weather steering to the westward for the island Graciosa watch employed
Comt 29 37/40 in fitting up cutting gear barque winthrop 5 miles from us steering the same
saw at plenty of finbacks at 8 PM were got over to the S.E. part of Graciosa
at 7 PM Mr. Henry mate of the winthrop came on board at sundown shortened sail
& stood off the wind to the S.E. from the land at 8 the mate went on board middle &
Latter part of the day light winds & fine weather at 3 A.M were ship into towards the
4 A.M land at 5 made sail & stood to the N.W. round the North part of Graciosa
Comt 29 36/40 winthrop & merchant vessels in sight saw at plenty of finbacks & porpoise
watch employed in washing down decks steering over for St Georges head the day
ends nearly calm & pleasant weather

311 Remarks on Wednesday June 2th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with light airs from the SE & fine pleasant weather

at 6 PM & smooth sea between graciosa & St georges head spread sails to

barom 29 37/40 light match employed in washing the decks & porpoise at 3

PM wore ship towards graciosa at sundown shortened sail more to

graciosa middle & latter part of the day light baris from SE & pleasant weather

at 6 AM at 5 AM wore ship in for the land & made sail worked the molasses cask

barom 29 37/40 on bint the fibb & repaired & misaliticked it at 7 tacked off from the land

at noon tacked in shore one sail in sight so ends this day

---

312 Remarks on Thursday June 3th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with light winds from the South & fine smooth

at 6 PM pleasant weather steering in & the westward by the wind towards graciosa

barom 29 36/40 one sail in sight finished the fibb & bint it at sun down shorten

sail bracing of from the land middle & latter part of the day light

airs of wind & calms at 5 AM made sail & stood in towards

at 6 AM graciosa on bint the fore topsail & commenced miaslistitching it

barom 29 37/40 at 9 AM saw A strang sail & A plenty of finbacks this day ends moderate

---

313 Remarks on Friday June 4th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with light baris from the SE & fine weather smooth

at 6 PM employed in mending the fore topsail at 1 PM A baris shore was from

barom 29 33/40 the SW to at 2 PM the burmorbriacite brig Jetm of Truro cast

Rion spoke us & went on board 5 weeks out dian at 4 PM was

finished the fore topsail & bint it the wind hauled round to the North

the burtmorbriacite brig E Nickerson cast Rier came down

100 bls humpback 25 thurm & the Lagrieny cast Jenny of mattapoisett

5 bbls also bengue Mercator macowber 85 bls & 2 shovins in sight

at 6 AM whales at ½ past 11 PM cast macowber came on board nearly calm

barom 29 30/40 & stey. until 2 AM in the morning & then went on board & we made

sail & stood for Graciosa 5 whales in sight saw finbacks light winds

from the SW & calms this day ends the same

314 Remarks on Saturday June 5th 1852

Pleasant 24 Hours begins with light breezes from the N.W. & calms & showery weather steering

1 PM S.E. for the island Terceira several whales in sight in towards St George

Barom 29.2 9/10 at 4 PM the wind beared up from the S.W. & we stood in for Terceira at sun down

the whale rock bore by compass N.N.E. 5 miles distant shortened sail & stood by the

wind to the South East. part of the day fine breezes from the N.W. & fair weather

6 A.M at 5 A.M wore ship to the N.E. & made all sail watch employed in ships duty

Barom 29.3 1/10 various kinds of work at noon saw Tercira ship to the N.W. so ends this day

315 Remarks on Sunday June 6th 1852

Pleasant 24 Hours begins with Moderate breezes from the Westward & fine weather

6 PM steering by the wind to the N.E. watch employed in ships duty about the ship

Barom 29.3 4/10 saw one portugese sloop at sun down shortened sail & wore ship to the N.N.E.

Latter part of the day fine breezes from N.W. & fine weather at 8 P.M made all sail

6 A.M & stood by the wind to the N.E. saw one merchant brig & hove to at midnight

Barom 29.3 3/10 took in mid ship to the N.W. so ends this day fine weather

Latt in by obs 39.34 N Long in by chronomt. 26.25 West

316 Remarks on Monday June 7th 1852

Pleasant 24 Hours begins with moderate breezes from the Westward & fine weather

6 P.M Terceira in sight at 1 P.M stood South bound over to St Michaels saw one

Barom 29.3 7/10 strang sail at sun down shortened sail & hove to until 8 P.M the sail &

the day light winds & fine weather at 8 P.M made sail & stood to the westward &

6 A.M continued repairing it saw two strang sails & 4 sloops of Pinnacks at 4

Barom 29.3 7/10 past 11 saw St Michaels Island at noon saw the day fine weather

Latt in by obs 38.32 N Long in by chronomt. 25.55 West

317 Remarks on Tuesday June 8th 1852

Pleasant 24 Hours begins with light winds from the W.N.W & fine weather steering

5 P.M South watch employed in mending the fore sail 2 strang sails in sight & 4

Barom 29.3 7/10 sloops of pinnacks at 3 P.M saw a large portugese barque standing towards

towards Sunset & took the fore sails at 5 o'clock the barque & Bunchinia

capt Rich of Provincetown 2 weeks out from Gibraltar went on board at sun down

came home Latter part of the day moderate breezes & fair weather at 5 A.M

5 A.M made sail & stood in for the land ordered the fore topmast to lay sail &

Barom 29.3 7/10 made sail & let it again saw the Bunchinia & burnt brig at

Brig at noon stood off for the East part of the bay so ends this day

318 Remarks on Wednesday June 9th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with A fine brez from the westward & good
at 5 P M wr the steering in for the East part of St Michaels beg watch employd
bearing 29 32/40 in shifting the barque Bonabinier steering for the East end of the
Island at 2 P M was steering by the wind to the South it soon began to
thicken up & brez on from the South at 5 P M took in sail down to
double reef topsails at sun down took in Jibb Shanker & fore topsail
middle & latter part of the day strong brez from ENE & A rugged sea on
at 5 A M at 5 A M was ship to the Nth & Wt & set the fore topsail first reefd at midnight
bearing 29 36/40 first reefd main topsail course this day rugged sea on
Lat in by obs 38° 37 N Long in by chronometer 26° 40 West

---

319 Remarks on Thursday June 10th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with strong brez from NNE & A rugged sea on
at 5 P M steering by the wind to the Nth & Wt now & then short sail no one to the mast hind being
bearing 29 32/40 on rugged sea at noon moderate from the South began to moderate at ½ past 10
was ship to the Eastward Light part of the day fine brez & cloudy weather
at 5 A M was ship to the Nth & Wt & made sail heading from NNW to W
bearing the Main Sprenser & Mizzen stay sail to & hint to A gen saw
at 6 A M several sails & fin backs one whaling brig & one ship supposed
bearing 29 32/40 the Dry Dock steering for St Michaels this day crew with first brez
Lat in by obs 38° 20 N

---

320 Remarks on Friday June 11th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with fresh brez from NW & NW & cloudy weather
at 6 P M steering by the wind heading from NNW to NNE watch employd in ship
bearing 29 34/40 during 1 P M exchanged Signals with an English ship at 4 P M tacked
ship to the NW & double reefed topsails squally weather saw the Island
Terceira bearing NbW from us at sun down shortened sail middle part of the
day squally & rainy & shifts Latter part fine brez from ENE to North at 6 A M
at 6 A M made all sail at 7 tacked ship to the Nth & W saw several sails & one whaling brig
bearing 29 32/40 Burmer Privateer watch employed in washing & Mending thier close
this day ends fair weather off the South side of Terceira

321 Remarks on Saturday June 12th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from the Nth & NE & fair weather steering

6 P.M to the Nth & NW for the South end of Pico watch employed in washing their clothes one

Lat 42 9 32/40 Hermosa Brioche bore A stern of us supposed the Nickerson of Provincetown

saw several sails at sun down shortened sail for the night the 12 miles distant to the

6 A.M part of the day fine breze from NE & fine weather at 6 A.M made all sail &

Lat 42 9 35/40 steered by the wind to the Nth & NW watch employed in ships duty one whaling brig in

sight & some merchant vessels the day ends with fine weather

322 Remarks on Sunday June 13th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from NE & fine weather steering by the

6 P.M wind to the Nth & NW watch employed in ships duty saw one or two Skin on

Lat 42 9 32/40 the port of main topsail & Spanker topsail & the various kinds of work on

board 2 strange sails in sight at sun down shortened sail at 2 A.M wore ship

6 A.M to the NE Latter part of the day calm one brig & one ship in sight & Sagola in sight

Lat 30 2/40 & East is all the day new calm & pleasant weather

323 Remarks on Monday June 14th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with calm & pleasant weather the Islands Sagola in sight

6 P.M & one ship near to us & one brig not far off merchant vessels both of them at-

Lat 30 3/40 6 P.M A light breze sprung up from the NE at sun down double reefed the

topsails made & latter part of the day light breze & calm watch employed in

setting up the fore shrouds the same two vessels in sight at 9 A.M & breze

6 A.M sprung up from the Nth & NW made sail & steered NE at 10 hoisted the Starboard

Lat 30 7/40 boat & caught A Turtle the day ends with A moderate breze & fine weather

324 Remarks on Tuesday June 15th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with moderate breze from the NW & fine weather

6 P.M steering from NE by E to East towards Graciosa watch employed in ships duty set up

Lat 30 3/40 the main & mizen Topmast & main Top gallant head stays saw A party of Sagola

at sun down shortened sail & steered by the wind to the Nth & Graciosa bearing

E by N latter part of the day thick dirty weather by hills at 8 A.M made sail

6 A.M at 7 o'clock NE over for Graciosa watch employed about the ship the day ends

Lat 29 3/40 on or near off at Graciosa town one French barque came round & lay off

there was more ships to the North as ends the day

325 Remarks on Wednesday June 16th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with fine breez from NbW & smoky weather
at 6P M Lowery weather steering y^e wind N by W at which time saw Barque laying
bearing 2 3/4 off & on at gracioza town saw Pasporie saw several strang sails at anch
down shorten sail middle part fine weather latter part fresh breez from
NW & smoaky & rusty weather at 2 A M wore ship & stood in for the land
at 5 made all necessary sail saw several sails 2 whaling barques
at 6 A M watch employed in ships duty at 9 tacked off from the land at 11 wind
bearing 2 3/4 past topsail & commenced unrattling ship saw Pasporie & fin backs
at meridian tacked ship to the NW towards the land so ends this day

326 Remarks on Thursday June 17th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with fresh breez from NW & smoaky weather
at 6P M & windy y ship steering to the NW in towards the land several sails in
bearing 2 3/4 sight one whaling barque finishd unrattling gaff topsail & bent
it at 3 tacked ship to the SW & at 7 set in to reef sheeting sail latter part
of this day light breez, from this hour & mid calm at 5 made sail & stood
in for gracioza saw 2 whaling barques to the leward of us at 6 took
at 6 A M up several cask of water out the fore hold & put them in the after hold &
bearing 2 3/4 put the light cask in the fore hold saw a plenty of fin backs this day ends
with light airs & wind from this hour & good weather

327 Remarks on Friday June 18th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with light winds from the Westward & good weather
at 6 P M steering y^e wind to this hour NW in for gracioza watch employed in putting
bearing 2 3/4 water down the after hold 2 whaling barques in sight at 6 P M ship the
the barque Winslow Eldridge of New Bedford 19 days out than I went on board
& got letters & papers & heard from home by Mr Carter at sun down shortened sail
at 8 came on board & stood to the North y^e winds middle & latter part
of this day fresh breez from NW to NNW mostly & rusty weather at 6 A M
at 6 A M wore ship in for the land & set fore & mainsail & watch employed in washing
bearing 2 3/4 their down at 9 packed up from the land at 2 past 11 took in fore & mainsail
ends this day with fine weather

328 Remarks on Saturday June 19th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with fresh breze from NW & rugid ocean & smoaky weather
4 P.M steering to the S & W the wind to the NW & NW & NNW watch employed in washing hammocks
Lat 42 32/40 Long 70 32/40 barque winslow off our bow steering the same at 4 P.M fired gun for topsail
& last reefs the main sail part of the day fine breze & smoaky weather at 2 A.M
6 A.M ship to the SW & NW & made all sail watch employed about the ships rigging at 11 A.M
Lat 42 36/40 to the windward of the barque winslow near to no at meridian tacked ship to the
NW & NW off from Gravesend 20 miles Dist.

329 Remarks on Sunday June 20th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with a fine breze from NE & rugid ocean & smoaky weather
5 P.M steering to the SW & NW by the wind watch employed in ship mates getting out
Lat 42 34/40 planks to stop up the hole in the cabin bulkhead the barque winslow off our bow
bow steering the same at 11 P.M unable reefe the topsails strong breze & rugid ocean
6 A.M at 7 took in fore sail & jib & fore topsail latter part of the day more moderate & thick
Lat 42 32/40 smoaky weather at 6 A.M wore ship to the NW & made sail at 9 set main
topgallantsail saw one finback this day cloudy smoaky weather.

330 Remarks on Monday June 21st 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with a fine breze from about west & thick smoaky
5 P.M weather steering to the NW & W by the wind at 2 P.M tacked ship to the SW & NW at 5
Lat 42 32/40 lowered the boat & went to A piece of timber after fish but found none came on
board at sun down shortened sail latter part of the day fresh breze & smoaky
weather at 2 A.M wore ship to the NW & W at 6 made sail saw several sails merchant
6 A.M brigs steering to the Eastward watch employed about the ship Mr. Manchester making
Lat 42 30/40 A signal for the ship A pilot in saw fogal took in main sail & jib gallantsail
double reefed fore topsail at meridian tacked ship to the NW & NW at 12 fogal

331 Remarks on Tuesday June 22th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with A fresh breze from the westward & thick smoaky
5 P.M weather steering S by W wind to the NW & W watch employed about the ship Mr. Manchester
Lat 42 34/40 making A signal for the ship fogal in sight saw finbacks at 3 P.M tacked
ship & stood in for the land barque winslow in sight at 4 part & tacked
& from the land at sun down shortened sail at 8 the wind hauled to the
6 A.M NW & NW latter part of the day fine breze from the North & gave watch at 8 A.M made
Lat 42 35/40 sail & stood to the NW & W bound in to fogal several sails in sight at 11 part hauled
round the Starboard boat & went on shore after mr arrived at sundown this day
fine weather begins & ends.

A pilot & 3 men in a boat came on board & the man

saw finbacks

332 Remarks on Mansday June 23th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with fine weather Lying off & on at Vagal receiving
at 5 PM in company with barque Mercator & brig E Nickerson & 8 vessels Lying to
bearn 29 37/40 en chor one of them antartic of Provincetown eight known 160 bbls repairing
had been run in to G & Boston ship & cut down on one side at 10 PM
I came on board calm at 11 A light breeze sprung up
Latter part of this day calm several sails in sight at 5 A M called all
at 6 A M hands & commenced stowing down our chains spoke with the barque an eleven
bearn 29 37/40 eight bottle of Nantucket 13 month 300 bbls at 9 A M I went on
board of the barque Mercator & found this day light bears from this N & W
beating out of Vagal passage this day ends fine weather

---

333 Remarks on Thursday June 24th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with moderate breeze from this N by W fine weather
at 6 PM steering by the wind to the N & W gaining with the Mercator at sun down
bearn 29 37/40 was shortened sail at 1/2 past 8 PM I came on board from the mercator
she is bound up to Flores at 9 PM Vagal bore by compass E by N
at 10 took in fine topsail squally & spells Latter part of this day fresh breeze
at 5 A M from N W to North squally & rainy & spells at 5 A M made sail 3 sails
bearn 29 39/40 in sight whalers watch employed in ships duty Lashing upon mast to put on
onions in at 11 tacked ship to the westward this day ends good weather
made all sail so ends this day

---

334 Remarks on Friday June 25th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from N W by N & Sunday weather
at 6 PM under all sail steering by the wind to the westward watch employed in ships duty
bearn 29 39/40 Lashing up our onion mast & other various kinds of work on board
brig E Nickerson & Mercator in sight at sun down shortened sail at 9 nearly
calm Latter part of this day light airs from the N & W & good weather at 5 A M
made sail watch employed in washing their clothes 2 sails in sight same two
at 6 A M in sight last night at 9 A M the wind veered up from the N W made
bearn 29 38/40 all sail & steered to the W by the wind this day ends the same
Latitude by obs 38° 10' N long by chronometer 30° 00' West

335 Remarks on Saturday June 26th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from the SW by W & cloudy steering S by W wind
6 PM by the ch BE & the wind wetch employd in washing there Cloaths & Striking down
from 2 9 35/40 in sight A four bo beam steering the same at own down we shaking sails
Latter part of this day fine brees from WSW & smoaky weather at 12 wore ship to the
SW & at 5 AM made sail at 7 Struck ship to the Anchr & watch employd in
6 AM sorting onions & potatoes saw one finback at A part PM unbent & repd the
from 2 9 37/40 topsails first brees this day ends the same nothing in sight
Latt in by obs 30°-55 N Long in by chronomr 30°-24 west

336 Remarks on Sunday June 27th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with first brees from NW & smoaky weather steering
6 PM by the ch SE & by the wind watch employd in ships duty at 7 saw one strong
from 2 9 3/40 sail at Sun down shaking sail & wore ship to the SW by latter part of the
day fine brees from WSW to NW & smoaky weather at 5 AM wore ship to
6 A M the ch BE & made sail saw flocks & Birds this day ends with fine brees & smoaky
from 2 9 37/40 Latt in by obs 30°-32 N Long in by chronomr 30°-27 west

337 Remarks on Monday June 28th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with fine brees from NW by W & smoaky weather steering
6 PM by the ch BE & by the wind at 1 PM tacked ship to the SW by Shoals & Corro in sight
from 2 9 35/40 at own down shaking sail Latter part of this day fine brees from NW by W
at 12 wore ship to the North at 5 AM made sail watch employd about the
ship various kinds of work at 10 AM Tacked ship & stood in for flocks
6 AM heads up NW & whaling began in sight this day ends fine brees
from 2 9 33/40 steering in for flocks between Lagoon & St Croz
Latt in by obs 30°-26 N Long in by chronomr 31°-03 west

338 Remarks on Tuesday June 29th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from North to ENE & smoaky
PM weather watch employd in ships duty 4 whaling barques in sight at 4 last
from 2 9 35/40 Tacked ship to the Eastward at 2 PM St Croz bore by compass ENE 8
Miles distant at own down shaking sails at 12 wore ship to the NW by Latter part
of this day light winds from the North & fine weather at 5 AM made sail carried sail
5 A M in sight on board the ships Ships & Boats employed & watch imployed the
from 2 9 39/40 Cabin flocks & Corro in sight this day ends more calm & fine weather
Latt in by obs 30°-30 N Long in by chronomr

339 Remarks on Wednesday June 30th 1852

Wea 24 Hours begins with light breze from the NNE & fine weather steering
at 6 P.M. the W.S.W. watch employed in ships duty bending flying jibb & washing & varnishing
bearing E.S.E. 30/40 the cabin & whales in sight at sun down wind ESE 5 miles from
Lagens town middle & latter part of this day light winds from SSE to South
at 6 A.M. made sail 6 whales in sight watch employed in ships duty
at 6 A.M. washing out the cabin & setting up the bowsprit rising steering to the
bearing E.S.E. 30/40 the wind being the best & went to N.E. drift plank this day ends
with A fine breze from SBE & fine weather

---

340 Remarks on Thursday July 1st 1852

Wea 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from SBE & fine weather
at 6 P.M. steering to the Eastward by the wind watch employed in ships duty
bearing S.E. 30/40 about the rising & washing & varnishing the cabin at sun down
shortened sail middle of first by compass with breezing
SE by the wind middle & latter part of this day fine breze from this
at 6 A.M. & fine weather at 5 A.M. made all sail & steered SE & by sun
bearing S.E. 29 30/40 saw Sagal & Pico employed in washing out the berths & Pantry
saw porpoise & finbacks at 10 steered SEBE this day ends with
A fine breze & fine weather Latitude by Obs 38°.5 North

---

341. Remarks on Friday July 2d 1852

Wea 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from SW & fine
At 6 P.M. weather steering from SEBE to East Sagal Pico St George
Bearing S.E. 29 30/40 Graciosa in sight watch employed in washing out the berths
& Pantry & varnishing them saw porpoise & finbacks & one
sun Fishboat Schooner steering to the NW by the wind at 4 P.M.
finished washing & varnishing the Cabin at 6 sun down shortened
sail & wore ship to the NW the Middle & Latter part of this day
first breeze from the S.W. & Smoky weather at 6 A.M. made sail
at 5 A.M. & steered ESE for Graciosa watch employed in washing there
bearing S.E. 29 30/40 clare saw A plenty of finbacks we steered down. & long the
East of Graciosa saw one barque steering to the NW. in
the day ends fine weather steering for Graciosa

342 Remarks on Saturday July 3d 1852

Date 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from SW & Some
5 P.M Smoaky Hazy over for Seaward saw one barque steering
mt 29 32/40 up for Gravesend watch employed in working ship at
4 past 5 P.M the whole Rock bore SE½E 4 miles distant & 3 whaling
barques in sight at Sun down Shortened sail & Hove S SE for St
Michaels Middle & Latter Part of the day Strong breze from NW with thick
weather at 6 A.M set Jib & Spanker saw several finbacks at 4 past
5 A.M 9 A.M saw the West End of St. Michaels bearing SW by compass
mt 29 32/40 at 6 past 11 A.M wore Ship to the NW & NW part in to St. Michaels bay
the day ends Strong breze & thick weather

---

343 Remarks on Sunday July 4th 1852

Date 24 Hours begins with Strong breze from NW by W. NW & thick
5 P.M weather & very fine steering by the wind to the NW Narrows Took sail
mt 29 32/40 at 1 P.M took in fore Topsail set 2 the wind ballanced to the NW mar-
iner & moored at the fore topsail at 4 Hove SE down in to the mouth
of the bay at Sun down Steering by the wind to the NNE latter part of the
5 A.M day fresh breze from the NW by W tapering Breeze at 5 A.M made sail
mt 29 32/40 & Steered in to the westward for the East Ends of St Michaels at 9 Hove
to SE for the East Ends of the Islands the day ends with a fresh breze

---

344 Remarks on Monday July 5th 1852

Date 24 Hours begins with fresh breze from NW by W tapering Breeze steering
2 P.M to the SE down for the East Ends of St. Michaels Hove at 2 P.M tapered
mt 29 32/40 the East Ends & steered S SE saw one fish boat off at 4 Hove to SE at Sun down
St. Marys Islands bore SW & St Michaels bore NW by W fine sail & steering by the
wind to the SE by E at 5 A.M saw a small Signall from the NW & the
latter part of the day fine breze from NW by W & fine weather & at day saw
6 A.M at 6 A.M Steering South & made sail watch employed in ships duty watch employed
mt 29 32/40 in Washing off Empty Provision barrels the day ends with light winds
Latitude by Obs 37.15 at Longitude by Chronometer 24.00 West

345 Remarks on Tuesday July 6th 1852

These 24 Hours begins with light winds from the NbE & fine weather
at 6 P.M & A hazy smoke on starboard from SSW watch employed in ships duty
Lat.obs 30 1/2 about the rigging at 2 P.M saw a strange sail at 4 saw 3 sails at sun
down Shortened sail & stood by the wind to the E by N middle & latter
Part of the day light Airs & calms one ship in sight at 5 A.M made
sail & stood SW by W very calm at 8 sent down the Gangway
at 6 A.M deck & fitted the truss & sling bands & sent it up A gun at meridian
Lat.obs 30 3/4 A light breeze springs up from the NW throughout this day observed
Latitude by obs 36° 54' N Long by Chronomr. 23° 56' West

---

346 Remarks on Wednesday July 7th 1852 Same employment

These 24 Hours begins with light winds from the NW & moderate
at 6 P.M weather steering SW watch employed in ships duty painting the iron work
Lat.obs 30 4/10 on the windlass & other various kinds of work one merchant ship in sight
at sun down shortened sail & stood by the wind to the Eastward
Latter part of the day fine breeze from NE & hazy weather at 5 A.M
at 8 A.M made sail & stood SW watch employed in ships duty broke out the
Lat.obs 30 3/4 blubber room & stowed down the with cask off deck saw on bearing
steering to the Westward at 10 wore stood South the day ends with A fine
breeze Latitude by obs 35° 56' N Long by Chronomr. 23° 23' West

---

347 Remarks on Thursday July 8th 1852

These 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from NE & hazy
at 6 P.M weather steering SSE watch employed in ships duty painting the outside
Lat.obs 30 shrouds & fitting out rum at 2 P.M saw A Steam sail at 4 sails in
sight at sun down Shortened sail & stood by the wind SEbE middle &
Latter part of the day fresh breeze from NE & hazy weather at 5 A.M
at 6 A.M made sail & stood SW saw on his watch employed in ships duty
Lat.obs 29 39 1/2 fitted the Gruss band on the Gangway yard & other various kinds
of work on board at Meridian steering South ends this day fresh breeze
Latitude by obs 34° 26' North Long by Chronomr. 22° 30' West

348 Remarks on Friday July 9th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with Fresh breze from NE & cloudy weather
4 PM Steering South watch employed in Bitting the Irons between Main & Foremast
mt 29 37/40 yards at 1 Past 2 PM steer SE by E & by the wind at 3 double reefed the
Topsails at 4 PM took in Jibb & Spanker at Sundown took in fore Topsail &
shortened the Main Stays sail & ruff weather middle & latter part of the
day fresh breze from NE & cloudy weather & heaping squalls of small rain
5 AM at 5 AM set double reef topsails watch employed in washing there clothes
m 29 37/40 saw a School of Cowfish at 10 set the Jibb & Main Course the day now
with A Stong breze & ruggid sea on
Lat in by Obs 33.11 N Long in by Chronomt. 21.30 West

---

349 Remarks on Saturday July 10th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with fresh breze from NE & cloudy weather
5 PM steering by the wind to the SE by E watch employed in washing there clothes
mt 29 37/40 at 2 PM took in the Jibb at 4 saw several Sperm steering to the S & West
Sperm whales took in fore Topsail & shortened the Main middle & Latter Part
of the day fresh breze from NNE to ENE & ruff sea on & heaping squalls at
5 AM 5 AM Set double reef topsails & Jibb watch employed in ships duty various
mt 29 40/40 kinds of work Took our Potatoes out & picking them over the day was
more Moderate Lat in by Obs. 33.07 N Long in by Chronomt. 20.14 West

---

350 Remarks on Sunday July 11th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with fresh breze from ENE & cloudy weather
4 PM steering by the wind Bracing from SE by S to SE by E more double reef Topsails
mt 29 33/40 watch employed in Sorting over our Potatoes saw 4 whales blasted
& saw Porpoise at 4 P M finished our potatoes at Sundown took in fore
Topsail & shortened the Main Latter Part of the day fine breze & heaping
Squalls of rain at 5 AM set whole topsails Main sail & Jib gall sail saw
2 AM several sails at 10 set Spritsail & Gaff Topsail steering by the wind
mt 29 34/40 bracing from ENE to E the day was light winds
Lat in by Obs 32.37 N Long in by Chronomt 18.48 West

351 Remarks on Monday July 12th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with light winds from the ESE & fair
at 6 P.M. showers of small rain steering to the E by S the wind at 1 P.M came
Barom 29.34/40 A short of Rainbacks of 7 in number bound to the NW at Sun down
Shortened Sail & wore Ship to the NW & lay Middle & Latter part of the
day light winds & calms at 2 A.M wore Ship to the ESE at 6 A.M
Made all Sail with Employed in cleaning the rust off the Chains outside
at 6 A.M & Painting them black at 6 A.M saw the Islands Macheira
Barom 29.34/40 bearing East 6 comp.s saw on said this day cries calm & pleasant
Lat in 6 by 32.20 N Long in by Chronometer 18.25 West

352 Remarks on Tuesday July 13th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins calm smooth & pleasant with the watch
at 5 P.M. Employed in cleaning the Rust off the Iron work outside of the Ship &
Barom 29.35/40 Painting it black at 12 P.M saw Sail to in sight at 1 P.M the wind heard
us from NE by E made sail & Steered by the wind to the E by S for the
Island Madeira at 4 P.M was Signalized A French Ship at 5 ditto
Shortened Sail & wore Ship to the NW middle & Latter part of this day
light winds from the South to SW & fine pleasant & smooth sea
at 5 A.M made all sail steering to the Westward Madeira in sight
at 6 A.M. watch employed in cleaning the iron work & painting it over at 8 part
Barom 29.36/40 by steered SE for Ports saw nothing more of it at 8 part 11 steered by
the wind to the westward so ends this day fine weather
Lat in by obs 32.12 N Long in by Chronometer 18.30 West

353 Remarks on Wednesday July 14th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with a fine Breeze from SW by W & fine
at 6 P.M. weather & smooth steering to the westward by the wind watch
Barom 29.38/40 Employed in cleaning the iron work about the Ship & painting it over
at Sun down Shortened Sail Saw one Lateen sailed Schooner middle &
Latter part of this day light winds from SW by W & fine weather at
at 6 A.M. 5 A.M Made all Sail Saw 11 sails watch employed in this day about
Barom 29.34/40 the rising finished painting the iron work Saw one Yacht at Morning
Yacht Ship & Made the best of our way this day
Lat in by obs 31.36 N Long in by Chronometer 19.30 West

354 Remarks on Thursday July 15th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with light winds from NW & fine pleasant
8 P.M weather & at 8 moderate sea steering by the wind to the WbN watch employed
from 12 g 33/40 in ships duty several sail in sight at 2 P.M Exchanged signals
with a large American ship steering by the wind to the SE hauled
down Spanish sail at 4 part 10 P.M the wind called out the NE ward ship
to the NW & W Latter part of the day light winds from NbE to NbW & pleasant
weather at 5 A.M made all sail at 6 hoche out the fore hold & stowed 2
5 A.M 42 inch casks of water & got out some Spunyarn & rattling line saw several
from 12 g 33/40 fish at Meridian Jacob ship to the E & E so ends this day light winds
Latt in by obs 31°.52 St Long in by Chronometer 19°.45 West

---

355 Remarks on Friday July 16th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with light winds from the NW & fine weather
8 P.M & at 8 moderate sea steering by the wind to the E Bnorth employed about the
from 12 g 38/40 Ships yard below 4 P.M Saw a large Whale in sight bearing ENE 4 or 5 miles
off & going NE found the two Larboard boats for him at 4 past 4
found the Starboard boat saw 3 more whales the boats pulled on
the whale under-watted & gallyed him steered them to the windward
until Sun down gave up the chase 3 miles from the Ship at 4 past
8 P.M came on board took in Main sail & gave Jibb & foretopsail
& steered by the wind steering from E to E B N & N light winds &
4 A.M fine weather Latter part of the day light heavy & fine weather at 5 A.M tacked
from 12 g 37/40 Ship & steered from NW & W to NbE watch employed in washing the decks
at Meridian tacked Ship to the Eastward so ends this day light winds
Latt in by obs 31°.5 St Long in by Chronometer 19°.30 West

---

356 Remarks on Saturday July 17th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with light winds from North to NE & fine weather
8 P.M steering by the wind to the Eastward watch employed in washing the decks
from 12 g 34/40 one Strong sail in sight at 4 P.M tacked Ship to the NW & W saw several
rein Squalls & wind at Sun down Shortened sail Latter part of the day light winds
from N to NbE & pleasant weather at 5 A.M Made all sail steering by the wind
4 A.M to the N & W watch Employed in ships duty the day ends fine weather
from 12 g 35/40 Latt in by obs 32°.22 N Long in by Chronometer 20°.00 West

357 Remarks on Sunday July 18th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with light winds from the S.E & fine
at 6 P.M weather steering by the wind to the S.W & S.W watch employed about the
Lat in 29°36/40 Ship at 4 P.M tacked Ship to the Eastward at Sun down Shortened
Sail middle & Latter part of the day light winds & fine weather
A.M made Sail & Steered to the S.W & S.S.W course & saw black
at 5 A.M fish at 9 tacked Ship & Steered to Northward at Meridian tacked Ship to the
Lat in 29°36/40 S.W & S.S.W winds this day light winds & fine weather
Latitude by Obs 32.21 N Long in by Chronometer 19.45 West

---

358 Remarks on Monday July 19th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with light winds from the South & fine
at 6 P.M weather steering by the wind to the S.W & W.S.W & Strong Sails steering
Lat in 29°35/40 to the S.W at Sun down Shortened sail & out Fiddle & Spanker at 9
squally & Hills Latter part of the day fine breeze from the S.E & hazy
Squalls at 5 A.M made all Sail steering by the wind Bracing the
watch employed about the Ship various kinds of work on board put at
at 6 A.M patch on the Clue of the foresail Fiddled on Barque steering to the S.W
Lat in 29°34/40 the day ends with a fine Breeze & fine weather
Latitude by Obs 32.38 N Long in by Chronometer 20.53 West

---

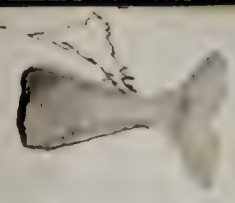
359 Remarks on Tuesday July 20th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from the E. & fine weather
at 6 P.M Steering by the wind bracing about the watch employed in Ships duty
Lat in 29°33/40 pricking up Sprunyarn & other various kinds of work on board at 8 came
on fine back at Sun down Shortened Sail Latter part of the day
Moderate breeze from the S.W to the S.E at 8 A.M made Sail & stood to
at 6 A.M the E by the wind watch employed in Ships duty at 10 A.M tacked Ship
Lat in 29°32/40 & Headed to the S.W this day Ends fine weather by Lunar 21.51 West
Latitude by Obs 32.59 N Long in by Chronometer 21.55 West

---

360 Remarks on Wednesday July 21st 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with moderate breeze from the E.S.E & fine weather
at 6 P.M Steering by the wind to the S.W watch employed in Ships duty at Sun down shortened
Lat in 29°33/40 Sail Latter part first breeze & tapering down at 8 A.M made all sail bracing from
on the S.E to S.S.E watch employed in Ships duty at 10 took in the gaff sail & Jib
at 6 A.M & set the sail this day ends fresh breeze & fair weather
Lat in 29°34/40 Latitude by Obs 33.39 N Long in by Chronometer 23.33 West



261 Remarks on Thursday July 22d 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with fresh brees from E by E & passing clouds steering
6 PM to the Westward by the wind watch Employed in Chipping carg pumps at Noon
Lat 12 9 4/40 down Boats and Sail Latter part of the day fine brees & fine weather at 5 P.M. made
all Sail steering by the wind heading NW by W at 6 past 6 saw 3 Sperm whales
off our weather beam & bore going to the SE at 7 lowerd two boats & Struck
first and the first came on board at 10 lowerd again & got fast to the
6 AM Starboard boat & last the line whale went off to windward saw one
Lat 12 38/40 Sperm sail this day employed with moderate brees & fine weather boats off
after whales Latt in by Account 34.20 N long in by Chronometer 24.33 West

---

No 3 - 115 lbs

362 Remarks on Friday July 23 d 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with Moderate brees from E by E & fine
6 PM weather boats off after whales at 2 PM boats came on board at 4 PM
Lat 12 38/40 lowerd for one whale off our Larboard beam & got fast to him the waist boat
he was playing with & struck him the Starboard boat
at 4 past 10 PM got the whale fluked Alongside & Sail took in
got Supper & Set the watch fine weather middle & Latter part of the day light
6 AM winds & fine weather at 4 PM called all hands & got up our cutting tackles
Lat 12 35/40 & commenced cutting in our whale this day employed cutting in
Latt in by Obs 34.07 N long in by account 24.55 West

---

363 Remarks on Saturday July 24 th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with light winds from E by E & fine weather & Smooth
6 PM sea all hands Employed in cutting in our whale at 4 past 6 PM got the head off
Lat 12 37/40 & hove in Set the watch & Struck 4 watches middle & Latter part of the day light
winds & fine pleasant weather & Smooth sea at 4 past 4 AM called all hands
8 AM & hooked on to our whales head & cut it in at Meridian got it all on board
Lat 12 37/40 so ends this day Latt in by Obs 34.19 N long in by Chronometer 24.45 West

---

364 Remarks on Sunday July 25 th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with light winds from East & fine weather & Smooth sea
8 PM & all hands Employed in cutting up Junk & boiling at 12 PM made & fine middle &
Lat 12 38/40 Latter part of the day fine weather & Moderate brees from the Eastward hauling
to the NE under double reef topsails all hands Employed in boiling & cutting up
8 AM Clubber at 7 AM finished cutting up Junk this day ends fine weather
Lat 12 40/40 Latt in by Obs 34.49 N long in by Chronometer 25.12 West

365 Remarks on Monday July 26th 1852

Wind 24 Hours begins with moderate breezes from the Eastward &.

at 6 P.M fine weather Standing to the NNE under Short Sail all hands Employed.

Lat out 30/40 in cutting horse Pieces & boiling & taking care of oil made & Latter

Part of this day moderate breezes from NE & fine weather all hands employed

in boiling & taking care of oil at 6 A.M saw blackfish going to the

at 6 A.M Northward at 8 A.M saw Ship & Bark E by S wind S.W Jibb & Spanker

Lat out 30/40 saw Porpoise this day one light winds & fine weather

Lat in by obs 35.19 N Long in by Chronomt. 25.22 West

---

366 Remarks on Tuesday July 27th 1852

Wind 24 Hours begins with moderate breezes from NE & fine weather

at 6 P.M Standing by the wind to the E by E all hands Employed in boiling & taking

Lat out 29 3/40 care of oil & Shifted various kinds of work at 6 P.M took in Jibb &

Spanker at 8 P.M we had several passing showers of rain middle & Latter

Part of this day moderate breezes & fine weather all hands Employed in boiling

at 6 A.M & taking care of oil this day ends fine weather nothing in sight

Lat out 29 38/40 Lat in by obs 35.00 N Long in by chronomt. 24.20 West

---

367 Remarks on Wednesday July 28th 1852

Wind 24 Hours begins with light winds from the ENE & fine

at 6 P.M weather all hands Employed in boiling pumping well & stowing down

Lat out 29 35/40 oil at 1 P.M was ship to the North at 5 P.M finished boiling at

Sun down left off work & took in Jibb & Spanker & was ship to the

NE & E the watch & stood 3 watches middle & Latter Part of this day light

at 6 A.M winds & fine weather at 6 A.M made Sail & commenced stowing down oil

Lat out 29 33/40 one whaling barque in sight & one merchant ship this day ends with

light winds & fine weather Lat in by obs 34.57 N Long in by chronomt. 24.10 W

---

368 Remarks on Thursday July 29th 1852

Wind 24 Hours begins with light winds from the ENE & fine weather

at 6 P.M steering by the wind to the NE all hands Employed in stowing down oil one

Lat out 29 33/40 whaling barque & two Steam sails in sight at 4 P.M boats after them but

did not get him at Sun down left off work & Shortened sail Latter Part of

the Moderate hours & Squalls & some passing Showers of rain at 6 A.M made

at 6 A.M Sail & commenced pumping fresh water & stow down oil all hands

Lat out 29 32/40 Employed save the whaling barque at 7 went out of sight this day ends fine weather

Lat in by obs 34.50 N Long in by Chronomt. 23.40 West

369 Remarks on Friday July 30th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breez from ENE & pleasing Moves & com-
4 PM pleasing showers of rain steering by the wind to the SW all hands Employ-
cont 29 32/40 ed in steering down oil at 4 PM got all the oil down at 5 finished stowing off
at Sun down Shortened Sail Latter part of the day fine breez from NNE to NE by N
fine weather at 5 AM made sail & tacked Ship to the NW & commenced
washing the Ship off inside one Merchant barque in sight steering to the SW by
6 AM the day ends with fine weather Tacked Ship to the NW & E
cont 29 32/40 Lat in by Obs 34.46 N Long in by Chronometer 23.33 West by 33

370 Remarks on Saturday July 31st 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breez from ENE with light & fine
6 PM weather steering by the wind to the NW & E watch Employed in ship duty fitting
cont 29 30/40 up cutting gear working pumping grinding Axes &c at Sun down
made Short Sail Miale & Latter part of the day fresh breez from NNE & NE at
5 AM more Ship to the NW & set double reef topsails watch Employed in washing
5 AM them decks at 10 Set Jibs & Spanker the day ends fine weather
cont 29 32/40 Lat in by Obs 35.00 N Long in by Chronometer 23.01 West

371 Remarks on Sunday August 1st 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with A fresh breez from NE & fair weather steering by the
6 PM wind to the NW made double reef Topsails watch Employed in washing ship decks
R 29 34/40 at 4 past 6 PM saw A Strange Sail off our weather bow at Sun down Shortened
Sail Miale & latter part of the day fine breez from NE & fine weather at 6
AM made sail Backing from NNW to NNE at 9 saw 2 strange sails at 11
5 AM saw 4 more merchant vessels this day ends fine weather Tacked Ship to the SW & E
R 29 36/40 Lat in by Obs 35.35 N Long in by Chronometer 24.37 West

372 Remarks on Monday August 2d 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breez from NE & fine weather steering
6 PM by the wind to the SE BE several merchant Vessels in sight at Sun down
R 29 35/40 Shortened Sail miale & latter part of the day fine breez from NNE & fine
weather at 6 AM more Ship to the NW & made sail nothing in sight watch
Employed in Ships duty Seizing in the cutting blocks at work & various other
6 AM things of work on board at Meridian Steered NW no vessels this day fine wea-
R 29 35/40 Lat in by Obs 35.51 N Long in by Chronometer 24.42 West

373 Remarks on Jurney August 3th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with A fine bare from NbE & fine weather
at 6 P.M steering SbW wetch employd in Ships duty fitted the cutting block
BR 29 35/40 Stops & Swifd A new line at 3 P.M steer SbE at 4 saw A sharp
Sail bearing SE at Sun down Shorten Sail & steer by the wind
to the Eastward saw A whale Ship shorten Sail off our lee bow
steering to the Eastward by the wind middle & Latter part of the day
moderate breez & fine weather at 6 A.M made sail the strange
whale Ship off our lee quarter steering to the Eastward at 4 part 6 A.M
at 6 A.M made sail to the NbW wind from NbW wetch Employd in
BR 29 33/40 Ships duty various kinds of work at 10 the whale ship went out of
Sight was steer SbW at Midnight was steer South corners this day
Left in Lat of 35.20 N Long in by Chronometer 24.16 West

374 Remarks on Wednesday August 4th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with light winds from the NbW & fine
at 6 P.M smooth weather Steering South at 1 P.M found the two larboard
BR 29 30/40 boats after blackfish & got one small one to the larboard boat
at 5 P.M saw 2 Merchant barques steering to the NbE at Sun down
Shorten Sail & Stand by the wind to the WSW middle part rainy
by Squalls Latter part more fair with fine bares from NbE at 5 A.M made
sail one merchant barque in sight at 7 steer SbW turned up the waist
boat & raised her bottom at 8 A.M raised up fast whaling barque bearing
at 8 A.M SbW was steer by the wind to the Eastward & set all sail wetch Employd in
BR 29 29/40 mincing our blackfish blubber the day ends with fair bares & Lasting showers
& Lasting Showers of rain by Squalls finished the waist boat & the blubber
Left in by of 35.12 N Long in by Chronomet. 24.01 west

375 Remarks on Thursday August 5th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with fair bares from NbE & Lasting squalls of rain
at 5 P.M steering by the wind to the Eastward wetch Employd in Ships duty one merchant
BR 29 27/40 barque & one whaling barque in sight at 3 began to be squally at 4 double
reefed the topsails at Sun down Shortened Sail Latter part of the day squally
by Squalls at 5 A.M was Ship to the NbW & made Sail at 7 Tacked to the East
at 6 A.M ward at 9 tacked to the NbW wetch Employd in Ships duty about the Ship
BR 29 30/40 the day ends fair weather
Left in by of 35.22 N Long in by Chronomet. 23.25 West

376 Remarks on Friday August 6th 1852

Ther 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from WbS & keping sheets steering
5 PM by the wind to the NbW watch Employd in Ships duty Variable winds &
R 29 33/40 but it up on the rack at 6 PM saw 2 Merchant brigs at Sun down Shorting
sail Latter part of the day Some keping rain squalls at 8 AM made sail
watch Employd in washing there Selves at 7 Tacks NbW to the E at 8 Tacks
5 AM to the NbW at 9 more Clear the day was fair weather
R 29 33/40 Latt in by Obs 35°31 th Long in by Chronometr 24°30 West

---

377 Remarks on Saturday August 7th 1852

The Rack was in the Latt 35°31th long 23°05th West

Ther 24 Hours begins with fine breze from NbW WbW & keping sheets
5 PM steering by the wind to the NbW watch Employd in washing there Selves
R 29 37/40 at 3 PM made A fire & boiled out one blackfish blubber at 4 had 3 new
Whales varcas at 4 saw A Rack bearing WbW from at 6 part & brought A
boat & went on board of her it was an american Eastern built brig bound
with lumber for boston with her main mast standing & main yard hanging
by the Slings & Starboard anchor hanging over board 2 fathoms under with
the chain over board through the bulworks by the bow chains & the brig full of
water her rigging all gone & her fore mast cut off above the deck we caught
A good lot of fish away & got out some iron bolts Shackles & thimbles at dark
A M came on board Shorting sail some squally Latter part of the day moderate heavy
R 29 37/40 & variable at 3 AM wore ship to the Eastward at 5 made sail the Rack in
sight to the Leward at 7 kept off for her at 9 went on board of her caught
& thi some fish & got out some iron bolts thimble & lumber cut off her chain & let
Rack at the anchor & chain go & the rigging fore and aft on board the winds &
Rack is left her at 11 AM came on board made sail & stood to the WbS Wind
17 miles 13 east from NbW fine weather & at good breze so mov this day
Latt in by Obs 35°20 th Long in by Chronometr 25°07 West

---

378 Remarks on Sunday August 8th 1852

Ther 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from WbS & fine weather unmoderate
5 PM sail steering to the SbE by the wind watch Employd in clearing off the old iron
R 29 34/40 & clearing fish at 2 PM lost sight of the Rack bearing SbW by from us at 5
saw one fish back backed ship to the SW for him at sun down Shorting sail &
moderate ship to the SbE middle & Latter Part of the day hard breze from NbW
A M & keping rain squalls & cloudy weather at 6 AM set Jibb & Spanker at 9
R 29 34/40 took them in this day more Moderate
Latt in by Obs 36°16 th Long in by Chronometr 24°53 west

379 Remarks on Monday August 9th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with fresh brees from NNW & Smoaky
at 6 PM wether steering to the NtE by the wind under double reef Topsails at 1
BR 29 30/40 PM set Fore & Spanker at Sun down Reefing sail & wore ship to the NW
at 10 rainy & thick wether & Squalls at 11 PM the wind Veered to the Et E
more clear Stern to the NorWd at 3 wore ship to the SE & Lay on the main
Topsail & main Course out at 5 AM wore ship to the South & set Fore &
Spanker St Marys Island in sight bearing NE by compass at 9 saw a whale
about 7 miles of our lee beam called it & Burnt whale Stern for it
at 6 & M 30 minutes & Lay aback until 120 minutes & then Stern Wd until 4 past
BR 29 34/40 11 & then Stood NBE & made all sail so ends this day fair wether
Latt in by Obs 36.35 N Long in by Chronomt. 25.40 West

380 Remarks on Tuesday August 10th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with a fine brees from East & fair wether steering
at 6 PM NBE St Marys Island bearing NE at 4 past 12 saw a Wreck bearing
BR 29 37/40 West from us Stood for it watch employed in ships duty at 4 past 1 PM
Stood NBE saw nothing more of the Wreck at 4 PM saw a whaling Barque
steering to the SE at 7 PM went on board of the Barque Ellen Capt
Hurlbert of Edgarton 2 months out 30 bls bound to the Solo here we
Shortened Sail Light brees at 10 came on board Latter part of this day moderate
brees from NE to NNW & fine weather at 5 AM made all sail St Marys
at 5 A M & St Michaels in sight watch employed in Setting up the fore stay bobstays
BR 29 37/40 & Head Stays at 4 past 7 AM Ship & Head NE bound up to St Michaels
this day ends fine weather heading NbE
Latt in by Obs 37.02 N Long in by Chronomt. 26.08 West

381 Remarks on Wednesday August 11th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with a fine brees from NbE fine weather steering
at 6 PM by the wind heading NbE for the west End of St Michaels watch employed in
BR 29 38/40 Setting up Rigging forward reeved the bowsprit at 8 PM saw a sail ahead
we the bow at Sun down the west End of St Michaels bore E by E Shortened
Sail Latter part of this day moderate brees from the NW & smoaky weather
at 3 A M made sail & Stood in for the land saw a plenty of Blunt nose
at 6 A M grampusses watch employed in Setting up some of the Head Stays at American
BR 29 32/40 Island by the wind to the NE out from the bay so ends this day

382 Remarks on Thursday August 12th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with light winds from the N.W & fair weather steering
6 P.M by the wind to the N.N.E out from St Michaels Bay watch Employed about the
R 29 32/40 rigging saw a plenty of Grampusses at 4 P.M saw a Ship sail at Sun down
Shaping sail made part reefing by spells at 1 P.M the wind Backed round
to the N.N.E now Shifting to the N.N.W at 5 P.M made all sail steering the same
6 A.M bound over the Terceira saw two Ships watch Employed in Ships duty
R 29 36/40 at 11 calm this day ends fine weather & calm

Lat in by obs 38.46 N Long in by Chronom 28.42 West

---

383 Remarks on Friday August 13th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with calm weather & pleasant weather two
6 P.M Merchant Ships in sight at 1 P.M on board the Pan sail & commenced
R 29 38/40 repairing it at Sun down finished the Pan sail & bent it to the yard shaping
sail & light breezes springing up from the westward to west End of St
Michaels bound S.W by compass 36 miles distant Latter part of this day fine
hours from West & fair weather at 6 A.M made sail & stood by the wind
6 A.M to the N.N.W watch Employed in washing there saw a plenty of blunt
R 29 3/40 Nose Grampusses this day ends with good weather Terceira in sight by our watch
saw Lat in by obs 39.21 N Long in by Chronomt 26.17 west

---

384 Remarks on Saturday August 14th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from the westward & good weather
6 P.M steering by the wind to the N.W by N watch Employed in washing ship saw
R 29 36/40 grampusses at 4 P.M tacked Ship & braced S.W at Sun down Shaping sail
saw the Island Terceira bearing West Latter part of this day hard breeze
6 A.M from West & Smoky weather at 6 made sail saw a plenty of grampusses
R 29 36/40 watch Employed in Ships duty at 11 saw St Michaels Island this day ends pleasant

---

385 Remarks on Sunday August 15th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with fine breeze from West & Smoky weather steering in
P.M for St Michaels Bay watch Employed in Ships duty at 2 past 2 tacked Ship to the
R 29 32/40 N.N.W from the land at Sun down Shaping sail Middle & Latter part of this day
hard breeze from W.S.W & Smoky weather & shipping Seas at 3 A.M set Fore
A.M & Mainsail at 11 took them in saw grampusses this day ends hard breeze
R 29 2/40 Lat in by obs 38.39 N Long in by Chronomt 26.38 West

386 Remarks on Monday August 16th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with fresh breas from NNE to E & having an
at 6 PM Smoky weather & passing stones steering NNE by the wind under Mt
BR 29 24/40 Sail saw grampuses breaching at 2 PM saw the Islands Graciosa
& Pico Peak in the for Topsail & furled it at 3 set St Agen at 4
saw two Ships & two barques whales at 5 spoke the barque Thomas
Winslow Capt Hunt of Westport Point 2 months out 45 bbls Went
on board & got mi letters & came on & rain & blow we stood in
bay to the whale rocks at ½ past 7 came on board the wind hauld out
at 6 AM to the North steering by the wines to the SE Latter part of this day fresh breas from
BR 29 24/40 North & passing stones at 5 AM saw Ship to the North & made sail steering
up for Graciosa 2 barques to the Leward unknow & fine clear saw
plenty of grampuses watch employed in ships duty fitting the boat gripes
&c ends this day fair weather

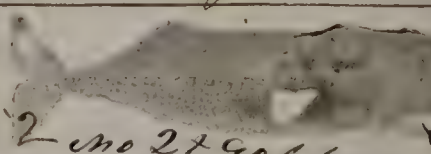
---

387. Remarks on Tuesday August 17th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with fresh breas from the North & passing stones steering
at 6 PM by the wines to the NNW for Graciosa watch Employed in ships duty fitting the boat
BR 29 36/40 gripes at 1 PM Mr Manchester Fell over board off the Stern trying to save
A hang fell board the boat & picked him up at 4 PM he was very lame
& his back pained him at 3 Reefed Sails off from Graciosa at sun
down Hauled sail in the SE Latter part of this day light winds &
fine weather at 2 AM saw Ship towards Graciosa at 5 made all
at 6 AM sail & steering by the wines bearing NNW saw the barque J Winslow
BR 30 00/40 she steering & went through between Graciosa & St George & saw
boat up on the East side of Graciosa this day ends with light
winds from ESE & pleasant weather off & heart of Graciosa towards

---

388 Remarks on Wednesday August 18th 1852 no 2 Yoke



This from
mistake
in the
mark
BR 29 24/40

Here 24 Hours begins with light breas from ESE & nearly calm off
at 6 PM Graciosa town & the SE part of the Island 4 miles from land steering south
BR 30 2/40 at 2 PM saw A large whale to the SE part of Graciosa 4 miles from
land going to the ESE at 3 lowered for him & got fast to the Leeward
boat & killed him to the Starboard boat Rigged two lines hanging to him
at 6 AM one said one of the irons one stamped B A C & one last Lucks of the
BR 30 00/40 wines at 3 AM got the whale stuck A long sticks short sail & got ready
for cutting at day light the wines began to haze up from about South one
commenced cutting the day ends the same & fair weather

389 Remarks on Thursday August 19th 1852

Yhere 24 Hours begins with a fine brease from about South & fair wether all hands

P M Employed in cutting in our whale at Sun down left off work & all the watch & stood

R 30 9/40 3 watches got all the whale on board but the head & one lip & at Sun down

Graciosa bore S by E & Terceira bore S E Latter part of the day light winds from

A M S S W to W S W & fine weather at 5 A M called all hands & hooked on to our whale & cut

R 29 37/40 & hailed it over Ship & Made sail heads from W B S to W N W at 10 made

. & fine & commenced boiling blubber this day ends fine weather

390 Remarks on Friday August 20th 1852

Yhere 24 Hours begins with light winds from W S W & fine weather steering y

P M the wind to the N & by all hands Employed in cutting Junk & boiling blubber & other

R 29 38/40 work fitting rafts & Terceira Graciosa & St George & Pico all in sight at 5

P M the wind hauled round to the N E at 7 took in the fore topsail at 2 A M

began to rain & blew moderately until 7 A M wore ship & stood W N W for

A M Graciosa all hands Employed in cutting up blubber & boiling thick showery

R 29 37/40 weather saw A plenty of blunt nose grampuses this day ends more clear

391 Remarks on Saturday August 21st 1852

Yhere 24 Hours begins with a fine brease from N E & cloudy weather middle & double

P M reef Main topsail & fore sail steering about up past the North End of Graciosa

R 29 37/40 all hands Employed in cutting blubber & boiling got out some flour & some oil

casks out of the fore hold at 3 stood North by the wind at 4 saw & began

off our weather beam middle & Latter part of the day light winds from

A M East to S E & pleasant weather & smooth sea at 8 A M wore ship to

R 29 37/40 the N & E at 9 set double reef topsails fitted & spanker saw one whaling began

to unwind & A plenty of grampuses this day ends many calm

392 Remarks on Sunday August 22nd 1852

Yhere 24 hours begins with light winds from S E & fine pleasant weather

P M steering to the N & by the wind under short sail heading in between St George &

R 29 37/40 Graciosa all hands Employed in boiling & plenty of grampuses in sight

at 4 past 6 P M finished boiling & turned up the oil took in the fitts &

Spanker & wore ship to the N & E the North End of Graciosa bearing East

A M middle & Latter part of the day light winds & smooth sea & pleasant weather at 5 A M

R 29 37/40 made sail & washed off decks plenty of grampuses in sight at 9 saw a whaling

barque at 10 tacked ship & stood over for St George head the day ends fine weather

393 Remarks on Monday August 23d 1852

Hers 24 hours begins with light winds from SE & hazy to the south
at 6 P.M & smooth sea & pleasant weather steering by the wind to the SW & so over
B.R. 30 0/40 for Tagal 2 sails & 4 plenty of gramposes in sight at 2 P.M tacked
Ship to the Eastward towards Graciosa at 4 past 4 I lowered my boat & went
on board of the barque Peart Forsyth of Newlondon 5 months out 120 bls
at sundown we Bosted said & I came on board mine & Lett. part
of this day moderate breezes from SE & fine weather at 5 A.M made sail
at 6 A.M & commenced heaving out the Starboard side of the after-hold to stow
B.R. 30 1/40 down oil saw several whaleing vessels & plenty of gramposes
this days ends fine weather heading towards Tagal by the wind

---

394 Remarks on Tuesday August 24th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with light winds from NE & fine weather
at 6 P.M all hands Employed in stowing down oil in the after hold several
B.R. 30 1/40 whales in sight at 3 P.M tacked ship to the E.S.E off from Tagal
at sun down double reefed the topsails took in Jibb & Spanker
& left off work & set the watch at 1 A.M wore ship Latter part of this day
at 6 A.M calm weather & smooth sea all hands Employed in stowing down oil 3
B.R. 29 39/40 sails in sight this days ends calm & pleasant weather

---

395 Remarks on Wednesday August 25th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with calm weather & smooth sea & pleasant
at 6 P.M weather all hands Employed in stowing down oil 3 whales in sight at
B.R. 29 39/40 7 P.M got all the oil down & finished stowing off the hole was now heavy
over to Tagal at 1 A.M A light breeze springing up from the N.E Latter part
at 6 A.M of this day light winds all round the compass & calms & thick weather & rainy
B.R. 29 36/40 by spells watch Employed in stowing off the fore hold & washing off the ships
inside this days ends thick weather

---

396 Remarks on Thursday August 25th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with light winds & variable & thick weather &
at 5 P.M raining by spells watch Employed in washing off the ship inside at 2 P.M finished
B.R. 29 34/40 washing saw the barque Peart of Newlondon to the leward of us at 6 P.M
was tacked ship to the N.N.E middle & Latter part of this day light winds from NE &
at 6 A.M fine weather at 5 A.M made all sail steering East, the watch Employed in this day
B.R. 29 33/40 mended up the Jib sails & greased up the sheaves & other various kinds of work saw several
whales & gramposes this days Ends fine weather

397 Remarks on Sunday August 27th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with light winds from SE & fine weather steering by the
6 P.M wind to the Eastward towards a vessel with Employs in Whaling getting
22 32/40 up whaling gear & other various things of work on board at 6 P.M saw two
large Spouts 4 points off our weather bow 8 miles off by looks like a sperm
whale spouts & we saw a large quantity of grampuses nearly calm at
Sun down Shortened Sail & wore ship to the Eastward calm at 3 A.M the wind
hauled up from the SE at 5 made all sail & stood to the Eastward by the
5 A.M wind at 6 saw a large whale off our lee bow going NNW B W at 10.
R 22 34/40 lowered 3 boats for him several sails in sight to windward died away calm
& the whale going quick turned off to the Eastward could not come up
with him the day ends calm off astern a whale

---

398 Remarks on Saturday August 28th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with light airs & calm with 3 boats off chasing
6 P.M a whale going quick to about East several sails in sight at 4 past
22 35/40 11 P.M came on board without sucking at 5 calm at Sun down unbent
reefed the topsails Midle & Latter part of the day light airs & wind & calms
A.M & pleasant weather at 5 A.M made sail 2 sails in sight watch Employed
R 22 37/40 in washing down decks saw some grampuses this day ends very calm

---

399 Remarks on Sunday August 29th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with light airs & wind from the SE & calms &
P.M pleasant weather watch Employed in washing down decks one portugues
R 22 37/40 schooner in sight at Sun down unbent the topsails calm weather
at day light the wind hauled from the SE at 6 made sail & stood to E
6 A.M for grampus one Merchant ship in sight unbent & set topsails & wind
R 22 37/40 at 9 stood NE at Meridian saw nothing this day ends calm

---

400 Remarks on Monday August 30th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with light airs & wind & calms & pleasant weath.
6 P.M 3 Islands in sight Northwest Bay Rio Janeiro & Gravina at Sun down
R 22 39/40 Shortened sail Midle & latter part of the day light winds from NE & E
& fine weather at 6 A.M made all sail saw 2 grampuses & 3 sails watch
A.M Employed in getting up the larboard fore & main shrouds & turning
R 30 0/40 up some of the after main shrouds this day ends fine weather

401 Remarks on Tuesday August 31st 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with light winds from the SE & fine weath.
at 6 Pk Steering to the Eastward by the wind watch Employd in turning up
B R 30 3/4 some of the leeboard Main Shrouds & setting them up at 4 PM tacked
Ship one Schooner in sight at Sun down Shorting sail middle &
latter part of the day light winds from the SSW & fine weath. at 5
AM made all sail & Steer by the wind to the westward one bergen d
at 6 AM one Schooner ast 2 part d AM spoke the bergen Elizabeth Soule of
B R 29 3/40 westport 45 days out clean I went on board saw grempasses
the ingines fine weath gaming with the Elizabeth

---

402 Remarks on Wednesday September 1st 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with light winds from the SW & fine
at 6 PM weath gaming with the Elizabeth at Sun down Shortened sail
B R 29 3/40 & eastport came on board of her at 8 PM went on board &
Steer for Grenville & I now ship to the SW & W middle & latter part
of the day puch hears from westward & keeping down at 5 AM set
reef topsails courses Jibs & Spanker & steer to the SW by the wind towards
at 6 AM the lance watch Employd about the rigging saw one schooner & 2 more
B R 29 2/40 Brigs sails at 10 Pk. Ship to the North at 1/2 past 11 took a squale of
wind & rain took in main sail & double reef topsails the day ends
more clear

---

403 Remarks on Thursday September 2d 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with puch hears from the SW & passing
at 6 PM down steering by the wind to the SW & watch Employd about the rigging
B R 29 2/40 saw one bargue at 3 Pk. Ship at 5 PM spoke the bargue Hinslow
eastport Heart came on board & we stood in for the lance saw the bargue
Heart at Sun down shorting sail & stood off from the lance at 1/2 past 10
eastport went on board middle & latter part of the day puch hears
& passing downs from SW & at 12 day swell bearing from that quarter
at 6 AM at 5 AM made sail & Pk. in for the lance at 7 Pk. & the SW &
B R 29 2/40 watch Employd in ships duty about the rigging saw the bargue Heart
at Merideon Pk. Ship in for the lance so ends this day

404 Remarks on Friday September 3d 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes from the N.W. & W.N.W. & passing showers steering
by the wind to the W.N.W towards evening received watch employed about the rigging
R 29 30/40 saw a School of small black fish at 4 past 2 the Langue Peak passed to the
windward of us at Sun down Shortened Sail Latter part of the day light
winds from N.W to W.N.W & fine weather at 8 P.M made all sail & stood
P.M in for the land watch Employed in washing ship clear the Langue Peak in
R 29 32/40 sight & one schooner the day ends with good weather

405 Remarks Saturday September 4th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with & fine breze from about West & fair weather
steering by the wind to the N.W & watch Employed in washing ship clear Langue
R 29 29/40 Peak in sight at 8 the wind hauled round to W.N.W & hauled up at Sun
down Shortened Sail middle & Latter part of the day fresh breezes & thick
weather at 1 A.M wore ship to the South at 2 A.M took in fore topsail
& wore ship to the N.N.W at 4 took in the fore sail & double reefed the
A.M main topsail Strong breezes from S.S.W thick rainy weather took up the
R 29 24/40 boats on upper decks at 1 past 11 the wind hauled to the N.N.W & veered
away to ENE this day hazy

406 Remarks on Sunday September 5th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with light winds from the N.N.W & clearing off
5 P.M & ruggid ocean on hauling to the S.W by W at 1 P.M let double reef topsails
R 29 18/40 watch Employed in Ships duty Sewed some reef points in to the clear
Topsail at 3 P.M the wind began to blow from W.N.W & hail to the North set
Jibb & Spanker at Sun down Shortened Sail the Islands gracioso bearing S.E by
5 A.M middle & Latter part of the day Strong winds from N.W North & squally & hail
R 29 20/40 at 12 wore ship to the E.N.E at 4 A.M began to thicken up & rain the
day ends more moderate but thick & A heavy ocean

407 Remarks on Monday September 6th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with moderate winds from W.N.W & thick weather
5 P.M & heavy ocean wind hauling to the S.W Moderate sail hauling to the N.N.W
R 29 19/40 at 1 P.M saw gracioso bearing S.W at 7 the wind hauled E Latter part of the
day fine breezes & fair weather & ruggid ocean at 5 A.M made sail & steered N.W
A.M for the Island of gracioso bound over to Lagal saw 2 barques & one schooner
29 22/40 watch Employed in ships duty the day ends good weather between gracioso
& St George

408 Remarks on Tuesday September 7th 1852

at 6 P.M BR 29 21/40

Thes 24 Hours begins with A fine Brez from NE & fair weather off St George steering over for Legal watch Employed in Ships duty one whaleing barque off our lee bow steering the same as we in main topgallantsail & in mainsail & hoisd the strang barque on the Spritsail yard which was the barque Mary of New Bedford middle part of the day strong winds thick rainy & squally weather

at 6 A.M BR 29 21/40

attended with thunder & lightning lazing back & fourth between five & St George latter part more moderate but thick & rainy one barque in sight the day ends more clear

---

409 Remarks on Wednesday September 8th 1852

at 6 P.M BR 29 21/40

Thes 24 Hours begins with fresh breez by squalls from NE to NNW & lazing squalls lazing back & fourth between five & St George

this strang barque was the Lantithea of New Bedford

Monday-Easy sail in company with A Strang barque & 5 man lazing off & on at Legal Harbour at 2 P.M the wind began to vary westward middle part fresh breez from about West latter part fine breez & fine weather & plenty of whales in sight at 6 A.M Sun one hours bergun to the horizon raised whales & lowerd our boats we made sail & stood for him & him lowerd our boats & the Strang barque boats struck & killed A whale & mi boats & the barque Hicks Re boats

at 6 A.M BR 29 25/40

of New Bedford chased them up & long Legal last in Shore but would not come up with them gave up the chase I went on board of the barque A few moments She was 5 days out 70 bbls at 11 came on board & went to beating to windward up in the Legal passage with A fine breez so ends this day fair-weather

---

410 Remarks on Thursday September 9th 1852

at 5 P.M BR 29 31/40

Thes 24 Hours begins with A fine breez from SSW to WNW & fine weather under all sail beating up in the Legal passage & plenty of vessels Laying off & on in the passage & plenty to the leward of Legal at 5 P.M spoke the R L Bass to Gales of Mattahorse & bound out of the Passage 200 bbls middle & latter part of the day moderate

at 6 A.M BR 29 32/40

breez & fine weather Laying off & on at Legal receiving at 8 A.M I went on board Shore with A boats crew this day ends with fine weather

411 Remarks on Friday September 10th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from NNW & fine weather
5 PM Laying off & on at Sagal receiving in company with 2 Ships 2 Barques
R 29 34/40 & 2 Brigs at Sun down Came on board got all my recruits & 3 tons
of Patent fuel & Stood out of the passage bound over to Flores double
reefd the Topsails & stood 3 watches port tacks at 9 stood NNW. In
middle part of the day port tacks Latter part moderate breeze from West
6 AM & Smoky weather at 3 made sail steering by the wind to the Northward with
R 29 30/40 Employed in hanging up Hammocks Scrubbing & stowing away
Patent fuel in the run saw 2 Barques this day one moderate wind
Lat in by Obs 39.12 N Long in by Chronometer 29.42 West

---

412 Remarks on Saturday September 11th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with moderate winds from about West &
5 PM Smoaky weather steering by the wind to the NW watch Employed in
R 29 3/40 Ships duty finished stowing off our Patent fuel & washed of the decks
& other various kinds of work on board at Sun down Shortened sail
middle & Latter part of the day moderate Calms & thick weather & some showers
6 AM of rain at 12 noon Ship to the NW at 3 made sail watch Employed in
R 29 31/40 washing there Clothes at 8 tacked Ship to the NNW the day ends Light winds
Lat in by Obs 39.35 N Long in by Chronometer noon to day

---

413 Remarks on Sunday September 12th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with light winds from the westward & smoaky
5 PM weather steering to the North by the wind watch Employed in washing there
R 29 29/40 Clothes at Sun down Shortened sail middle & latter part of the day light winds
& Smoaky weather at 12 noon Ship to the NW at 6 AM made all sail &
5 AM Studding sails in sight steering to the Eastward saw from noon this day ends
R 29 27/40 with good weather tacked Ship to the North
Lat in by Obs 39.34 N Long in by Chronometer 30.10 West

---

414 Remarks on Monday September 13th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with moderate Calms from NNW & smoaky
5 PM weather steering to the North by the wind at Sun down Shortened sail latter part of the
R 29 25/40 day thick weather some rain at 8 made sail & broke out the fore hold & got
out flour & bread & stowed it watch employed in enlarging our main hatchway
7 AM merchant barque this day ends strong Calms double reefed the topsails
R 29 21/40 Lat in by Obs 39.52 N

415 Remarks on Tuesday September 14th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with fresh brees from SWBS & thick wether
at 6 PM & Shifts steering to the westward & the wind under a double reefs topsails
BR 29 17/40 Jobe & Hankin watch Employed in changing our anion with
the Islands Corvo & Flores in sight at 4 PM reefed Sails at 7 PM
the barque Vigilant capt Debois of New Bedford spoke us 22
months out clean Sailed part of the day fresh brees & thick wether
at 6 AM & rugid squalls at 5 AM Reefed sails & braced in for flores
BR 29 14/40 brake out & got out Hooks & lines & Set up to put water in
saw several whales this day ones Setting up Hooks set up 6

---

416 Remarks Monday September 15th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with fresh brees from SSW & thick weather
at 6 PM & squalls over on steering to the westward heaving in
BR 29 10/40 for St Croix watch Employed in hacking out the main hatch way
for water cask & the cooper employed in closing off new hooks
several casks laying off & on at lagins at 5 PM spoke with the brig
Esther capt Hopkins of Orleans 22 months out clean Packing Fl & on
at St Croix middle part Flores bears from SE thick weather squalls
over on attended with lightning & some thunder at 9 wore Reefed
at 6 AM off from flores to the Eastward & carryd sail to fetch St Croix
BR 29 4/40 at 2 AM the wind began to moderate at 5 AM Reefed Sails to the SW &
at 7 stood West for flores some squally some lightning & some thunder
this day ones the same flores & Corvo in sight

---

417 Remarks on Thursday September 16th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with moderate winds from SE & thick
at 5 PM wether from SSW to SE attended with thunder & lightning & shifts
BR 29 37/40 at 1 PM stood SWBS the SE part of flores bearing WbS from us &
Corvo NbW at sun down the SE part of flores bore WbS at dark
it commenced lightning & the wind began to Veer to the westward
middle part strong breese & squalls & rains laying off & on at flores at 2 wore
at 6 AM at 6 AM the wind began to beare from the E moderate squalls & began to
BR 29 4/40 beat to the windward for St Croix several barques & brigs in sight
the brig Esther passed to the leward of us this day ones with flores bears from
NE & Passing down & at noon was off & on the town of St Croix

418 Remarks on Friday September 17th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with Moderate breezes from ENE & fine pleasant weather &
6 PM heavy swell on & the town of St Croix steering in several barques & brigs
R 29 10/40 in sight at 1 PM tacked & from the larboard double reefed the topsails one
hundred & thirty miles brig & our wake bore steering the same & two barques
to the leward beating up for St Croix at 2 took in the larboard & starboard
the fore topsail at 3 took in the fore sail at half past 3 shifted & heavy sea &
stove the waist boat at 4 steering off shore under - starboard fore & double
reef main topsail at 6 PM passed the brig Esther steering by the wind
to the SE & she keeping off shore under close reefed main topsail & steering
SW under E Both thick & raining by spells at 6 PM the west end of
flores bore North by compass at 8 PM lost sight of the wind heavy NW
6 AM under close reefed Main topsail at 2 AM the wind began to moderate
R 29 15/40 at 7 AM wore ship to the SE & set close reef fore topsail & fore sail at 10
set double reef fore & single reef main topsail the day ends with fair weather
& moderating flores bearing North E
Lat in by obs 39.00 N Long in by chronometer 31.00 West

---

419 Remarks on Saturday September 18th 1852

St G PM
St Croix bearing
NNE 5 miles
Distance
made this
day 31.45
Lat 39.20

Then 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes from NNE & fair weather &
6 PM the wind & sea moderating down having to the SEBE under all necessary
R 29 24/40 sail flores island bearing NbE by compass miles & latter part of the day
both hard & fine weather overhead but heavy swell rolling from NE
at 11 PM tacked ship to the north at 8 AM got all sail on her at 7 had
A squall took in the light sails one barque off our lee quarter steering in for
6 AM the land under Employed in Mending up the waist boat put two new strakes
R 29 33 1/2 in her at 11 sail 6 whales the day ends fine weather but no gulls or sea
40 by compass 9 miles
Lat in by obs 39.20 N Long in by chronometer 31.00 west St Croix bearing NBE

---

420 Remarks on Sunday September 19th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from ENE & fine weather &
6 PM heavy swell having from NE watch employed in ships duty with mending
R 29 6/40 the waist boat 5 whales in sight at half past 1 PM tacked off from the land at
sunset close reefed sail light winds middle & latter part of the day light
5 AM winds & fine weather at 5 AM wore ship to the NW set close reefed
R 29 37/40 At 10 saw two sails to the leward the day ends light winds
steering in for St Croix
Lat in by obs 39.22 N Long in by chronometer

421 Remarks on Shoreer September 20th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with light winds from the E by E & fine
at 6 P M 35/40 weather steering by the wind to the E by E heading in for St Croix town
B R 29 35/40 saw in sight to the board one of them burmer stricts to big miles &
better part of the day fresh hazy by spells & some passing squalls teaching
off & on at St Croix at 8 A M bound the boat & pilot in to St Croix
to bring to ruff to land came on board & steer'd for Lagins &
at 6 21 M 35/40 went on shore could not get off water it being to rough the barque
B R 29 35/40 Joseph Butler capt Mayhew of New Bedford Laying off & on receiving
& waiting to get off water so end this day Laying off & on at Lagins

---

422 Remarks on Tuesday September 21st 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with fresh hazy from ENE to E by E & passing
at 6 P M 35/40 squalls Laying off & on at Lagins town in company with the barque
B R 29 35/40 Joseph Butler at 4 P M came on board & steer'd by the wind to the NE
at 4 part & teach'd N.E. to the ENE in towards the land middle &
better part of the day fresh hazy from E by E to E NE & some passing
squalls of rain & wind at 4 past 7 A M went the boat in to
Lagins & brought off Emanuel & we got our cask ready & went
at 6 A M on shore with 66 bls of cask & two boats to fill with water &
B R 29 35/40 the Joseph butlers boats went on shore at the same time with cask
the day ends Laying off & on at Lagins watering place

---

423 Remarks on Thursday September 22d 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with fresh hazy from about E NE & some
at 5 P M passing squalls Laying off & on at Flores in company with the
B R 29 34/40 barque Joseph butler & bring water at 4 P M we got the last
cask aboard & both the boats in & I went on shore & got some fresh
meat & Eggs At sun down came on board & steer'd by the wind
to the South at 5 A M the wind hauled NW at 6 nearly calm at 7 the wind
at 6 A M hauled from the NE steer'd to the Eastward by the wind watch Employ'd in
B R 29 30/40 pumping fresh water & stowing in the fore hold Flores island bearing west
at 11 saw A Strang sail the day ends fair weather
Lat in by obs 39° 25' N Long in by chronometer 30° 6' West

424 Remarks on Thursday September 23d 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes from about South & veering
6 PM by the wind to the S & E watch employed in stowing down watt & stowing off
R 29 27/40 the Foretopsail one reefs sail in sight at ½ past 3 finished stowing down
watt & reefed at 7 PM rubd topsails made & latter part of the day strong breezes from
South & rough sea & thick weather & squalls at 11 A M trimd the reefs out at 8 took'd
Ship to the S & W at ½ past 9 rubd the topsails one reef in sight at 9 took'd
6 AM Ship to the E & S & one barque of our weth. quarter steering the same as our
R 29 24/40 own the day ends strong breezes & thick wet with no observation

425 Remarks on Friday September 24th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with strong breezes from South & E & squally
6 PM & thick wet the steering by the wind to the Eastward one barque of our weth.
R 29 22/40 quarter steering the same at 3 PM saw one more barque of our weth. quarter
at 5 PM took Ship to the W & at 2 A M took Ship to the Eastward latter part
of the day fresh breezes from South & thick wet the G & E watch employed in washing
6 AM down decks at 11 saw St George the day ends moderate winds & squally
R 29 19/40 took Ship to the N & W latter in by 3 G. 21 North

426 Remarks on Saturday September 25th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with Moderate breezes from South & cloudy wet the steering
6 PM to the W S W by the wind watch employed in washing down decks St George &
R 29 22/40 gracious Islands in sight bearing N E at 1 P M saw Ship to the E B S &
Made all sail steering by the wind at sun down Shortened sail & saw Ship to the
W S W & stood 3 watches at 1 A M the wind hauld to the westward at 5 A M
5 AM saw Ship & stood in for gracious light winds & fine weather watch employed
R 29 22/40 in fitting for topsail yard broke out the Main Hatchway & after rattling 1 stuff
2 sails in sight the day ends light breezes

427 Remarks on Sunday September 26th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with light winds from the westward & fine weather steering
5 PM N E for gracious a watch employed in ships duty cleaning the decks & the
R 29 26/40 their various kinds of work at sun down Shortened sail & steered by the wind to the
Eastward latter part of the day fine breezes from East to E at 6 P M set main sail
5 AM & steered in for the land at 10 steered by the wind to the E by E saw passing squalls
R 29 31/40 of rain at Moriseau North Ship to the North

428 Remarks on Monday September 27th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with fine hazy from NE by E & passing
at 6 PM showers of rain. by spells steering by the wind to the South gracious to
BR 29 36/40 our Ler bow at sun down shortened sail & wore ship to the NE made &
Latter part of the day fresh hazy from the Eastward & passing showers at
6 AM made sail & steered to the South watch Employed in ships duty
saw 3 steering sails 2 of them whalers at meridian one gren town bow
at 6 AM NE by compass 6 miles distant no news this day
BR 30 7/40 Lat in by Obs 36.36 N Long in by Chronometer 27.20 West

---

429 Remarks on Tuesday September 28th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with fresh hazy from the Eastward & passing showers
at 6 PM unreefed all sails pass sail steering SBE wind to the Stbd ground watch
BR 30/40 Employed in ships duty one whaling brig off our Ler beam steering the same
at sun down Terceira bore NBW from us stood whole watches steering
SBE with A fine hazy Latter part of the day moderate hazy & several
passing showers of rain at ½ past 4 Steered SE at 6 AM St Marys Island
at 6 AM bore ESE from us & we saw St Michaels commence rattling the
BR 29 37/40 Larboard Main shrouds & Gaining down the Mizen rising the day ends
with light winds & hazy weather
Lat in by Obs 36.39 N Long in by

---

430 Remarks on Wednesday September 29th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with light winds from about East & hazy
at 6 PM weather steering by the wind to the SSE watch Employed in rattling the main
BR 29 34/40 shrouds & Gaining the Mizen rising at 6 PM finished rattling the Larboard
main shrouds & Gaining the Mizen rising at sun down St Marys island
bore S by E Starboard sail & stood 3 watches middle part of this day
light winds at 2 AM the wind hauled to the SSW steered to the SE at
3 AM made sail & commenced rattling the Starboard Main shrouds
at 6 AM & Gaining the rising round St Marys island bore NE saw one large
BR 29 32 4/40 Steam boat steering to the Eastward at 9 the wind began to breeze on
from SSW & hauling to the SW at Meridian double reefed the
topsails so ends this day cloudy weather & fresh breeze from SW

431 Remarks on Thursday September 30th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begin with Strong Gales from SW & ruggid Stearing S
6 PM the wines to the S & E watch Employd in rattling & taring rigging at 4
R 29 2/40 PM finishd the starboard Main shrouds & took in the Jibb & Spanker
at sun down lost reefd the topsails & took the boats up on usher-crains from
9 PM to 11 AM strong winds & heavy squalls & rain At the wind hauld
6 AM aft & began to moderate at 11 AM stood S S E & made sail watch Employd
R 29 14/40 in washing there decks with light winds from Northw & fair weather
Latitd by Obs 33°55 N Long by Chronometer 24°18 West

---

432 Remarks on Friday October 1st 1852

Thes 24 Hours begin with moderate Gales from Northw & fair weather
6 PM stearing S S E watch Employd in washing there decks ruggid down at sun
R 29.6/40 down shortned sail & hoisted in the Cutter at 9 stood S E the
wind began to haul to the N & E latter part of the day puft heavy from N E
to E N E & some heavy squalls at 5 AM made sail & stood South
S W watch Employd in staring & rattling the rigging saw two sharp sails
6 AM stearing to the S & the day ends fine Gales & some showery stood S S E
R 29 20/40 Latd in by Obs 33°08 N Long by Chronometer 23°30 West

---

433 Remarks on Saturday October 2d 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with A puft heavy from about E N E & heavy
6 PM stearing S S E watch Employd in rattling & staring the rigging one strang
R 29 22/40 sail in sight stearing to the S E At sun down shortned sail latter part of
the day moderate heavy & variable & squally & rainy by spells at 5 AM
Set whole topsails at 8 Tacked ship to the E & N E wind from S S E saw one
5 AM strang sail at midnight Tacked ship to the S W & ends this day moder.
R 29 28/40 Latd in by Obs 34°25 N Long in by Chronometer 23°10 West

---

434 Remarks on Sunday October 3d 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with moderate heavy & variable stearing to the
5 PM S & W at 1 past 1 PM the wind hauld to the N & N W & squalls Stood
R 29 28/40 S E & E at sun down shortned sail & stood S E & E midle & latter part
of the day fine heavy from N W & fine weather at 5 AM made sail
saw one whaling bargue stearing to the N & W & one merchant brig at 7
6 AM stood South at 11 saw 2 more strang sails the day ends fine weather stood S E
R 29 30/40 Latd in by Obs 33°49 N Long in by Chronometer 22°25 West

---

435 Remarks on Monday October 4th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from NNW & fine weather
at 6 P M steering SSE several Strang sails in sight saw grampasses at 2 parts
B R 29 32/40 P M stud East at sun down shaken sail & luff'd to the wind to the South
miles & Latter part of the day light winds from NNW to NE & some
rain squalls at 5 A M made sail & stud East & commenced rattling
at 6 A M the starboard fore shrouds unstock our potatoes out of the pin at 11
B R 29 33/40 calm in watch & A smooth sea on & pleasant the day ends the same
Lat in by obs 33°23 N Long in by Chronometer 21°30 west

---

436 Remarks on Tuesday October 5th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with calm weather & pleasant & A smooth sea
at 6 P M watch Employed in rattling & taring the rigging & sorting over our
B R 29 34/40 potatoes & putting them back in the pin at sun down reefed the topsails
at 1 A M A light breze springing up from the Eastward steer to the NE
Latter part of the day light winds from East to NE & fine pleasant weather
at 5 A M made sail watch Employed in rattling & Taring the rigging the day
at 6 A M ends light winds from NE steer ship to the Eastward
B R 29 34/40 Lat in by obs 33°05 N Long in by Chronometer 21°12 west

---

437 Remarks on Wednesday October 6th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with light winds from NE & fine pleasant
at 6 P M weather steering by the wind to the Eastward watch Employed in rattling
B R 29 34/40 & Taring the rigging at 4 P M saw A school of small Whales miles &
Latter part of the day light winds from the South & calms at 5 A M made
sail & stud by the wind to the Eastward watch Employed in rattling &
at 6 A M Taring the rigging saw grampasses the day ends light winds & pleasant weather
B R 29 34/40 Lat in by obs 33°15 N Long in by Chronometer 20°20 west

---

438 Remarks on Thursday October 7th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with light winds from the South & pleasant
at 6 P M weather steering by the wind to the Eastward watch Employed in rattling
B R 29 33/40 & Taring the rigging at 5 P M finished rattling & taring all the rigging but the
fore stays calm at 1 A M A light breze springing up from ESE steer to the Southward
at 6 A M 5 A M made sail & on but the fore sail & began to repair it at 8 nearly calm
B R 29 32/40 at 10 the wind began to breze from the South & East to the Westward steering by the
wind to the South at 11 saw one strang sail the day ends light winds
Lat in by obs 33°15 N Long in by Chronometer 20°12 west

439 Remarks on Friday October 8th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A light breeze from NNE & fine weather steering
4 PM by the wind to the South with Employed in mending the fore sail one Stay
BR 29 9/40 sail in sight at 4 PM finished mending the fore sail & bent it at noon
Took in main sail fly Gibb & Jeff Jr fore sail & sails in sight we were steering
South midle & latter part of the day moderate breeze from NNE & fine weather
at 8 AM made sail & Stood NE saw one whaling barque off our weather
bow steering NE & one merchant ship we broke out fore hole & got out
6 AM studding sails for top gallantsail & main royal the day ends fine weather
BR 29 25/40 Lat in by obs 31°.55 N Long in by chronometer 10°.54 W

---

440 Remarks on Saturday October 9th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from the NNE & fine weather
5 PM steering SBE with Employed in Sundry duty bent Main royal & fore
BR 29 25/40 Jeff Gibb sail one whaling barque off our lee beam & one merchant
Ship off our lee bow At noon set the main royal & Stood SE but it
was but some small variation by the wind began to haul to the South Stood
SBW & by Latter part of the day fine breeze from ENE & fair weather at
2 past 6 AM Stood South & bent fore topmast studding sail & set it one
5 AM ship in sight at 9 set main top gallant studding sail & commenced
BR 29 22/40 steering down the head steps the day ends with A fine breeze & fair weather
Stood SBW by Lat in by obs 29°.45 N Long in by chronometer 10°.00 West

---

441 Remarks on Sunday October 10th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from South & Passing Showers
6 PM steering SBW with Employed in Sundry duties the head steps at 2 PM
BR 29 23/40 saw the island of Palma bearing SBW by W from Lat at past 3 Stood
SW at 4 Stood SW by West midle & latter part of the day fine breeze from
NNE & fine weather at 8 AM Stood SWBS at 6 saw Ferro Island bearing
SE at 10 AM A small Spanish brig passing us A cast on Stood
6 AM Steering about SWBW the day ends with fine pleasant weather
BR 29 24/40 Lat in by obs 27°.31 N Long in by chronometer 10°.50 West

442 Remarks on Monday October 11th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A moderate brave from NbE & fine
at 5 PM pleasant weather steering NbE at 3 PM saw Mids & Latter
BR 29 25/40 part of the day light winds from ENE & fine pleasant weather
at 6 AM at 8 AM watch Employed in washing Ship day ends light winds
BR 29 25/40 & pleasant weather Latt in 49 09 25.45 N Long in 49 Knots 19.30 west

---

443 Remarks on Tuesday October 12th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with light winds from ENE & pleasant
at 5 PM weather steering NbW watch Employed in washing Ship day mids
BR 29 26/40 & Latter part of the day moderate brave from ENE to ENE & E &
fine smooth weather steering NbW watch Employed about the rigging
at 6 AM the day ends the same
BR 29 25/40 Latt in 49 09 24.15 N Long in 49 Knots 20.24 west

---

444 Remarks on Wednesday October 13th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with moderate brave from ENE & E
at 6 PM & fine smooth weather & pleasant weather unreefed drawing sail
BR 29 26/40 steering NbW watch Employed about the rigging at 5 PM saw
some small black fish & codfish mids & latter part of the day fine
brave from ENE to E ENE & fine weather watch Employed in ships
at 6 AM duty at 9 AM saw A strange barque steering NbE the day ends
BR 29 26/40 fine weather wore steering NbE
Latt in 49 09 22.37 N Long in 49 Knots 21.17 west

---

445 Remarks on Thursday October 14th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A fine brave from ESE & fine weather
at 5 PM steering NbE watch Employed in ships duty one strange barque in
BR 29 24/40 sight steering to the NE by N She proved to be an English ship steering NW
mids & latter part of the day fine brave & fair weather watch Employed
in ships duty fitting scrubbrooms & cleaning the rust off the iron work out
at 6 AM side of the Ship saw one School of porpoises the day ends with A fine brave
BR 29 24/40 Latt in 49 09 20.30 N Long in 49 Knots 22.03 west

446 Remarks on Friday October 15th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from ENE & passing clouds
6 PM steering SW.B by watch Employd in ships duty cleaning the rust off the iron work
R 2 9 23/40 outside of the Ship & other various kinds of work at 3 PM steer SW.
middle & latter part of the day moderate breze from ENE to ENE watch
Employd about the ship was mixed up from being hailed at 7 stear SW by
6 AM at midnight steer SW.B by compass this day gave with the
R 2 9 24/40 Latt in 4 0y 10.30 N Long in by chronometer 23.03 west

447 Remarks on Saturday October 16th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with moderate breze from ENE & overcast
5 PM weather steering SW.B by watch Employd in ships duty saw one
R 2 9 24/40 Hull more from which by steering by the wind to the north middle &
latter part of the day fine breze & passing clouds a Brig in sight to
the windward hoisted with the main tassail & the mast at 4 past Noon
steer SW.B by W & made all drawing sail at 4 past Watch
5 AM saw St Antonio & St Vincent bearing W by S & comply the day
R 2 9 24/40 ends with fine weather steering W by S for St Vincent
Latt in by 17.20 N Long in by chronometer 24.20 west

448 Remarks on Sunday October 17th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with Moderate trade winds & passing clouds
5 PM steering W by S for the Island St Vincent in sight also St Antonio
R 2 9 23/40 at 3 PM took in our light sails & steer by the wind to the south at 4
PM got out our shrouds & bint them to the anchors & got ready for
anchoring at 5 PM saw a sail to the NE at 5 stear off in for St Vincent
6 AM & made sail with moderate breze & fair weather the breezes
R 2 9 23/40 the same steering for St Vincent harbour

449 Remarks on Monday October 18th 1852

Hers 24 hours begins with moderate trade breze & passing clouds
6 PM steering down for St Vincent at 4 past 3 PM anchored our anchor
R 2 9 21/40 in Porto Grand St Vincent & furled sails 10 Merchant ships brigs
& barques laying here at present on shore at 8 AM came on
board & set the watch & stood 4 watches middle & latter part of the day moderate
6 AM hours & fine weather all hands Employd in hoisting the ships boats & cleaning & painting
R 2 9 21/40 the boats got boom & stern the day ends fine weather laying at anchor

150 Remarks on Tuesday October 19th 1852

at 5 PM BR 29 21/40

Thes 24 Hours begins with moderate beers & fine weather Saying to anchor in Porto Grand all hands Employed in painting the fife beers & bowsprit & main & the Starboard side of the head & iron work at 8 PM Latter part of the day calm Latter part moderate beers & fine weather at 5 AM all hands Employed in painting the starboard side of the ship & other various kinds of work on board the day ends fine weather

151 Remarks on Wednesday October 20th 1852

at 6 PM BR 29 24/40

Thes 24 Hours begins with moderate trade beers & fine weather Saying to Anchor in Porto grand St Vincent all hands Employed in painting the Starboard side of the Ship & other various Kinds of work on board at 3 PM finished painting the starboard side midle & Latter part of the day moderate beers & fine weather at 5 AM the Starboard watch went on shore on liberty at 5 AM the larboard watch Employed in cleaning the iron work forward & BR 29 24/40 painting it & other various kinds of work on board the day ends fine weather Saying to anchor

152 Remarks on Thursday October 21st 1852

at 6 PM BR 29 24/40

Thes 24 Hours begins with moderate beers & fine weather Saying to anchor in porto grand St Vincent the starboard watch on shore on liberty & the larboard watch Employed in cleaning the iron work forward & painting it at 8 am shore the Starboard watch came on board I took dinner on board of a french barque at 8 came on board Latter part of the day strong trade beers & taping down at 6 PM at 6 AM the larboard watch went on shore on liberty & the starboard watch BR 29 24/40 Employed in cleaning the larboard side of the ship at 4 past 11 a Danish Ship Gladiator came in to Anchor so ends this day strong beers

153 Remarks on Friday October 22th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with Strong trade beers & pasing downs Laying to anchor
6 PM in Porto Grand St Vincent the Starboard watch on shore on Liberty & the
R 29 24/40 Starboard watch Employd in cleaning off the Larboard side of the Ship &
painting round the Head at Sun down all the Liberty men came on
board Latter part of the day Strong trade winds & Rough sea in the harbour
6 PM Deck the Starboard watch Came on shore on Liberty & the Larboard watch
6 AM Employd in painting the Larboard side of the Ship down as far as the Sheating
R 29 24/40 it being to rough to paint the Quarters with Fish beers

---

154 Remarks on Saturday October 23th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with Strong trade winds & rough Laying to anchor
6 PM in Porto Grand St Vincent Starboard watch on shore on Liberty & the
R 29 22/40 Larboard watch Employd in painting the Larboard side of the Ship
as far down as the Sheating at 1 PM the barque Thomas Winslow
Capt Hart of Westport came in here to anchor 4h months out 115 Days
at 3 PM finishd painting down to the Sheating at Sun down all
the Liberty men came on board but Antone Magill Latter part of
the day. Fish beers & pasing downs at 8 Deck the Larboard watch went
6 AM on Liberty & the Starboard watch Employd in painting the Larboard side
R 29 23/40 of the Ship at 11 AM the Barque Samuel & Thomas Capt Frost of
Matthewsett came in to anchor 7 months out clean the Quarters
with A fish beers

---

155 Remarks on Sunday October 24th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with fish beers Laying to Anchor in Porto
5 PM Grand Starboard watch on Shore & the Starboard watch Employd in Ships
R 29 23/40 duty painting the waist boat at 5 PM the barque Samuel & Thomas
went to sea at Sun down the Liberty men came on board & eight
Hart Sent the Evening him Latter part of the day Starboard beers
5 AM & pine withs at 8 AM the Starboard watch went on Liberty
R 29 23/40 the Quarters pine withs eight Hart Sent the day him

456 Remarks on Monday October 25th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with fine weather laying to anchor in Porto
at 6 PM Grand St. Vincent Starboard watch on liberty at sun down all
BR 29 23/40 came on board at 10 PM the English Steamboat went out
bound to brazil at 3 AM commenced raing thick weather
at 6 AM attended with thunder & lightning all hands on board this day mes
BR 29 23/40 with thick weather & raing 4 Sails

---

457 Remarks on Tuesday October 26th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with thick weather & raing 4 Sails
at 6 PM all hands on board at 3 PM the wind blew up from ne &
BR 29 23/40 hard off I went on Shore & got off 20 12 T of coal & the rest of
the men Employed on board took up the Larboard anchor & various
other things of other work Latter part of this day light winds & calms
at 6 AM all hands Employed in getting water & wet from the Shore
BR 29 23/40 at 10 AM the Steam Ship Calcutta of London came in to
anchor bound to australia so ends this day fine weather

---

458 Remarks on Wednesday October 27th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with light winds & warm weather
at 5 PM laying to Anchor in Porto Grand St. vincent all hands
BR 29 23/40 Employed in getting off water at 1/2 past 1 PM got the water A
long side & hoisted it in & commenced stowing it away
middle & Latter part of this day light winds & calms watch
at 6 AM Employed in Ships duty painted the Larboard boat & let 5 men
BR 29 23/40 go on board of the English steamer to take in coal this day ends
more or less

---

459 Remarks on Thursday October 28th 1852

Thes 24 Hours begins with more or less trades & calms Employed
at 6 PM in Ships duty 5 men on board of the English steamer finishd
BR 29 22/40 painting the Larboard boat sold 5 d gallons Molasses to the
united States Brig Perry got all ready for sea at 9 took our
men from the Steamer at 9 PM it commenced raining
at 6 AM Latter part of this day thick raing weather attended with thunder
BR 29 21/40 & lightning awaiting for A good time to go to Sea
this day ends thick & raing

Left the Barque Thomas Winslow to remain to wait to receive

460 Remarks on Friday October 29th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with thick rainy weather Laying to anchor in
6 PM to Porto Grand St Vincent at 3 PM we took our anchor & stood out
R 29 22/40 of the bay bonna both got our anchors on the bow at the chains
mate sail at 4 PM Mate SSW with a fine breze from E & E
Lower mate & Latter part of the day fine trade breze & Lower &
Smoky weather at 7 AM steer SBE saw Fogo & Brava islands
6 AM watch Employed in Ships duty painting the Starboard boat & other
R 29 22/40 various kinds of work the day ends with a fresh breze
Latt in by obs 15.06 N Long in by chronmeter 26.00 West

461 Remarks on Saturday October 30th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with fine trade breze & Smoky weather steering
6 PM SBE watch Employed in Ships duty stowing the chains below & finishing
R 29 22/40 painting the Starboard boat at 2 past 3 PM steer SE at 8 PM
fresh trades took in some of the light sails Latter part of the day fine
breze & Smoky weather watch Employed in Ships duty various kinds
of work got out some corn for the pigs & took our potatoes out of
6 AM the bin the day ends with a fine breze
R 29 20/40 Latt in by obs 12.45 N Long in by chronmeter 23.21 west

462 Rimarks on Sunday October 31st 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with a fine trade breze & Smoky weather steering
6 PM SE watch Employed in sorting over our potatoes saw some small black
R 29 20/40 fish male & Latter part of the day fine breze & smoky weather steering SSE
6 AM saw 2 shoals of black fish the day ends with moderate breze
R 29 12/40 Latt in by obs 10.59 N Long in by chronmeter 21.52 West

463 Remarks on Monday November 1st 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with Moderate breze from about E N E & smoky
6 PM weather steering NE at 3 PM saw a strange sail to our weather saw
R 29 10/40 Black fish at 4 past 11 PM the wind hauled out to the SE in a Thunder
Squall & backed at 4 to the Eastward Latter part of the day moderate
winds from SE to East & thick weather by spells some rain by spells attended
6 AM with thunder & lightning watch Employed about the Ship saw one strange sail
R 24 42/40 the day ends more clear
Latt in by obs 9.38 N Long in by chronmeter 20.20 west

164 Remarks on Thursday November 2d 1832

Ther 24 Hours begins with moderate brees from E & E b S to E b S
at 6 P M & smoky weather attended with Thunder & lightning & hail
B R 29 10/40 steering S E watch employed in ships duty finishd tarring the
Anchors & the various kinds of work midle & latter part of the
day moderate brees from East & som thunder & lightning &
som pasing rain squalls at 7 A M steer S b E the day ends
at 6 A M with A Squall just passd over
B R 29 10/40 Latt in 4 obs 0. 04 N long in 4 chronometer 20. 00 West

---

165 Remarks on Wednesday November 3d 1832

Ther 24 Hours begins with Moderate brees from East &
at 6 P M gone with steering S b E watch Employed in ships duty
B R 29 4/40 various kinds of work midle & latter part of the day light winds
from S E to S S E & calms at 7 A M saw A strang sail steering to the
Nthward at 10 she bound A bout & came on board after she got
at 6 A M to Leward she was A french Ship from Borbon bound to Nantz
B R 29 10/40 Harbor this day ends with Moderate brees from S S E & fine weather
Latt in 4 obs 7. 13 N long in 4 chronometer 20. 05 West

---

166 Remarks on Thursday November 4th 1832

Ther 24 Hours begins with light winds from S S E to South &
at 6 P M fine weather under all sail steering by the wind beating from
B R 29 16/40 S b W to W S W watch Employed about the Ships midle & latter part
of the day fine brees from S E to S S E steering by the wind beating from
S b W to W S W som pasing squalls saw porpoise at meridian
at 6 A M bound to Leeward boat for black fish so ends this day
B R 29 15/40 Latt in 4 obs 6. 43 N long in 4 chronometer 20. 50 West

---

167 Remarks on Friday Novimber 5th 1832.

Ther 24 Hours begins with A fine brees from S S E & pasing
at 6 P M squalls the Larboard boat off after black fish & before 1 P M she came
B R 29 16/40 on board without sucess steer to the S W by the wind at 7 P M un
took A heavy squall of wind & rain it was A tornado took in sail
wind from East at 9 more moderate made sail the wind Ballanced the
at 12 A M South Latte part of the day light winds from the South & calms & squally &
B R 29 17/40 shifty steering by the wind beating from W b S to W S W the day ends thus
Latt in 4 obs 4. 45 N long in 4 chronometer 21. 32 west

468 Remarks on Saturday November 6th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with light winds from South to SbW which
6 PM ogually & rainy & squalls at 2 it set in to rain hard the wind abt veers
3 R29 16/40 thr compass & calms at 5 PM Tacked Ship to the SE at 10 Tacked S.S.E &
heard WbS Latter part of the day fine breez & drizzly weather at 11 it
Tacked Ship & heard from SEbS to SEbE saw finbacks & one stranger sail
5 AM off our lee bow watch Employed in shifting at midnight Tacked Ship
2 R29 15/40 & heading up WbS & with a fine breez so ends this day
Lat in by Obs 41.30 N Long in by Chronometer 21.25 west

469 Remarks on Sunday November 7th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with a fine breez from about South & passing
6 PM divers steering by the wind heading WbS & WbS½S watch Employed in ships
2 R29 15/40 duty at 1 PM saw 2 strange sails one 2 points off our lee bow & one off our lee
beam one of them was a whaling barque middle & latter part of the day
fine hears & fine weather steering by the wind heading from SbW½W
to WbS½S at 7 AM saw one big off our weather bow steering to the E
6 AM by the wind & one barque off our lee bow steering the same at 8 Tacked
2 R29 17/40 Ship to the N & by the day ends with a fine breez & fine weather
Lat in by Obs 3.30 N Long in by Chronometer 22.15 west

470 Remarks on Monday November 8th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with a fine breez from about SbE to South
6 PM & passing divers under all sail steering by the wind heading from WbS to
2 R29 17/40 SbW 2 strange sails in sight off our lee quarter steering to the SW
one off our weather bow steering to the Eastward at 2 PM Tacked Ship to
the S & W middle & latter part of the day fine breez from South to SE steering
by the wind heading from SbE SbW with it at 8 Tacked ship to the
5 AM Topsail & brot a new one & commenced repairing the old one
2 R29 16/40 so ends this day 2 strange sails off our weather quarter steering to the N & W
Lat in by Obs 2.02 N Long in by Chronometer 24.08 west

471 Remarks on Tuesday November 9th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with Moderate breez from about South & passing divers
6 PM steering by the wind heading WbS & WbS½S watch Employed in mending the old fore
2 R29 17/40 topsail 2 strange sails in sight off our weather quarter middle & latter part of the
5 AM day moderate breez from SbW to SE watch Employed in mending fore topsail
2 R29 16/40 at noon finishing it so ends this day fine weather heading SbW

Lat in by Obs 41.10 N Long in by Chronometer 23.53 west

472 Remarks on Wednesday November 10th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with A Moderate brees from NE & fine
at 6 PM weather steering by the wind bracing SWBS & SSW watch Employd
BR 29 17/40 in ships duty fitting new shrouds & rat tackles block strops for
the new topsail at 4 PM bent the old fore topsail forward saw one
Strang sail off our lee beam middle & latter part of the day fine brees
from NE & keeping down steering by the wind bracing from SW to
SWBS watch Employd in ships duty at ½ past 11 onbent the Main
at 6 AM topsail to bind the new one so ends this day fine brees
BR 29 4/40 Lat in by obs 1.34 South Long in by chronometer 26.06 west

---

473 Remarks on Thursday November 11th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with A fine NE trade brees & keeping
at 6 PM down steering SW by W bent the new Main topsail & commenced
BR 29 12/40 repairing the old one at 8 PM steer SWBS middle & latter part of
the day fresh NE trades & keeping down & some rain showers watch
Employd in repairing the Main topsail at 7 AM steer SW by W
at 6 AM day ends with fine brees steer SWBW
BR 29 17/40 Lat in by obs 4.12 South Long in by Chronometer 27.30 west

---

474 Remarks on Friday November 12th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with fresh NE trade brees & keeping down
at 6 PM under all sail steering SW by W watch Employd in repairing the old
BR 29 10/40 Main Topsail at 3 PM saw A Strang sail off our lee beam steering
to the North middle & latter part of the day Strong brees from NEBE &
keeping down at 7 PM took in fore topgallantsail at 9 took in
fly jib & fore topsail latter part more moderate & squalls watch
at 6 AM Employd in repairing the main topsail saw one strang sail off our lee beam
BR 29 24/40 down ends this day Lat in by obs 5.31 South long in by chronometer 29.40 west

---

475 Remarks on Saturday November 13th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with fresh brees from NEBE & keeping down steering
at 6 PM SW watch Employd in repairing the Main topsail middle & latter part of
BR 29 19/40 the day fine brees from NE & fine weather watch Employd in finishing
the Main topsail at 11 saw A Strang sail off our lee bow steering to
the SW at ½ past 11 finished the topsail & put it in the earth
at 6 AM so ends this day fine weather saw porpoise
BR 29 24/40 Lat in by obs 9.10 South long in by chronometer 31.45 west

476 Remarks on Sunday November 14th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A fine NE trade blue & fine weather under all
6 PM sail steering NW watch Employed in ships duty starting Sand of watch in fore
R 29 22/40 hole & stowing back our sail cast out flow & Dyd offices & Come other sail
in sight off our Lee bow steering to the NW at 11 PM saw Stand NW B W 1 mile
& Left part of the day fine blue from NE to ENE & fine weather at 4 AM
6 AM Stood NW standing sails out saw Porpoises this day meridian blue
R 29 24/40 & fine weather Lat in by Obs 11.46 South Long in by Chronometer 33.25 west

477 Remarks on Monday November 15th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with Meridian blue from East & fine weather
5 PM steering NW watch Employed in ships duty Carrying up Sail on the
42 29 24/40 & fine weather steering Same Course at 6 AM cleared the Main sail
& commenced repairing it saw one big steering to the South at 10 saw it
6 AM bargue steering to the East saw a boat of large hills this day in fine
R 29 21/40 weather Lat in by Obs 13.57 South Long in by Chronometer 34.45 west

478 Remarks on Tuesday November 16th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with Meridian blue from ENE & fine pleasant
7 PM weather steering NW B West watch Employed in repairing the Main sail at 11 PM
R 29 29/40 finished the Main sail & bent it to it & at 1 mile & Little part of the
day fine blue from ENE & fine weather at 7 AM steering NW B West watch
Employed in unbending the Studding sails royal & fore top gallant sail & set
up the bowsprit rigging saw one sail steering to the NE & the wind
5 AM saw porpoise at Meridian steering NW 30 miles this day
R 29 24/40 Lat in by Obs 15.11 South Long in by Chronometer 36.10 west

479 Remarks on Wednesday November 17th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A fine blue from NNE & keeping about
2 PM steering NW watch Employed in ships duty Carrying up Sail on the
PM Stern & steering away our light sails at 1 Past 5 saw two barques ath
R 29 19/40 Port Pole the George & Mary east Manchester of two Port bound 42 months
53 lds east Manchester came on board at 7 we double reefed the topsails & stood
3 watches at 2 AM East Manchester went on board Stony Bluff
we steering off to the NW & then hauled to the wind to the Eastward at 7 AM
8 AM Stood from NW to West saw one sail watch Employed in hauling out
R 29 24/40 the after hole after Molasses at Meridian steering SE B S 30 miles this day
Lat in by Obs 16.40 South Long in by Chronometer 36.43 west

1180 Remarks on Thursday November 18th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from ESE & smoky
at 6 PM wether steering NE BS watch Employed in shifting off the after hole
BR 29 22/40 at 4 part 6 spoke the Barque Lea for Calcutta Pilot came on board
1150 lbs at Sun down Wathed sail at 9 capt Pilot went on board &
wee both steerd to the E BS by the wind at 2 past 2 AM was wore
Ship to the NW at 5 made sail saw one sail all our lee bow steering
to the NE watch Employed in ships duty at 11 saw 2 Brecks bearing
at 6 AM NW & steering for them but saw nothing more of them 20 miles this day
BR 29 22/40 fine weather Lat in by Obs 15.5 South Long in by Chronomt 36.46 West

1181 Remarks on Friday November 19th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A fine trade breze & fine weather
at 6 PM steering NW & W for some brecks at 1 PM steerd South watch Employed
BR 29 22/40 in Ships duty at 3 steerd by the wind to the NE saw two merchant
vessels steering to the NW at Sun down shortned sail middle & latter
part of this day fine breze & fine weather at 5 AM was ship to the
at 5 AM NW & made sail watch Employed in washing decks this day
BR 29 22/40 ends fine weather Lat in by Obs 17.13 South Long in by Chronomt 36.30 West

1182 Remarks on Saturday November 20th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A fine trade breze & fine weather
at 6 PM steering by the wind to the NW watch Employed in washing decks
BR 29 22/40 saw A shoal of porpoise at sun down shortned sail & wore ship to the
NE middle & latter part of this day fine breze & pleasing Sences at 5
AM was ship to the NW & made sail at 9 AM the George &
Mary capt Manchester Hove in & went on board & wee both steering
at 6 AM to the NW at Meridian Parted Company with the NE ends this day
BR 29 22/40 Lat in by Obs 16.41 South Long in by Chronomt 36.28 West

1183 Remarks on Sunday November 21st 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A fine breze & pleasing Sences steering
at 5 PM by the wind to the NE gaining with the George & Mary at 3 PM saw
BR 29 22/40 the barque Janet Kept to the Leward at sun down capt Manchester
came on board of hove in Shortned sail at 9 capt Manchester went
at 6 AM on board his own part of this day fine weather at 5 AM was ship to the NW &
BR 29 22/40 made sail saw 3 whalers at Meridian parted Company with the NE ends this day
Lat in by Obs 16.41 South Long in by chronomt 36.08 West

484 Remarks on Monday November 22d 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze & fine weather under all sail steering
6 PM by the wind to the S.E the Barque Janet keeping to the Leward of us at 5
R 29 23/40 down Shetland sail Latter part of the day fine breeze & fine weather
at 5 A.M made sail & stood towards Bressay sound with Emily
in Shetland ran on our potatoes & other various kinds of work
6 A.M the day ends fine with Barque to the windward steering for us
R 29 24/40 Lat in by Obs 17.10 South Long in by chronometer 36.08 West

485 Remarks on Tuesday November 23d 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze & fine weather steering by
6 PM the wind to the S.E by E at 2 PM the Barque Matterhorn sail ahead wing
R 29 23/40 Shetland I went on board at sun down Shetland sail astern
came on board at 8 last night PM the went on board I was steering
by the wind to the S.E Latter part of the day fresh breezes & heavy
squalls at 5 A.M made sail & stood in Bressay sound 3 whalers Georgia &
6 A.M Mary Sea fox Franklin at 9 A.M Ship the D Franklin sail
R 29 24/40 Gifford came on board & was both steering to the S.E by E with
the day ends fresh breezes Lat in by Obs 17.11 South Long in by chron 36.20

486 Remarks on Wednesday November 24th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes & heavy squalls steering
6 PM by the wind to the S.E by E running with the D Franklin at 5 PM sail
R 29 23/40 Gifford came on board & was both headed to the wind under
double reef topsails at 9 took in the fore topsail made & latter part of
the day strong breezes & rugged & some heavy squalls at 5 A.M was ship
6 A.M to the S.E & made some sail several sails in sight at Bressay sound
R 29 22/40 Ship to the North ward ends the day strong breezes
Lat in by Obs 17.10 South Long in by chronometer 36.05 West

487 Remarks on Thursday November 25th 1852

Then 24 hours begins with strong breezes & rugged sea steering by the wind
6 PM to the North ward Emily Dun sailing astern at 1 PM the Barque Janet of
R 29 23/40 us that keeping to the windward steering to the South saw the Matterhorn
at Sun down took in the fore Latter part of the day fresh breezes at 5 A.M was
6 A.M Ship to the S.E & made sail several sails Matterhorn of our weather
R 29 24/40 quarter steering the same at 10 was Ship Lat in by Obs ends with four whalers
in sight Lat in by Obs 17.20 South Long in by chronometer 36.05 West

1 P M | Remarks on Friday November 26th 1852
Here 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from about East &
at 5 P.M | smoky weather steering NNE & watch Employed in ships duty saw
BR 29 23/40 | some whales saw the ha[illegible] spoke with the D Franklin to the
leeward Mattapoise & the Lewiston & the Janet of Bruge
Mary at sun down shorted sail & steered by the wind to the S & E
Latter part of the day fine breze from East & overcast & smoky
at 6 A.M | weather at 5 A.M made sail at 7 steering SW watch Employed in
BR 29 25/40 | washing there clothes at Meridian steering by Observation this day
Lat in by Obs 1 D. 53 South Long in by Chronom.r 36.43 west

1 P M | Remarks on Saturday November 27th 1852
Here 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from East & cloudy
at 6 P.M | & smoky weather steering NW watch Employed in washing there
BR 29 24/40 | clothes at 3 Meridian Set sun down shortened sail & steered by the
wind to the NE at 6 A.M Made sail saw one big steering to the
Eastward we steered NW took out the fore hole & got out the
new fore topmast stay sail & took one cloth out of it & bent
at 6 A.M | the fore Spencer saw porpoise & albacores this day ends with
BR 29 24/40 | fine pleasant weather steering NNW
Lat in by Obs 20.15 South Long in by Chronom.r 37.23 west

1 P M | Remarks on Sunday November 28th 1852
Here 24 Hours begins with Moderate breze & fine weather
at 6 P.M | steering NW watch Employed in ships duty fitting the new
BR 29 24/40 | fore stay sails & other various kinds of work on big in sight steering
to the E at 3 P.M Caught one porpoise at 4 part 3 commenced
breaking the blubber room & got out one Kegg of Butter at 4 steered
by the wind to the NE at sun down shorted sail midle & Latter
part of this day moderate breze from NE & pleasant weather at
at 6 A.M | 4 last 5 A.M made sail & found in one punch big in sight
BR 29 24/40 | steering the same at Meridian Exchanged signals with him was
steering NW no ones this day seen on his back wheels
Lat in by Obs 21.17 South Long in by Chronom.r 37.52 west

[illegible] no 1

491 Remarks on Monday November 29th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with Moderate Gales from ENE & pleasant weather
6 PM steering SW by French brig in sight steering SW at 4 PM saw a sail
R 29 24/40 steering for it & it proved to be a pinback steering SW at sundown
Shortened sail & steered by the wind to the SE under low topsails
Latter part of this day fresh Gales from ENE & pleasant weather at 5 PM
made sail & steered SW by W in company sail in sight commenced setting
R 29 24/40 up the Lower rigging fore & aft at Meridian steered SW by W this day
Lat in by obs 22.22 South Long in by chronometer 30.33 West

492 Remarks on Tuesday November 30th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with a fine Gale from ENE & pleasant weather
6 PM steering SW watch employed in setting up rigging at 6 PM Sundry ships
R 29 20/40 hoped up & set on stern steering South with steering sails out
at Sun down Shortened sail & steered by the wind to the SSE under low
topsails middle & Latter part of this day strong Gales from ENE & hazy
clouds at 5 AM steered SW by W watch employed about the rigging setting up
5 AM for topmast Studd 2 strong sails in sight steering by the SW at
R 29 24/40 Meridian steered SW by W this day fresh Gales & squally
Lat in by obs 23.33 South Long in by chronometer 39.15 West

493 Remarks on Wednesday December 1st 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A fresh Gale from ENE & pleasant weather
5 PM steering SW by W watch employed in setting up the main topmast
R 29 19/40 Studd & other various things of work about the rigging one strong
sail in sight at Sun down Shortened sail & steered by the wind to the
SSE at 12 moderate & hazy latter part of this day fresh Gales & pleas-
ant weather at 5 AM made sail & steered WSW watch employed about the
R 29 24/40 rigging saw one Empty wine cask at Meridian steered SW by W this day
Lat in by obs 24.10 South Long in by chronometer 40.2 West

494 Remarks on Thursday December 2d 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with fine Gales from ENE & smoaky weather steering SW
6 PM watch employed about the rigging at 2 PM passed an Empty wine cask at Sundown
R 29 18/40 at Sun down Shortened sail & steered by the wind to the ESE at 12 moderate & hazy Latter
part of this day fine Gales & smoaky weather at 5 AM made sail & steered SW by W
5 AM saw one whaling brig steering by the SW watch employed in shifting sails this day
R 29 24/40 Lat in by obs 25.10 South Long in by chronometer 41.15 West

1195 Remarks on Friday December 3th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with Moderate beers from ENE & smoaky
at 5 PM wether steering SW by Watch Employed in Ships duty saw one whaling
BR 29 24/40 Brig steering by the wind to the SE no boys all hands out at 1 went
out of sight at sun down shorted sail & steer by the wind to the SE
at 12 wore ship to the NW & Latter part of the day fine beers from
ENE & cloudy & thick smoaky wether Bells at 5 & 8 main sail
at 6 AM & steer NW by Watch Employed in setting up the Main shrouds
BR 29 21/40 at 11 steer NW by the wind now cloudy & smoaky wether
Latt in by account 26.10 South Long in by chronometer 42.34 west

---

1196 Remarks on Saturday December 4th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with fine beers from ENE & cloudy &
at 6 PM smoaky wether steering NW by West hauling from the South watch
BR 29 21/40 Employed in ships duty scrubd off the Main shrouds & set down the
fore top Gallantyard & fore royal yards at 4 PM saw 2 strang sails
steer by the wind to the Eastward & one of them steering to the NW & to our
down shorted sail & steer by the wind to the Eastward at 1 AM
wore ship to the NW at 8 made sail & stand NW at 6 began to
rain at 7 double reefd topsails at 8 AM it hazed up & cleard off
at 6 AM watch Employed in washing & mincing there clue at 9 turnd the rags
BR 29 22/40 out & set main top Gallantsail & at 10 found after & the wind
more moderate beers & cloudy overcast wether long 43.20 west
Latt in by 27.20 South Long in by chronometer more by 43.30 west

---

1197 Remarks on Sunday December 5th 1852

Hers 24 hours begins with light winds from ENE & cloudy & overcast
at 6 PM wether steering NW watch Employed in washing & mincing there clue
BR 29 20/40 at 7 PM took in sail to first reef topsails & cuffer to the wind to the
Eastward squally & rainy by spells attended with thunder & lightning
from 12 to 4 AM heavy rains & squally wether at 8 held up some
at 6 AM at double reef topsails & steer NW wind from North & thick
BR 29 19/40 wether the day ends with thick wether
Latt in by account 28.20 South Long in Do 43.46 west

498 Remarks on Monday December 6th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with A fine brez from wsw & thick wr & hz
5 PM & rainy under double reef topsails & fore sail steering SW at 2 clock
R 29 15/40 up soon at 6 fair wr & the wind haled round to SE at sun down
Took in fore topsail nearly calm through the night at 6 AM set close sail
& stood SW by S with A fine brez & thick wr & hz watch Employed about
the ship at 10 pleasant wr & hz & moderate brez & smooth sea Pailed
A part of the weatherway seam over mi birth saw grampusses this day
6 AM Enes light winds & pleasant wr & hz
R 29 15/40 Lat in by Dgr 29 South Long in by chronometr 44.50 west

---

499 Remarks on Tuesday December 7th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with light brez from SE & fine wr & hz & smooth sea steering SW watch Employed in ships duty at 2 PM saw
6 PM A strang sail bearing SW from us she bound to the E & began steering to
R 29 18/40 the WNW at sun down shortened sail mid & latter part of this day light
winds from ESE to SE & fine pleasant wr & hz at 8 PM made sail &
stood SW watch Employed in ships duty serten dri on potatoes & fifty
8 PM the main rygal shrouds to the mast head & eash the mizn shrouds
R 29 15/40 saw porpoise & grampusses this day enes fine smooth wr & hz
Lat in by Dgr 29.53 South long in by chronometr 45.20 west

---

500 Remarks on Wednesday December 8th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with light winds from WNW & fine pleasant
6 PM wr & hz & smooth sea steering SW watch Employed about the ship at
R 29 13/40 ½ past 2 PM stood SW at sun down shortened sail & stood by the wind
to the SSE mid & latter part of this day moderate brez from WNW &
fine wr & hz at 8 PM made all sail & stood SW watch Employed in ships
8 PM duty put on each cloth in the main & fore stays sail at 10 stood SW by
R 29 14/40 saw on brig steering to the NW by saw grampusses enes this day fine wr & hz
Lat in by Dgr 30.26 South long in by chronometr 40.00 west

---

501 Remarks on Thursday December 9th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with light winds from the WNW & fine wr & hz steering
8 PM SW watch Employed in fitting up fore stays sail on brig in sight at sun down
R 29 15/40 shortened sail & stood by the wind latter part of this day fine brez from ESE & fair wr & hz at 8 PM
made all sail & stood South saw killers & grampusses watch Employed about the ship got out braces & stood
R 29 17/40 so enes this day Lat in by Dgr 31.21 South long in by chronometr 46.33 west

502 Remarks on Friday December 10th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A fine brave from ESE & fine weather
at 5 P.M under all sail steering South watch Employed in clearing the mast off the
BR 29 1/10 iron work outside & inside of the ship at 5 saw A party of porpoise at
sun down shortened sail latter part of the day fine breze from the
ENE & cloudy weather at 8 A.M made sail & steered from South to
at 6 A.M SSW watch Employed in washing & Mending there cloaths at 10 steered
BR 29 13/10 West at 11 I struck & porpoise & cleaned the iron this day ends
with A fresh brave Latt in by Obs 32.30 South Long in by chronometer 47.15 west

---

503 Remarks on Saturday December 11th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with A fresh brave from North & cloudy weather
at 6 P.M sun out by Obs steering West watch Employed in washing & mending
BR 29 7/10 there cloaths at 1 P.M saw A sharp sail of our bow brave at 3 the wind
began to head to the westward & been on at sun down shortened sail & wore
Ship to the North at 2 A.M wore ship to the South Latter part of the day
strong breze from WSW to SW & keeping signals at 2 Past 11 A.M saw
at 6 A.M to the windward one Hermaphrodite brig steering to the ENE
BR 29 7/10 under short sail this day ends with Moderate gales from SW
Latt in by Obs 32.50 South Long in by chronometer 47.02 west

---

504 Remarks on Sunday December 12th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with moderate gales from SW & keeping
at 6 P.M signals heading to the NE under short reef topsails & main sail
BR 29 1/10 & fore staysail at 2 P.M began to Moderate Latter part of the day
light winds from West & pleasant weather at 5 A.M wore ship to the SW &
& made all sail on brigantine at 11 Tacked ship & braced
at 6 A.M SSW this day ends pleasant weather
BR 29 22/10 Latt in by Obs 32.54 South Long in by chronometer 47.20 west

---

505 Remarks on Monday December 13th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with light winds from West & pleasant weather
at 6 P.M steering by the wind to the SE brig brigantine in sight at sun down shortened
BR 29 22/10 sail main sail Latter part of the day moderate breze from SW &
fine weather at 6 A.M made sail & stood to SW on larboard main Tack
at 6 A.M Gallant sail & commenced repairing it at 8 saw A sharp whaling barque
BR 29 23/10 to the windward steering to the Eastward this day ends fine weather
Latt in by Obs 33.29 South Long in by chronometer 47.46 west

506 Remarks on Tuesday December 14th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with A moderate brez from NNW & fine weth.
6 PM steering S.W. watch Employd in mending the Main Sail Got Sail at 3
R 29 2/40 PM finish'd it & Sent it aloft at 4 Got it down shifting Sail & steering
by the wind to the E.S.E. middle & latter part of the day strong brezes from NNW
& N.N.W. in sea on & thick wr. at 6 Set mizen ship & hove to on starboard tack
ran for to Sail & shortned the Main at 7 took in the fore sail at 9 set it
5 AM again & ran under small sail this day more strong brezes & more clear wr with
R 29 10/40 Lat in by Obs 33.34 South Long in by chronom 11.7.50 west

starboard tack

507 Remarks on Wednesday December 15th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with fresh brezes from NNW to W & rugid & cloudy
5 PM overcast wr thick steering by the wind to the westward under short sail at
3 R 29 1/40 3 PM began to shorten & reef to the westward saw Spouts & Sunfish at 4
clear'd down took in the fore sail at 12 wore ship to the North at 2 PM the wind
for work veered out South & commenc thundering & black lightning to the W.N.W.
ing & at half past 2 wore took in main sail & hove to under fore sail
dit our with heavy thunder & sharp lightning & large hail stones clued up
hove to Sounded at 6 AM clear wr the main sail & steering by the wind
5 AM to the W.N.W saw an merchant ship steering E.S.E & one man whaling
R 29 10/40 Sail to the windward steering the same at 9 saw a Sharp whaling
barque off our lee bow steering to the South at half past 11 wore to the
Southward fine wr thick Lat in by Obs 34.00 South Long in by chron 10.47

508 Remarks on Thursday December 16th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with light winds from South & fine wr
6 PM steering by the wind to the W.S.W one whaling barque off our lee bow
R 29 10/40 steering the same watch Employd about the Ship the wind baring more to
the S.W & at 8 saw down Sharp in sail Latter part of the day fine breze from
N.N.W baling to the N.N.W & N.N. made sail & steering by the wind to the
South watch Employd about the Ship at at 10 AM saw two whaling
barques to the leward Stuck with each other one of them was boiling
7 AM out A whale Supposed to be the Atlantic at Morrison was Stuck
R 29 10/40 Ship & black dust wind from N.N.W this day
Lat in by Obs 34.56 South Long in by chronomt 10.56 west

509 Remarks on Friday December 17th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from S by W & fine weather
at 6 P.M & A heavy swell having from the S.W. steering to the westward by the
BR 29 2/40 wind watch Employed in Ships duty 2 barges to the leward one of
them boiling at sun down Shortened sail & wore ship & braced the
Yards part of the day fine brize from ENE & heavy weather & A large
swell having from the South at 8 A.M. made sail & stood by the wind to the
at 6 A.M Eastward watch Employed in washing ship the two barges we
BR 29 2/40 last night at 10 stood in shore the day since the same
Lat in by obs. 34.31 South Long in by Chronometer 50.06 west

---

510 Remarks on Saturday December 18th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with A fine brize from ENE & from heavy
at 6 P.M & A large swell having from the South steering W.S.W. watch Employed
BR 29 16/40 in washing ship the two barges we saw last night to the
windward of us boiling standing to the Eastward wore ship at
2 P.M we steering W.S.W at 6 P.M spoke the Ship George & Susan Jenks
of New Bedford 70 days out on 70 bbl whale A long side entering him
in I went on board & got some papers & then came back & steered by
the wind to the SE by E at sun down last night the W.S. sails & took the
boats up on the upper deck part of the day thick rainy weather
at 7 A.M held up raining at 8 A.M we up ship to the westward
at 6 A.M & set the fore sail with A Moderate brize & thick weather at 9 A.M
BR 29 7/40 saw the George & Susan bearing West from us at 10 A.M the
wind hauled to the SE in A heavy squall we up ship to the SW & E
& furled fore sail & fore T.G.sail it was mind blowing heavy
in squalls & at every thing away the day since blowing heavy
Lat in by Ac account 34.50 South Long in by account 50.30 west

---

511 Remarks on Sunday December 19th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with heavy gales from SE & thick weather
at 6 P.M Laying under Storm Main T.G.sail & fore T.G.Mast Stay sail
BR 29 14/40 hauling to the E.S.E at 6 P.M the wind hauled East we up ship to
S.E saw on sail to the S.W. of us at 8 P.M set Jib to the N.E.B.E
wind from E.S.E set the Spanker & Storm Try sail & A 2 reefed
at 6 A.M & hauled S.B.E Latter part of the day Heavy squalls from about East & mod.
BR 29 20/40 sea on & thick weather by obs the day since the same
Lat in by obs 35.05 South Long in by account 50.50 west

512 Remarks on Monday December 20th 1852

Hers 24 Hours begins with winds from about East & ruggid sea & thick Monday weather hearing from S to SE by the wind wind clear at the South
6 PM Main shroud fore stay sail at 4 PM saw a strange brig to the windward
R 2 9 20/40 bearing by the ENE by the wind middle & latter part of this day moderate
but ruggid at 5 AM Mr Stoddard set the sails & fore sail & wore ship to
the ENE By the wind saw one barque & one brig to the windward steering
6 AM by the wind to the South & one strange vessel & Stern steering by the wind
R 2 9 20/40 to the ENE this day wind fair weather & moderate set PM & Shanks
Latitude by Obs 35.27 South Longitude by chronometer 50.45 west

---

513 Remarks on Tuesday December 21st 1852 No 1 No 1

Hers 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes from ESE & ruggid sea & fair
6 AM weather steering by the wind to the EBS & ENE wind very soft watched by
R 2 9 19/40 about the ship one strange sail & Stern steering the same at sun down shaten
sail at 1 AM calm latter part of this day calm & pleasant weather watch
Employed in ships duty Started 2 cask of fresh water out of the blubber
6 AM room in the fore hold 3 strange sails in sight saw a bank of porpoises
R 2 9 20/40 at 11 hoisted the boat & caught 2 turtles this day wind calm
Latitude by Obs 34.50 South Longitude by chronometer 50.30 west

---

514 Remarks on Wednesday December 22d 1852 No 1

Hers 24 Hours begins with calms & pleasant weather & large swells
6 PM coming from NE & watch Employed on board 3 strange sails in sight to the
R 2 9 21/40 East of us saw porpoises & part 1 PM a light breeze springs up from the
North made sail & steered to the East by the wind at 3 PM caught one turtle
at sun down shortened sail & steered by the wind to the ENE wind from this
middle part light breezes & calms latter part fresh breezes & hazy clouds at
5 AM made sail & steered by the wind to the EbyE 2 whaling barques
sight at 7 part 6 AM raised a school of whales bearing E & going
to the NbE at 8 lowered all 3 boats & struck a cow whale to the windward
6 AM boat & killed her after running a long distance to the wind at 9
R 2 9 22/40 part 11 got the whale fluked & long side & took in sail & got under
way this day
Latitude by Dr 34.50 South Long in by Dr 50.10 west

No 3 X 3 046

515 Remarks on Thursday December 23d 1852

Here 24 Hours begins with fresh brees from NbE & passing
at 6 PM showers & brees on growing rugid at 2 PM hooked on to our
B R 29 12/40 whale & commenced cutting in our whale 2 barques in sight at
6 PM got the whale all on board sent down tackles & hawsed
away the case & got it over board more ship & hoisted Easter
sail & Set reef main Topsail fore sail main Spencer &
fore stays sail set the watch & stood 3 watches at ½ past 10 took
in the fore sail & lay in a main Topsail at 6 AM blowing strong
at 6 AM thick & squally sea on at 10 began to moderate at ½ past 10 comm
B R 29 12/40 enced cutting horse pieces in the blubber room this days ends with
A light breze from South & squally sea on & smoky weather
Latt in by Obs 35°.31 South Long in by Chronometer 41°.22 west

---

516 Remarks on Friday December 24th 1852

Here 24 hours begins with a light breze from North & smoky weather
at 6 PM & squally sea on heading to the E by E watch employed in cutting up
B R 29 12/40 blubber at 1 PM Set the fore sail to steady the ship at 2 calm & rugid
sea at ½ past 4 A light breze sprung up from the N & W at 5 made fast
& commenced boiling out our whale at 8 AM saw a whaling barque
to the wind steering to the N & W by the wind at 11 saw one more sail
at 6 AM about ½ an hour steering the same days ends with A light breze
B R 29 15/40 & smoky weather heading to the Eastward under short sail boiling
Latt in by Obs 35°.31 South Long in by account 40°.00 west

---

517 Remarks on Saturday December 25th 1852

Here 24 Hours begins light brees from the North & calms & some
at 6 PM showers of rain boiling out our whale heading to the Eastward by
B R 29 6/40 the wind under Set reef main Topsail & fore sail 2 sails in sight
was killed & dressed A Hog at ½ past 2 it commenced raining fast
shut out the fires calm at ½ past 5 A strong breze sprung up from
E by S & equally at 7 PM lighter up & commenced it fine & began to boil
the wind began to haul round to the N & W at 9 reefed the fore sail at ½ past
at 6 AM 12 the wind hauled round to W by N & blew strong it soon began to moderate
B R 29 10/40 Latter part of the day moderate breze & fine weather but rugid sea at 4 AM
made sail hove to Topsail & main Topgallantsail Eyebrows & signals with an American
Ship steering to the South our whaler in sight this days fine weather
Latt in by Obs 34°.52 South Long in by Chronometer 40°.05 west

518 Remarks on Nonesey December 26th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with moderate brees from NNW & fine weather but ruggid
5 PM sea on steering by the wind to the SW at 4 PM Employed in boiling one whale of our
R 2 y 22 4/10 own with low steering the same at 5 PM finishd boiling at sun down shorten sail
mided & latter part of the calms & pleasant with 3 sails in sight one whaling bargue
6 AM near to us three new calm & ruggid sea on
R 2 y 22 4/10 Lat in y obs 34.14 South Long in y Chronometr 48.30 west

519 Remarks on Thursday December 27th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with A calm & pleasant weather & ruggid sea on 3 sails
6 PM in sight one whaling bargue near to us Islands & grampas & bore the boat
R 2 y 23 4/10 & hookd & struck & lost him at 5 PM light brees springs up from NE made
sail & steerd by the wind to the SW at sun down shortnd sail mided &
Latter part of the day light brees from the NE & moderate & pleasant with
6 AM at 5 AM made sail & steerd SW brock out the hold & stow down our oil
R 2 y 22 4/10 6 sails in sight this day one with a light brees the bargue Virgilant running
for us Lat in y obs 34.19 South Long in y chronometr 48.48 west

520 Remarks on Tuesday December 28th 1852

Then 24 hours begins with A light brees from NE & fine pleasant
6 PM weather stowing down oil at 4 past shortdown & spoke the bargue Virgilant
R 2 y 22 4/10 of New bedford left Dr Blair came on board & short time after
at 2 he went on board & we steerd SW at 3 PM we got through stowing
of & hoisted off the Ships in sight several whales & merchant vessels in sight
saw a school of grampuses at sundown shortned sail & steerd by the wind made
NE the wind hauling round to the South mided & latter part of the day light winds
6 AM from the South & fine weather at 5 oclock made all sail set Starboard tack & steerd
R 2 y 21 4/10 2 sails in sight watch Employed in washing the decks the day winds light winds
Lat in y obs 35.02 South Long in y chronometr 49.20 west

521 Remarks on Wednesday December 29th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with light brees from East & SE & fine pleasant weath
6 PM stowing to the windward by the wind watch Employed in washing decks one bargue in
R 2 y 17 4/10 sight at sun down shortned sail & began to Runner & light winds latter part of the day
fine weather & A fine brees from the NE at 3 AM made sail & steerd E by S &
6 AM saw several sails saw two barques to the leward cutting in whales watch
R 2 y 21 4/10 Employed in ships duty the day ones fine weather
Lat in y obs 34.58 South Long in y chronometr 49.25 west.

522 Remarks on Thursday December 30th 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from the NE & fine weather
at 6 PM at 4 past meridian spoke the Barque James Andrews last Batavia
B R 29 20/10 from Batavia outing in A 12 Kt wheels 19 months out 360 & this wheels
I went on board & few moments came on board & stood NE &
watch Employed in ships duty at 8 oClock the wind veered
down Shorting sail made & Latter part of the day light winds & pleasant
weather at 8 A M made sail & steered from NW to W to see the James
at 6 A M Andrews bailing & one merchant vessel steering to the Eastward
B R 29 22/10 watch Employed as in ships duty saw portions the day ones fine breeze from
more Latitude by Obs 34.50 South Long by Chronometer 4 Q 2 S west

---

523 Remarks on Friday December 31st 1852

Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from NE & fine weather
at 6 PM steering NW & W watch Employed in stripping scrubbed sawed sails 2 of them
B R 29 22/10 bailing at 2 oClock the wind to the W & W saw some Junks at 1/4 past 6
PM spoke the Barque Laetitia last from Batavia bailing 7½
months out 300 bls I went on board at Sun down Shortened sail at dark
I came on board & steered by the wind to the Eastward Latter part of the day
fresh breeze from North & fine weather at 8 A M made sail & steered by the wind
at 6 A M to the W Batavia watch Employed in ships duty hailed the James Andrews &
B R 29 22/10 Laetitia both bailing the day ones fair weather
Latt in by Obs 34.49 South Long by Chronometer 5 0 12 west

---

524 Remarks on Saturday January 1st 1853

Then 24 Hours begins with A fresh breeze from North & fair weather
at 6 PM steering by the wind to the W Batavia watch Employed in ships duty at 11 PM
B R 29 20/10 spoke a Ship to the Eastward at Sun down Shortened sail made &
Latter part of the day more moderate breeze from North at 8 A M made
sail & steered to the westward by the wind several sails in sight watch
Employed in breaking out after Dog at 8 oClock the after shore boat broke &
at 6 A M stoved the wind hailed vessel to ENE by the South the day ones with
B R 29 20/10 Moderate breeze steered the
Latt in by Obs 35 10 South Long by Chronometer 5 0 30 west

525 Remarks on Sunday January 2d 1853

Then 24 Hours begins with Moderate breze from E.N.E & cloudy weath-
4 PM steering N. the North by the mine watch Employed in breaking out the after-
R 29 19/40 hole after-Molasses & stowing off watch Employed in hoisting off barrels
several seals in sight at Sun down Shorten sail & wore ship & hauled to E.S.E
mide & latter part of the day light airs & calms attended with Thun-
5 A.M & lightning & some rain the day ends calm & pleasant weath-
R 29 17/40 Lat in by obs 35°.13 S Long in by chronom. 50°.17 west

526 Remarks on Monday January 3d 1853

Then 24 Hours begins with calm weath & pleasant weath at 3 PM
4 PM the wind heard from the South made sail & stood E.S.E saw an Ba-
R 29 17/40 at Sun down shaken sail & lay d back at 9 PM the Barque attach
ed but she spoke us she had 670 Sperm & 70 whale all told & went on
board of him a short time & came on board & stood by the wind to the S.E
Latter part of the day fine breze from the N.W fine weath at 5 A.M
5 A.M made sail & stood from West to N.W several whales in sight watch
R 29 20/40 Employed in ship's duty at Noon stood North as the day
Lat in by obs 34°.46 S Long in by chronom. 50°.15 west

527 Remarks on Tuesday January 4th 1853

Then 24 Hours begins with fine breze from the N.W & fine weath
4 PM steering North watch Employed in ship's duty one watch ship gras-
R 29 22/40 & Susan & one Barque gaming at 4 PM stood by the wind to the Eastward
the wind hauling round to the N.N.E saw a Sperm at Sun down shortened sail
at 9 PM wore ship to the S.E mide & latter part the day light breze &
calms variant the fore top sail & mizen it & bent it & got at the light
5 A.M breze springs up from the North made sail & stood S.E saw one big whale
R 29 22/40 ones pleasant weather Lat in by obs 34°.35 S Long in by chronom. 50°.0 Gun

528 Remarks on Wednesday January 5th 1853

at 1 PM saw a Sperm Whale ahead on our Starboard quarter

Then 24 Hours begins with light breze from the North & pleasant weath
6 PM steering E.S.E watch Employed in mending the fibbs at 4 PM bent it & got
R 29 19/40 & stood to the Eastward by the wind one whale & stood by us at Sun down
Shortened sail mide & latter part the day strong breze from the N.N.W saw
5 A.M at 5 A.M double reef topsails at 7 wore ship to the North saw 2 sails
R 29 21/40 the day ends strong breze & rugged sea
Lat in by obs 34°.6 S Long in by chronom. no long to day

529 Remarks on Thursday January 6th 1853

Then 24 Hours begins with fresh Gales from the ESE & rugg.d sea
at 5 PM on staving by the wind to the West'd 2 sails in sight at 1 PM. last.
B R29 17/40 reefd for topsail at 11 more ship to the Eastward at 1 more last
reefd main topsail furled for one & reefd for sail middle &
latter part of the day Strong Gales from ESE & rugg.d with
saw the Ship George & Susan of our Company was set whole for
sail last reef for topsail & double reef Main at 7 more Ship to the
at 6 AM NW but 10 more ship to the Eastward took in the fore topsail
B R29 14/40 the day ends with Strong Gales & rugg.d sea
Lat in by Obs 35.02 South Long in by chronom.r 41.01 West

---

530 Remarks on Friday January 7th 1853

Then 24 Hours begins with Strong Gales from ESE & rugg.d
at 5 PM sea on staving by the wind to the Eastward by the wind more
B R29 4/40 short sail at 3 PM began to moderate & bent to the mizen at
sun down shorten sail middle part moderate winds from the
westward at 6 AM set whole topsails fibb & Jumbo at 8 hard
A M the wind hauld NW & squall was took in sail to A last
at 6 AM reef topsail watch Employed in washing & mending their cloaths
B R29 4/40 at 10 Lt the fore sail the day ends with strong Gales & rugg.d sea
Lat in by Obs 34.37 S Long in by chronom.r 48.24 West

---

531 Remarks on Saturday January 8th 1853

Then 24 Hours begins with fresh Gales from NW by W & NW &
at 5 PM fair with showers & some squalls blacking to the South ward last reef
B R29 7/40 Main topsail & reef fore sail watch Employed in washing &
mending their cloaths at 4 PM more had some thunder & lightning
& rain squalls at 9 PM bellied the fore sail at 8 day more A
last reef main Topsail Latter part of the day Strong winds from
at 6 AM the NW & fair with showers & rugg.d sea at 5 A M more ship
B R29 14/40 to the NW & set the fore sail reefd no more than the day
the day ends Strong winds & fair with
Lat in by Obs 34.22 S Long in by chronom.r 47.56 West

532 Remarks on Sunday January 9th 1853

Then 24 Hours begins with Strong winds from SW & fair weather & A
6 PM rugged sea on heaving to the SW by the wind under reef mains
R 2 9 12/10 Topsail & reef fore sail no more hands at 3 PM it began to Moderate
at Sun down wore ship & Braced SSE made short more sail at 3 AM
the wind held W by S at 5 AM it doubled reef Topsails Jibb & Spanker
3 sharp sails in sight at 7 AM took in Jibb & Spanker hauling SW by S
6 AM the days mens with fresh breezes from WSW & fair weather
2 R 2 9 22/10 Lat in by Obs 34.0 S Long in by Chronometer 47.52 west

533 Remarks on Monday January 10th 1853

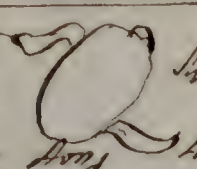
Then 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes from WSW & fair weather
6 PM steering by the wind to the SE under double reef Topsails 3 sharp sails in
3 R 2 9 22/10 sight steering the same at sun down took in fore topsail & set reefed the main
made & Latter part of the day fine breezes from WSW to SW & fine weather at 10
at night wore ship to the NW to make sail & steer by the wind to the SW &
2 AM made Embly. in ships duty several sail in sight the days mens fine weather
2 2 9 22/10 Lat in by Obs 33.41 S Long in by Chronom. D 41.20 west

534 Remarks on Tuesday January 11th 1853

Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from SW & fine weather
6 PM steering by the wind to the NE under several sails in sight at 1/2 past 1 PM
R 2 9 24/10 Spoke the Barque Oscuela 2d Ship of New Bedford 1500 bbls 5 months
out capt Ship came on board A few moments & brought me letters that
he took out of the Hansington of new bedford he went on board
& we both steered to the NE by the wind at sun down shortened sail & wore
Ship to the NW made a Latter part of the day light breezes & calms at 5
6 AM AM made sail & steered NW by W the barque Oscuela A merchant ship in
3 R 2 9 24/10 sight we on bound the flying Jibb & repaired it at 8 calm the day calm
Lat in by Obs 33.32 S Long in by Chronometer 48.00 west

Lat in by Obs 33.49 S long by Chronometer 48.10 west
48.10

535 Remarks on Wednesday January 12th 1853



48.10

Then 24 Hours begins with calm weather & pleasant weather 2 sails in sight
1 PM watch Emply. in ships duty bent the fly jibb sent boat off the Mast of the Oscuela
3 R 2 9 25/10 came at A sunfish at 6 A light breeze springing up from the East & hauled sun down
6 AM shortened sail & steered NW by W Latter part of the day fresh breezes from East at 6 AM made
2 2 9 24/10 sail & steered NW by W at 8 saw several large whales blowing from NW to W from us
& going quick to the SE did not know the Oscuela bound the days mens whales in sight

536 Remarks on Thursday January 13th 1853

Then 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes from ENE & ruff sea on steering by the wind to the SW & no whales in sight of our vessel going
at 6 PM BR 29 22/40 quick to the windward the barque Circolo runn to the leward at 1
12 to 6 PM saw Tacks shift & braced SE Beh at 4 PM Tack. Split the Sail
at ½ past 6 saw the whales back off our weather bow at sun down
Short sail & wore ship to the Eastward middle & latter part of
the day fresh breezes & ruggid sea on & thick weather
at 2 AM wore ship to the SW & set 3 set double reef topsails saw
2 sails at 8 AM saw A Sperm whale off our weather quarter
made sail & Tacks ship to the Eastward at 10 saw several whales
to the windward & 2 to the leward going about E & E at ½ past 11
at 6 AM found the boats & struck to the Larboard boat & then the Starboard
BR 29 22/40 boat got fast to him & killed him to the Starboard boat at the
first lance got all 3 boats stove some by his head he being A
bad fellow with his head & flukes the day previous struck with
boats off fast to the whale latt in by account 33.35 S long by am 4 D. to

4 D. 15

537 Remarks on Friday January 14th 1853

Then 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes from ENE & A ruggid sea on
at 6 PM & thick weather boats off fast to A whale at 3 PM got the whale fluke
BR 29 21/40 Along side & took in sail it being to ruggid to hook on to the whale
at 4 PM the barque Sea Fox passed to the leward of us steering to the
SW by the wind she reached & stood to the Eastward middle & latter part
of the day strong breezes & ruggid sea on & thick weather & some rain by
Squalls at 6 PM we put on our long rope on the whale & took off the
chain & let him go off about 50 fathoms at 8 AM called all hands
& got off the cutting tackles & hailed the whale A long side & put on the
at 6 AM fluke chain & cut A hole in the whale to hook on & the fluke chain
BR 29 20/40 parted it being old & grew ruggid we let the whale go off 50 fathoms
Again & repaired our fluke chain this day mem with strong breezes
from ENE & A ruggid sea on laying by our whale
latt in by obs 33.43 S long in by chronometer 4 D. 34 west

538 Remarks on Saturday January 15th 1853

Then 24 Hours begins with Strong breze from ENE & A rugged sea &
thick weather & Sholes & some rain begins & our whale 50 fathoms from the
P.M Ship watch employed in fitting fluke chains took 16 fathoms of our small
2 29 15/40 cable at 8 PM bearing on & going rugged from 12 d night to 3 A.M hard
gales thick weather & rainy & lightning begins under close reef main sail & fore
Jib Mast Head sail wind from ENE to ENE at 4 A.M began to moderate &
half mustered at 6 A.M found A boat & went to the whale to stick down his
Jaw & cut some holes in him to let out the wind & blood came on board &
6 A.M broke out the blubber room & got up the cutting gear & got all ready to
2 R 29 5/40 haul the whale A long side the days were fair weather but A rugged sea on
Left in Lat by 33.54 South Long in by Chronometer 11.38 west

---

539 Remarks on Sunday January 16th 1853

Mr Dennis Was sent to the Islands on Account of Bacc

Then 24 Hours begins with Moderate winds from West & bearing on
P.M & fair weather at 1 PM we hauled the whale to the ship to cut in his
2 29 0/40 body but we found but little oil in the blubber it being blasted on back
& being very rugged & growing rugged we cut off the fluke rope & let
him go all hands employed in getting down the tackles & stowing off the
blubber room steering to the eastward under double reef main topsail
& fore sail at 4 PM finished stowing off at 5 PM Kept off ENE & set
whole topsails & main Jib Gallant sail at 7 set the watch & stood under
A.M watches course to the West Indies middle & latter part of the days strong breze
3 R 29 2/40 from West to NW & A rugged sea on but fair weather at 9 A.M called the
men down from the Mast heads the days were the same rugged sea on
Left in by obs 32.57 S long in by chronometer 15.30 west

---

540 Remarks on Monday January 17th 1853

Mr Grace Quantity of Bread Sent Down Provisions came on Board 20 Days from the 4th from Butlins

Then 24 Hours begins with Strong winds from SW & fair weather Set
6 P.M rugged sea on under all mainsail sail steering ENE no one to the mast
1 R 29 3/40 heads it being so rough at 5 PM saw A large fish steering by the wind it
ESE middle & latter part of the day winds moderate but A heavy sea on
& Monday weather at 6 A.M we took the starboard bower in on deck & unbent
mended & shifting chain put 4 new strakes in bow & between one & two
6 A.M fore & one strand & all the day winds Moderate breze
1 R 29 11/40 Left in Lat by 31.53 S long in by chronometer 43.04 west

541 Remarks on Tuesday January 18th 1853

Thes 24 Hours begins with Moderate beers from Nbly
at 6 PM & Squally w.ths on steering E by E watch Employd in Mooring
B R 29 15/40 boats at 3 PM finished the Starboard boat & put her on her
moins & took in the Starboard boat & commenced repairing
her Sam Some Sporsail at 2 past 6 PM left off work
mide & latter part of the day light winds from Wbly to Nbly & fine
at 6 AM wether watch Employd in Ships duty mooring the Starboard boat &
B R 29 15/40 other various Kinds of work the day Ends fine weather
Lat in by obs 31.08 S Long in by Chronomr 41.04 west

542 Remarks on Wednesday January 19th 1853

Thes 24 Hours begins with light winds from West & fine
at 6 PM wether Steering E by E watch Employd in Ships duty mooring the
B R 29 19/40 Starboard boat & other various Kinds of work on board at 4
PM finished her & put out on her moins & painted the new
work at 6 nearly calm at 8 A light breze Springs up from the
Nbly & latter part of the day moderate beers from Nbly & fine
at 6 AM wether watch Employd in Ships duty sent up the fore top gal
B R 29 29/40 yard & royal yards the day ends fine weather
Lat in by obs 30.36 S Long in by chronomr

543 Remarks on Thursday January 20th 1853

Thes 24 Hours begins with Moderate winds from about
at 6 PM North & fine weather steering E by E watch Employd in ships duty
B R 29 19/40 coiling our long flukerope & stowing it below & other various
Kinds of work on board mide part of the day Moderate
beers from Nbly & fair weather at 3 PM was Killed A
Sig was had & rain squall & the wind began to beer on
from Nbly & thicken up to the NE at 9 was took A squall
at 6 AM of wind & rain from the Nbly & halld round to SE thick &
B R 29 19/40 rainy weather the day ends the same
Lat in by Account 29.51 S Long in by Account 37.15 west

544 Remarks on Friday January 21st 1853

Then 24 Hours begins with Moderate winds from SE by E & thick
6 P.M & raing with the steering by the wind heading ESE at 7 P.M dito
R 29 26/40 up raining the wind veering Eastward at 10 P.M the wind ballanced by
Jacks Ship & Stern E by E Left part of the day fine bears from which
& Moderate with the wind all sail steering E by E watch Employ about
6 A.M the Ship the day Ends with fine bears
R 29 17/40 Left in 24 hrs 29.14 S long in 3 chronomts 35.5 S west

545 Remarks on Saturday January 22d 1853

~~Remarks~~ Then 24 Hours begins with a fine bare from which & fine
6 P.M Moderate with the steering ESE watch Employ in which duty various
R 29 17/40 Kinds of work hauling the Eg of one of the Rubber Hooks mial & latt
part of the day light winds from SW & nearly calm & squally & pleasant
with at 7 A.M about the forsail & commenc repairing it at 10 dito
5 A.M SE & E saw gramposes the day ends light bears & pleasant with
R 29 20/40 Left in 24 hrs 20.50 south long in 3 chronomts 34.50 west

546 Remarks on Sunday January 23d 1853

Then 24 Hours begins with light winds from SW & pleasant with
6 P.M steering SE & E watch Employ in finishing the forsail caught at
R 29 20/40 Dolfin at 4 P.M finished the forsail & bent it & the Jacob the wind
began to blow from SW & hall round to the Eastward at 5 P.M the
wind got round to SE & Each which I heave East with a fine
6 A.M bare & fine with & the day ends the same
R 29 20/40 Left in 24 hrs 21.01 S long in 3 chronomts 34.00 west

547 Remarks on Monday January 24th 1853

Then 24 Hours begins with a fine bare from which & fine with
6 P.M under all sail steering by the wind heading about East at 7 P.M rec
R 29 17/40 the Dolphin at 10 double reefs Dolphin Left part of the day strong bares
from SW & thick with & raing by squalls steering SE at 10 dito
6 A.M took in the Main sail the day ends thick with
R 29 17/40 Left in 24 hrs Account 27.09 S long in 3 Account 31.21 West

548 Remarks on Tuesday January 25th 1853

Here 24 Hours begins with fresh brees from abt NW & thick
at 6 PM wether steering NE under double reef Topsails fibb & Spanker
BR 29 14/40 low sail & Main Course at 3 took in Spanker at 5 took in fibb
dist reefd for to sail & reefd for sail blowing & very stony
brees at 7 mon moderate latter part of the day fine brees & fine
wether some dashing rain squalls at 5 & 8 mean all sail steering
at 6 AM by the wind heading from abt NbE to E Bn with Employd in
BR 29 18/40 Shifting the dayes fine wether.
Latt in by Obs 26. 0 S Long in by Chronm 2 Of 40 West

549 Remarks on Wednesday January 26th 1853

Here 24 Hours begins with A fine brees from about North
at 6 PM & fine wether under all sail steering by the wind heading from
BR 29 17/40 E by S to E By N with Employd about the Ships meals & Latter
part of the day fresh brees from abt E to abt N & dashing squalls
at 6 AM of rain steering by the wind heading from E By S to abt E by E with
BR 29 18/40 Employd about the ship the dayes ends with A fresh brees & fair wether
Latt in by Obs 24. 54 S Long in by Chronm 27. 15 West

550 Remarks on Thursday January 27th 1853

Here 24 Hours begins with A fresh brees from about North
at 6 PM & some squalls hanging round steering to the Ward E by the wind
BR 29 20/40 at 1 PM saw A Strang sail & wore to A Squally of wind & rain
at 1 PM reefd topsails at 2 A large ship Spoke A brace of
us steering to the SBE at 3 saw one man Strang sail made &
Latter part of the day fine brees from abt NbW to abt E & fine
wether at 6 AM commenced braking out our meat &
at 8 AM looking it off saw one Strang sail at 8 AM Tackd ship
BR 29 24/40 to the NW at 10 Tackd to the Eastward the dayes ends
fine wether one sail in sight
Latt in by Obs 24. 14 S Long in by Chronm 25. 20 West

551 Remarks on Friday January 28th 1853

Then 24 Hours begins with Moderate Breezes from ENE & fine weather
6 PM steering by the wind to the Eastward all hands Employed in hauling
R 29 24/40 out mast & hoisting it off & stowing it back was found one cask of
oil abaft the blubber room that had Leaked out & had mended it
out & washed it & stowed it back again & filled it up at Sun
down got through stowing off got all the mast washed but left four
bands on the Larboard side abaft midships & latter part of the day light
6 AM winds & fresh Breezes & squally from ENE & Packed ship several times
R 29 22/40 Saw one sperm Whale to the windward steering by the wind to which we
at Meridian was Packed ship & hauled EBS Yards this day
Lat in by Obs 24.02 S Long in by Chronometer 24.00 West

552 Remarks on Saturday January 29th 1853

Then 24 Hours begins with A fine Breeze from ENE & fine weather
6 PM steering by the wind hauling EBS Watch Employed in ship duty
R 29 23/40 at 8 PM calm at 2 AM the wind began to Breeze from the ESE by the wind
to the SW at 6 saw one sperm whale we got out the fore top gallant sail
6 AM & Boat it & set it at 9 AM steering SW by the wind with fine Breeze
R 29 24/40 Lat in by Obs 23.21 S Long in by Chronometer 24.22 West

553 Remarks on Sunday January 30th 1853

Then 24 Hours begins with A fine Breeze from the ESE & fine weather
6 PM wind all sail steering SW Watch Employed in bailing & pricking up
R 29 26/40 Spunyarn midships & latter part of this day moderate Breezes from ESE &
6 AM fine weather saw several sperm whales steering by the wind to the day we lost sight
R 29 26/40 Lat in by Obs 22.32 S Long in by Chronometer 26.00 West

554 Remarks on Monday January 31st 1853.

Then 24 Hours begins with light winds from ESE & fine weather steering
6 PM SW by W saw a sperm whale at 11 PM squally & the wind variable at 10 PM
R 29 26/40 stood SW by W latter part of this day moderate Breezes from ESE & fine
pleasant weather steering SW by W Watch Employed about the ship pricking
6 AM up Spunyarn & other various kinds of work this day was fine weather
R 29 26/40 Lat in by Obs 21.40 S Long in by Chronometer 27.06 West

555 Remarks on Tuesday February 1st 1853

Here 24 Hours begins with Moderate brs from E.b.E & pleasant weather employed as yesterday

at 6 PM in Ships duty pricking up Sprigyard & the various kinds of

BR 29 24/40 work on board at 4 PM saw a strange sail steering to the S.E & E

made & latter part of the day fine brs from E.b.E to S.E at 5 PM

Stood off NBE at 4 past 3 & at Cuffie to the wind to the S.W

with the fore topsail aback at 5 stood off under all sail at ¼

at 6 A.M past 5 AM saw Martin Vas Rocks bearing off N.E by E

BR 29 23/40 at 10 saw the Island Trinidad was stood off with a fine

brs & fine weather at Meridian stood off NBW 6 miles this day

Left in Lg 20.25 & long in by chron from 28.27 west 28.31

---

556 Remarks on Wednesday February 2d 1853

Here 24 Hours begins with a fine brs from E.b.E & fine

at 6 PM weather steering off NBW watch employed in ships duty Martin Vas

BR 29 22/40 Rocks & Trinidad in sight at Sun down Trinidad Island brs

NW by W 6 miles & latter part of the day moderate brs from

East to NbE & some passing squalls watch employed in ships duty

at 6 A.M saw several strange sails steering to the S.W this day now with a

BR 29 20/40 fine brs from NbE & fine weather

Left in Lg by Lg 16.44 South long in by chron from 29.23 west

---

557 Remarks on Thursday February 3d 1853 Left in Lg by Lg 16.25 South long by chron from 30.2

Here 24 Hours begins with a fine brs from NbE to NbE &

at 6 PM fine weather steering by the wind to the NbW watch employed in

BR 29 20/40 ships duty several sails in sight made & latter part of the day fine

brs from NbE to East & some passing squalls watch employed

at 6 A.M in ships duty making Thumbline to grest & stopper to go round the main

BR 29 20/40 Mast several sails in sight this day now with a fine brs

---

558 Remarks on Friday February 4th 1853

at 6 PM Here 24 Hours begins with a fine brs from E.b.E & passing squalls

BR 29 20/40 now & then with a heavy from NbW to NbE watch employed in ships duty

Made & latter part of the day fine brs East & some passing squalls

steering NbE watch employed in ships duty saw an Hermaphrodite

at 5 A.M brig steering to the SW this day now fine brs saw porpoise

BR 29 20/40 Left in Lg by Lg 13.47 & long in by chron this 30.46 west

559 Remarks on Saturday February 5th 1853

Mer 24 Hours begins with A fine brez from East & fine weth.
6 P.M steering NBE watch Employed in ships duty making thumbline &
R 29 16/40 Hoop to go round the Main mast made & latter part of the day fine
brezs from about East & some drizzling rain squalls steering NBE
6 A.M wetch Employed in ships duty to work on the Hoop to go on the Main mast
R 29 16/40 the day ends fine weth. Latt in by Obs 10.50 S Long in by chron.d 30.55 west

560 Remarks on Sunday February 6th 1853

Crossing commenced
Yards Main Fore Mizen

6 P.M Mer 24 Hours begins with A fine brez from East & fine weth.
R 29 16/40 steering NBE watch Employed in ships duty hoisted up the starboard
overhaul boat & commenced fitting her for whaling & the various
kinds of work made & latter part of the day fine brezs from E by E
6 A.M & fine weth steering NBE the day ends fine weth.
R 29 17/40 Latt in by Obs 8.28 S Long in by chronometer 30.46 west

561 Remarks on Monday February 7th 1853

5 P.M Mer 24 Hours begins with A fine brez from E by S & fine weth.
R 29 15/40 steering NbE at 10 P.M stood to E by S made & latter part of the day
fine brezs & fine weth. watch Employed in ships duty fitting one
5 A.M of the overhaul boats for whaling & the various kinds of work
R 29 16/40 on board the day ends fine weth. the wind hauled us off to SE
Latt in by Obs 5.40 S Long in by chronometer 30.12 west

562 Remarks on Tuesday February 8th 1853

6 P.M Mer 24 Hours begins with A fine brez from about East &
R 29 15/40 veering ESE by Obs steering NEbN when she will go to fine
weth. watch Employed in ships duty fitting the Starboard overhaul
boat for whaling & the various kinds of work on board at 4 P.M
finished the boat made & latter part of the day fine brezs & pleasant weth.
steering NEbN at 7 P.M saw two sperm whales one
4 A.M off our lee bow steering to the North the other off our weth bow
R 29 16/40 steering by the wind to the NW & E watch Employed about the ship
the day ends with light winds
Latt in by Obs 3.17 South Long in by chronometer 2 Q.40 west

563 Remarks on Wensday February 9th 1853

at 6 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with light winds from E by E & fine
B R 29 15/40 weth. steering ENE & E by N watch Employed in shifs duty one strang
sail in sight steering by the wines to the ENE at 1 PM light winds
at 4 PM steer ENE at 2 AM squally & rainy winds from ENE at
3 calm at day light the wines began to here from the NE & steer ENE
at 6 got out the studingsails & Main rygal & bent them & set the
at 6 AM Studingsails saw one strang barque steer by the wines to the
B R 29 15/40 NNE & soones this day fine here & fine weth.
Lat in by Obs 2 - 10 South Long in by Chronometer 2 9 - 42 west

564 Remarks on Thursday February 10th 1853

at 6 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with A fine here from the NNE & fine
B R 29 15/40 weth. steering NEbE weth Employed in hawing off the iron
work out side of the ship one strang barque in sight steering to the
NNE at 4 PM steer NEbN miles & Latt. part of this day
at 6 AM fine here from ESE & fine weth watch Employed about
B R 29 15/40 the Ship saw A number of finbacks at 10 steer NEbE soones
this day Lat in by Obs 00 - 21 miles North Long in by Chronometer 2 9 - 21

565 Remarks on Friday February 11th 1853

at 6 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with Moderate here from ESE & fine
B R 29 15/40 weth. steering NbE ½ E for the Pinaw Rocks watch Emply.d
in ships duty at Sundown took in the light sails & hove by the wines
each way through the night with light winds at 6 AM saw the
Pinaw rocks bearing NEbE & run on bracing NEbN at 9 AM
at 6 AM I hove my boat & went up to the rocks A fishing & went on shore
B R 29 16/40 on the rocks saw A flock of Birds & crabs on the rock this day ends
boat off fishing Lat in Obs 57 miles N Long in by Chronometer 2 9 - 20 west

Pinaw Rocks Bearing ENE & 6 miles Distance. Lat of the Rocks 1 mile

566 Remarks on Saturday February 12th 1853

at 6 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with light winds from NE & pleasant weths
B R 29 16/40 on hur moderate brise in sight steering to the NNE at 1 PM I
came on board from the Pinaw rocks with A mess of fish & steer
at 6 AM NNW NBN at steering 6 miles & Latt. part of this day light winds
B R 29 16/40 from NE to NNE at ½ past 3 began to rain at 7 hove up at 9 saw
A strang barque steering to the Eastward this days ends fine weth
Lat in by Obs 1 - 25 N Long in by Chronometer 30 - 35 west

567 Remarks on Sunday February 13th 1853

6PM Then 24 Hours begins with light winds from NNE & squally from the
R29 15/10 Eastward heading out Watch Employed in ships duty at 3
PM took A Squall of wind & rain from the NE & hauled round to the NW &
4 AM at 4 calm at 7 A M A light breeze sprung up from the NW & backed round
R29 16/10 to the NE the day ends with hazy & pleasant weather & very warm
Latt in by 1.3 S Long in by Chronometer 31.25 West

568 Remarks on Monday February 14th 1853

6PM Then 24 Hours begins with light hazy from the South & pleasant
R29 16/10 weather & very warm weather steering NW By W at 6 PM calm at 2 AM
light airs from the South & SE steering NW By W in with some showers of rain
6AM Latter part of the day light hazes from E to NE & pleasant weather
R29 16/10 the day ends the same Latt in by 1.54 N Long in by Chronometer 32.05 West

569 Remarks on Tuesday February 15th 1853

6PM Then 24 Hours begins with light hazes from NE & fine pleasant
R29 15/10 weather steering NW By W in watch Employed in cleaning rust off the fore
Sails & oiled them at 6 calm at 9 A light breeze sprung up latter part of
the day light winds from NE & some dipping squalls of rain watch Employed
5AM about the Ship took the battens off the weather ways & paint saved them
R29 16/10 of porpoise the day ends fair weather & some squalls & rising
Latt in by 2.25 N Long in by Chronometer 33.35 West

570 Remarks on Wednesday February 16th 1853

6PM Then 24 Hours begins with moderate hazes from NE & squally
R29 16/10 rounds steering NW By W watch Employed in cleaning off the weather ways
at 10 PM rainy middle & latter part of the day light hazes from NE to
5AM NE & some dipping rain squalls watch Employed about the ship
R29 16/10 at 10 A M stood in the day ends fine weather
Latt in by 3.00 N Long in by Chronometer 34.50 West

571 Remarks on Thursday February 17th 1853

6PM Then 24 Hours begins with light airs of wind from NE & some dipping
R29 16/10 rain squalls steering NW watch Employed in ships duty got rudder &
wheel at 7 calm at 9 PM A light breeze sprung up middle & latter part of
4AM the day light winds from NE to E NE & fine weather some dipping rain
R29 15/10 squalls saw one barque the day ends with more wind
Latt in by 3.43 N Long in by Chronometer 35.40 West

572 Remarks on Friday February 10th 1853

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with A fine brez from E by E & fine
BR 29 15/40 wr the steering N by W watch Employd in ships duty midle
& Latte part of the day fine brez from about East & fine wath.
at 6 A M watch Employd in ships duty painted the wath ways the day
BR 29 15/40 ends fine wr the Lat in by Obs 41.31 N Long in by Chronometer 38.07 wst

573 Remarks on Saturday February 19th 1853

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with A fine brez from East & fine
BR 29 15/40 wr the steering N by W watch Employd in ships duty about
thirtyfive miles & Latte part of the day fresh brez from ESE &
at 6 A M hazy Cloudy watch Employd in ships duty clean the tools &c
BR 29 16/40 Lat in by Obs 5.46 N Long in by Chronometer 41.10 wst

574 Remarks on Sunday February 20th 1853

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with A fine brez from SE & hazy
BR 29 15/40 Cloudy under all sail steering N by W watch Employd about the
Ships midle & Latte part of the day strong gales & squally by shifts
at 6 A M & rugged sea on the day ends strong brez
BR 29 15/40 Lat in by Obs 7.12 N Long in by Chronometer 43.17 wst

575 Remarks on Monday February 21st 1853

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with strong gales & Cloudy wr
BR 29 15/40 & smoky steering N by W under all necessary sail midle &
Latte part of the day fine brez & moderate watch Employd in
at 6 A M ships duty Put on the bottom on the wath ways saw A flock of
BR 29 16/40 finbacks the day ends fine brez & fair wr
Lat in by Obs 8.59 N Long in by Chronometer 47.20 wst

576 Remarks on Tuesday February 22d 1853

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fine brez from East & fair wr
BR 29 14/40 steering N by W Mod watch Employd in ships duty midle & Latte part
of the day fine brez & fine wr watch Employd in ships duty
at 6 A M nothing in sight the day ends with Mod brez & fine wr
BR 29 15/40 Lat in by Obs 10.19 N Long in by Chronometer 50.02 wst

577 Remarks on Wednesday February 23d 1853

6 PM There 24 Hours begins with Moderate breze from East & fine
2 29 1/4 40 weather steering NW B Nwatch Employed in shifting ballast & Latter part
of the day light winds from E to SE & fine weather & Clear ont
6 AM the for topsail & command repairing it the day new light breze
2 29 16/40 Lat in by Obs 11.09 N Long in by Chronometr 51.32 west

---

578 Remarks on Thursday February 24th 1853

6 PM There 24 Hours begins with light winds from East & pleasant
2 29 16/40 weather steering NW B Nwatch Employed in mending the for topsail
at 4 PM finished the for topsail & bent it the wind began to breze
up from the NE & made & Latter part of the day fine breze & keping
6 AM down watch Employed in plating sinnet the day ends with a fine breze
2 29 16/40 Lat in by Obs 12.20 N Long in by Chronometr 53.40 west

---

579 Remarks on Friday February 25th 1853

6 PM There 24 Hours begins with a fine breze from NE & keping down
2 29 17/40 steering NW B Nwatch Employed in plating sinnet made & Latter
part of the day fine breze & fine weather watch Employed in making
8 AM sinnet Reeving the starboard weather main shrouds fine
2 29 12/40 weather Lat in by Obs 13.52 N Long in by Chronomtr 56.30 west

---

580 Remarks on Saturday February 26th 1853

PM There 24 Hours begins with a fine breze from ENE & fine weather
2 29 19/40 steering NW B Nwatch Employed in shifting various kinds of
work standing out the harness cask made & Latter part of the day
6 AM moderate breze & fine weather at 8 PM stood off & on at 6 AM
2 29 24/40 wore ship Nwatch Employed in shifting saw several strange
sails the day ends fine weather Lat in by Obs 13.44 N Long in by Chro 58.36

---

581 Remarks on Sunday February 27th 1853

6 PM There 24 Hours begins with light winds & fine weather steering South
2 29 29/40 watch Employed in shifting 2 sails in night made & Latter part of the
day fine breze at 12 at night took in the studding sails at 3 AM stood
6 AM NB W at 7 AM set the studding sails saw 2 strange sails at 8 AM saw
2 29 22/40 the Island Dominica N point bearing NBW by Compass the day ends
with a fine breze Lat in by Obs 15.44 N Long in by Chronomtr 60.36 west

582 Remarks on Monday February 28th 1853

at 6 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with a fine breze steering for Dominica
BR 29 23/40 Maria galanta in sight saw Humpbacks at 2 past 2 PM
bent our chains & got ready for anchoring at sun down got
round off Prince Ruperts head & shortened sail & lay off & on
through the night at 7 PM cast away came on board in his
boat at 2 past 9 he went back in to the bay Latter part of the day
light winds at 5 AM made sail & commenced beating up in to
at 6 AM the bay at 2 past 7 AM came to anchor in Prince Ruperts bay
BR 29 23/40 furled sail & commenced breaking out Empty casks & breaking
them to go on shore the Shattaford & lay here with 60 lbs
of oil the days ones fine weather

---

583 Remarks on Tuesday March 1st 1853

at 6 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with fine weather laying to anchor in
BR 29 23/40 Prince Ruperts bay in company with the Shattaford
all hands Employed in shifting casks 18 Empty casks on
shore & cleaned off the Ship outside for painting mixed &
Latter part of the day fine weather all hands Employed in washing
at 6 AM oil at 11 AM the barque Wm D Chase cast Chase of
BR 29 23/40 Beverly came in to anchor 3 months out 110 lbs the days
ones fine weather

---

584 Remarks on Wednesday March 2d 1853

at 6 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with fine weather Laying to anchor in
BR 29 22/40 Prince Ruperts bay in company with the Wm D Chase &
Shattaford all hands Employed in washing oil at sun
down left of work mixed & Latter part of the day fine weather
at 6 AM all hands Employed in washing oil & stowing off at 1/2 past
BR 29 22/40 11 AM the barque Osmota Brisk of Newburyport came to
anchor 9 months out 75 lbs of Sperm oil the days ones
fine weather

585 Remarks on Thursday March 3d 1853

6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fine weather & some passing showers
R 29 22/40 of rain laying to anchor in Prince Ruperts bay in company with
3 whaling barques all hands Employed in washing out & stowing
off at 5 PM finished stowing off & washed off decks made & left
part of the day showery & calm all hands Employed in filling
6 AM water took on board 10 casks & stowed down some of it set up some
R 29 22/40 wood on shore & brought on board & cabled some over the stern
the day ends fine weather laying to anchor

586 Remarks on Friday March 4th 1853

5 PM There 24 Hours begins with fine weather laying to anchor in
R 29 22/40 Prince Ruperts bay in company with 3 barques all hands Employed
in ships duty got off wood & stowing it below & some water &
cabling the stern & other various kinds of work on board made
6 AM & left part of the day fine weather some small rain all hands
R 29 22/40 Employed in painting the starboard side of the ship & the yards
forward the day ends the same laying to anchor

587 Remarks on Saturday March 5th 1853

6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fair weather laying to anchor
R 29 22/40 in Prince Ruperts bay in company with 3 barques all hands
Employed in painting at 5 PM finished painting the starboard
side & the yards forward made & left part of the day fine with
6 AM starboard watch Employed in painting the spars & mast & the larboard
R 29 22/40 watch on shore on liberty the day ends the same fine weather

588 Remarks Sunday March 6th 1853

6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fine weather laying to anchor in Prince
R 29 22/40 Ruperts bay in company with 3 barques Starboard watch Employed
in painting Spars & the larboard watch on liberty at 5 finished paint
ing Spars at sun down the liberty men came on board all but
6 AM Emanuel Martin brought made & left part of the day some passing
R 29 22/40 rain signals at 8 AM the starboard watch went on shore on liberty
the day ends laying to anchor with all our flags set

589 Remarks on Monday March 7th 1853
at 6 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with some pasing rain squalls
B R 29 23/40 laying to anchor in Prince Ruperts bay in company with
the Nettle Porcupine & Devastation & HD Chase with all our flags
& starboard watch on shore on liberty at sun down all
the liberty men came on board but Thomas Matthews
at 5 A M mide & latt. part of the day fresh brees & some pasing rain
B R 29 2/40 squalls at 8 A M the larboard watch went on shore on liberty
& the starboard watch Employed in cleaning off the larboard side of
the Ship the day ones fresh brees

---

590 Remarks on Tuesday March 8th 1853
at 6 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with fresh breese brees laying to
B R 29 2/40 anchor in Prince Ruperts bay in company with 3 barques
starboard watch Employed in painting the larboard side of the
head larboard watch on shore on liberty at sun down the
liberty men all came on board except Chas & Capt Chisolm took supper with me mide & latt. part
at 6 A M of the day fresh brees & some pasing showers of rain at 8 A M
B R 29 28/40 the starboard watch went on shore on liberty & the larboard
watch Employed on board bent our sails to the yards
& painted some on the larboard side so ends this day

---

591 Remarks on Wednesday March 9th 1853
at 6 P M Thes 24 Hours begins with fresh breese & some pasing rain
B R 29 23/40 showers laying to anchor starboard watch Employed in painting
some on the starboard side starboard watch on liberty at sun
down the all came on board mide & latt. part of the day
more clear at 8 A M went on shore & brought off the remain
at 6 A M der of our watch at 9 the larboard watch went on shore on
B R 29 2/40 liberty & the starboard watch finished painting the larboard
side of the Ship the day ones fresh breese

---

5 92 Remarks on Thursday March 10th 1853

6 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with strong trades laying to anchor in
R 29 23/40 harbour on shore on liberty & the starboard watch employed in cutting
up wood & bringing it on board at 11 PM the barque George
& Mary of Wisbeach came in to anchor 130 Gls miles & latter
part of the day squally & shifty Starboard watch employed in stowing
6 AM down wood & with the Starboard watch on shore on liberty the day
R 29 23/40 ends the same laying to anchor

---

5 93 Remarks on Friday March 11th 1853

6 PM thes 24 Hours begins with some fresh rain squalls laying
R 29 23/40 at anchor in harbour with the barque Saturn watch employed
in stowing down wood & with the starboard watch on shore at
Sun down they all came on board middle & latter part of the day
6 AM fine with the starboard watch employed in getting off wood from
R 29 23/40 the shore & stowing wood & with below the starboard watch on liberty
the day ends good with

---

5 94 Remarks on Saturday March 12th 1853

6 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with good weather laying to anchor
R 29 23/40 in Prince Ruperts bay the Starboard watch employed in stowing
off the hole at Sun down the liberty men all came on board
6 AM Latter part of the day fine weather all hands employed in getting ready
R 29 23/40 for sea painting the two quarter boats & getting off vegetables
from the shore the day ends the same.

---

5 95 Remarks on Sunday March 13th 1853

5 PM thes 24 Hours begins with fine weather laying to anchor in
R 29 23/40 Prince Ruperts bay all hands employed in getting ready for sea
at 6 PM got all on board Latter part of the day fine weather at 5 AM
we took our Anchor & stood out of the bay in company with the Seattle
5 AM Louis & Anna down to Porto Rico & left the Isl Chas Ouvle &
R 29 23/40 George & Mary laying to anchor at the Isle Chas all came on board
A short time we stood our anchor & stern with Br & Swan
Several Brigs sail the day ends moderate breezes & fine weather
Middle part & latter of us
Lat in 4 of 13° 52 N long in 4 Chronometer 62.00 west

596 Remarks on Monday March 14th 1853

BR at 6 Hers 24 Hours begins with Moderate beers & fine weth
PM 29 22/40 steering SW BW 1/2 W the Matta Porsett A Mans of us steering
the Same Several strong gales in sight Mid & Latter part of the
day fine beers & fine weth at 5 A M took the waist boat in on
at 6 A M deck & nailed hur over & hoisted hur in, ie Matta Porsett &
B R 29 22/40 our Starboard quarter & beam saw one more begin so ones
this day but the waist boat out on hur crain
Latt in by obs 17.03 N Long in by Chronometer 64.41 West

---

597 Remarks on Tuesday March 15th 1853

at 6 P M Hers 24 Hours begins with A fine beer & fine weth steering
B R 29 22/40 SW SW watch employed in painting the waist boat the Matta
Porsett off our Starboard beam steering the same as we were
at Sun down Spoke with hur & then steering SW BW 1/2 W mid &
Latter part of the day fine beers at 10 A M got down at head of
at 6 A M the Deadmans chest saw the ostola King & big Comicas laying in
B R 29 22/40 them to anchor I went on board of the Matta Porsett & got dinner
So ones this day fine weth Latt in by obs 18.50 N

---

598 Remarks on Wednesday March 16th 1853

at 6 P M Hers 24 Hours begins with fine weth off at the Deadmens chest
B R 29 24/40 gaming with the Matta Porsett at 1 P M I came on board & steered
West & the Porsett steered in by the wind towards the leeward watch
employed in cleaning the Iron work on the windlass at Sun down
got down to sleep Boys at 7 P M cast off to the wind of
shore at 2 A M wore ship at 4 past 7 A M saw a whales
big to the Leward hove two boats down after whales they got
fast to one & gallied the whales we cut them off with the
at 6 A M ship & lowered the boats & got one to the larboard boat & one
B R 29 22/40 to the waist boat took them A long side & commenced
cutting them in the brig Esprit of orleans got one 9 months
out & this was the first whale this day ones with Stove
beers & rich we the cutting in our whales
Latt in by obs 17.16 N Long in by Chronometer 67.08 West

No 7 16 Lbs

No 3 13 Lbs

599 Remarks on Thursday March 17th 1853

6 P.M Then 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes & squally at times
R 2 9 23/40 Employed in cutting in whales at 3 P.M finished cutting in sent down tackles & began cutting the heads & got the same overboard at 5 P.M took ship off from the Reefs to the NE at sun down took in sail to double reef topsails set the watch & stood 3 watches S.W. but of this day fresh breezes & fair weather at 5 A.M saw ships to the
5 A.M NE & made sail in & commenced boiling out our whales saw
R 2 9 23/40 several strange sails so ended this day fair weather
Left in Lat of 17.40 N Long in by chronometer 66.30 West

---

600 Remarks on Friday March 18th 1853

6 P.M Then 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes & passing showers under
R 2 9 23/40 double reef topsails steering in by the wind saw the land
Employed in cutting up blubber & boiling saw several strange sails
at 5 P.M won ship off from the land saw the Ships laying to under
at Ports also saw 3 laying to anchor at Deadmans chest
6 A.M at sun down took in the fore topsail made & latter part of the day
R 2 9 23/40 strong trade breezes & passing showers at 3 A.M won ship & steered by the wind in towards the land at 11 A.M was finished boiling out our whales & turned in 30 hds so ends this day

---

601 Remarks on Saturday March 19th 1853

6 P.M Then 24 Hours begins with fresh trades & passing showers steering in
R 2 9 23/40 by the wind to the leward of the Deadmans chest saw 3 sails laying
them to anchor 2 barques & one brig at 4 past 1 P.M was set the fore
topsail double reefed at 2 P.M took off the 1st reef from the Reefs at sun
down kept to the wind off shore at 3 A.M won ship in shore at 6
6 A.M A.M steered NW & commenced heaving out the fore hold to stow down
R 2 9 23/40 oil at 8 A.M set the topsails & topgallant sails single reefed
at 11 saw 2 low Islands bearing NW by W distance five miles
Left in Lat of 17.57 N

602 Remarks on Sunday March 20th 1853

at 6 P.M. Bar 29 24/10

Here 24 Hours begins with light winds steering thro Mona passage all hands Employd in stowing down oil sighted sails in sight at 4 past 1 P.M. saw a school of Sperm whales we were on sounding when we raised the whales at 2 got all our oil down & bound the boats for the whales & they perceived the boats came on board & began to stow off the Gibbin room at 4 past 4 bound for the whales & Sailed until dark without sight at 6 A.M. Bar 29 23/10 sweeps came on board & shortly set & finished stowing off the barrels & wood heading to the South by the wind Latter part of the day moderate Squalls & variable in the Mona passage saw sail sails in sight at 10 A.M saw one Sperm whale at 4 past 11 bound 3 boats for him he had perceived the Ship & boats the day before boats off whaling

---

603 Remarks on Monday March 21st 1853

at 6 P.M. Bar 29 22/10

Here 24 Hours begins with variable winds & calms & squally by Sails in the Mona passage near the Mona Island boats off after A whale saw sail sails in sight one whaling began & shown at about 2 o'clock the larboard boat went alongside of which Harrard fell down twice & missed the whale at 3 P.M. came on board without sweeps saw the other boats down dare not get part they went on board at Sun down was shortly set & stood off from Mona Island by the wind at 3 A.M. won ship to the N at 6 A.M. made sail hard by Sails watch Employd in washing the decks at 8 A.M. Ship to the N.E saw one whaling began & on Soon at 4 past 11 the Ship & boats of N.E. Boat came this day

at 6 A.M. Bar 29 28/10

---

604 Remarks on Tuesday March 22nd 1853

at 6 P.M. Bar 29 22/10

Here 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes & passing showers steering by the wind heading N.E. Boat watch Employd in washing the decks at Sun down shortly sail at 3 A.M. won ship to the N & E at 5 A.M. set Jibs & Spanker & stood in towards Porto Rico at 10 A.M. Pilot on board at 11 A.M. Provisions Sloop came on board 32 days out saw two both stood by the wind to the S.E the day ends fresh breezes

at 6 A.M. Bar 29 21/10

605 Remarks on Monday March 23d 1853

6 PM Pleasant breezes & fine weather steering
R 29 22/40 by the wind to the NE & E saw a sail bearing with the Bowen Preston at
sun down left Smith aweston board I gave him 2 gallons of
tar brown sugar tobacco pipes & spunkies & stood to the NE & by the wind
midle & latter part of the day more moderate & Bowen stood to the
6 AM NE & made sail saw several sails with Emily in getting out.
29 22/40 with & left the day ends with Left in by log 17.4 E

606 Remarks on Thursday March 24th 1853

6 PM Pleasant breezes & fine weather steering
29 22/40 our for Seven Island with Emily in company the Preston Bowen
& one whaling brig in sight at 4 PM saw the Bergen Bowen at
Martain of orleans to month out about 100 bls oil black fish bone
back & spurm left Martain came on board at sun down shortened
sail at 9 left Mount on board was steering by the wind to the NE at
4 AM 11 AM Bowen stood to the North at 5 made sail with Emily in making
29 23/40 steep stroks for our Main boat blocks saw several sails 2 whales
the day ends fine weather steering North mean Seven Island bound out
Left in by log 18.17 N long in by chronometer 67.31 west

607 Remarks on Friday March 25th 1853

6 PM Pleasant breezes & fine weather steering south
3 R 29 22/40 out by Seven Island bound to the westward Islands with Emily in
sight on new Main & Main topsail boat blocks stroks the old ones on mates
one small schooner in sight at 6 PM out the watch & stood with sail
by Each Ship & Brig to the EBE at 10 took ship & brig in sight left
6 AM 10 sheered up south wind E by E left part of the day fine bears & fine
29 25/40 weather & smooth sea at 8 steered NBE with Emily in make new
stroks for the fore topsail yard & fore yard boats stroks the day ends fine
weather Left in by log 20.12 N long in by chronometer 67.50 west

608 Remarks on Saturday March 26th 1853

6 PM Pleasant breezes from E by E & fine pleasant weather steering
29 24/40 NBE with Emily in stroping boat blocks & the fore yard main & lath
part of the day fresh breezes from East to ENE & pleasant steering by the wind bearing
4 AM from north to NBE with Emily in sight day ends no observation
29 23/40 Left in by account 22.20 N long in by chronometer 67.58 west

60 Y Remarks on Sunday March 27th 1853
at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fresh breze from E by E &
B R 2 Y 26/40 keeping down the N.W. Shore running from the North steering by the
wind heaving to the North watch Employed in ships duty at
8 PM saw took A squall of wind & rain at 9 clew at 10 the wind
hard up from the Eastward steered the Sett part of the day fine
at 6 A M bears from NE & fine weather at 7 A M steered E by N at previous
B 2 Y 25/40 hours steered NE by E by the wind so ends this day good weather
Lat in by obs 24 - 37 N long in by chronometer 67 - 33 West

---

61 Remarks on Monday March 28th 1853
at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from NE & fair weather
B R 2 Y 24/40 Gunnell all sail steering NE by E at 4 steered E by N 1/2 N mile & sett part
of the day fine bears from NE by E & keeping down the N.W. watch Employed
in ships duty painted the Iron work on the windlass & other various
at 6 A M kinds of work Exchanged signals with an American ship steering
B R 2 Y 24/40 to the N & W this day ends with A fine breze
Lat in by obs 25 - 32 N long in by chronometer 65 - 22 West

---

61 Remarks on Tuesday March 29th 1853 Pd
at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from NE by E & keeping
B R 2 Y 24/40 down the N.W. shore under all sail steering E by N E watch Employed in
ships duty at 1 PM raised A sail off our weather beam
steering to the N & E mid & sett part of the day fine bears from NE by E
at 6 A M & fine weather watch Employed in ships duty saw one sail steering
B R 2 Y 24/40 to the N & W at noon steered East 8 knots this day
Lat in by obs 26 - 44 N long in by chronometer 62 - 50 West

---

62 Remarks on Wednesday March 30th 1853
at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from NE by E & fine weather
B R 2 Y 23/40 steering East watch Employed in ships duty at 3 A M the wind
Hauled round to the South E at 7 double reefed the topsails at 10 saw
A sharp bareque steering to the South under A press of sail watch
at 5 A M Employed in ships duty the day ends fresh breze & hazy weather
B R 2 Y 25/40 Lat in by obs 26 - 35 N long in by account 60 - 30 west

613 Remarks on Thursday March 31th 1853

4 PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fresh bare from ESE & cloudy wr with
3 2 29 26/40 steering by the wind to the ESE unes. at noon spy sail watch Employed
in ships duty at 4 PM A strang wheling began passed to the
leward of us steering by the wind to the north she hoisted up her
Mainsail & Loosed her gaff topsail & fore sail at 4 gan &
hald down her Main tack at 5 gan she bore us hole to sail
out midle & latter part of the day thick wth & rainy & sholes at 11
4 5 AM PM tacked ship & hoised out E at 3 AM wore ship & hoised E &
3 2 29 25/40 at 7 tacked ship to the north light winds & rainy & sholes at 10 fair
wr this the day ends light winds from East
Latt in by ob 26. 14 N long in by Chronometer 5 H. 50 west

---

614 Remarks on Friday April 1th 1853

6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with light winds from East & fair wether unes
3 2 29 26/40 all sail steering by the wind to the ENE watch Employed about ship
midle & latter part of the day fine bars all round the compass & calms
& sorn squally by night at 6 AM one barque & one barmor Shriadit
6 AM brig in sight steering by the wind E watch Employed in ships duty this day
2 2 29 26/40 ends nearly calm Latt in by ob 26. 14 N long in by chronometer 5 H. 10 west

---

615 Remarks on Saturday April 2th 1853

6 PM Then 24 Hours begins nearly calm & good wether steering by the ENE
3 2 29 26/40 watch Employed in ships duty one barque in sight steering by the wind E
midle part of this day light airs & wind latter part fine bears from the SE
steering E by N E watch Employed in ships duty fitted & fixed chain upon
6 AM smal cable saw porpoise this day ends fine wether
2 2 29 26/40 Latt in by ob 26. 4 8 N long in by chronometer 5 H. 18 west

---

616 Remarks on Sunday April 3th 1853

4 PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fine bare from SSE & fine wether
3 2 29 24/40 steering E by E watch Employed in ships duty put A patch on the spanker
& other various things of work on board at 3 PM saw A strang sail steering by
the wind E midle & latter part of the day fine bears from S by E
6 AM & fair wether steering E By N saw two finbacks this day ends with
2 2 29 20/40 good wether & A fine bare from SSE
Latt in by ob 27. 31 N long in by chronometer 55. 28 west

---

617 Remarks on Monday April 4th 1853

at 6 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with fine brez from SW & fine weather
BR 29 1/40 unreef all sail steering E by N at 6 PM the wind began to haul to the N & N by N at 8 PM the wind got round the North double reefed the topsails at 7 the wind hall'd to E we on bout the main
at 5 AM Sch Gall sails & commenc'd repairing it at midnight was
BR 29 24/40 Ship & brace such Moderate this day strong brez
Lat in by obs 27.46 N Long in by chronomr 52.55 west

618 Remarks on Tuesday April 5th 1853

at 6 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with fresh brez from E & hapsing
BR 29 0/40 down steering by the wind to the E & N unreef double reef topsails watch Employed in mending the main Sch Gall sail at 4 finish'd it & bent it middle & latter part of this day fresh brez from E by E & hapsing down steering by the wind to the E & E
at 6 AM watch Employed in shifting ballast overhalling the derrit braces shrouds
BR 29 34/40 & fins & boat tackle blocks & stops saw one strang sail this day Moderate nothing in sight
Lat in by obs 29.09 N Long in by chronomr 53.16 west

619 Remarks on Wednesday April 6th 1853

at 6 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with fresh brez from E by E & hapsing down
BR 29 36/40 unreef all sail pass sail steering by the wind to the E & E watch Employed in overhalling the boat tackles blocks stops & shrouds & fins in the derrit braces latter part of this day Moderate at 6 AM the wind hall'd S E by S made all sail steering by the wind bracing East
at 6 AM & E by N watch Employed in overhalling the boat tackles blocks saw
BR 29 37/40 one strang sail at 11 took in fly sail & gaff topsail so ends this day
Lat in by obs 30.29 N Long in by chronomr 51.55 west

620 Remarks on Thursday April 7th 1853

at 6 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with a fine brez from N E & Sunday ends
BR 29 36/40 all sail pass sail steering by the wind bracing East watch Employed in overhalling boat tackles blocks & stops & shrouds middle & latter part of this day fresh brez from E by E to S by E & hapsing down steering by the wind
at 6 AM to the Eastward watch Employed in overhalling blocks & shrouds & fins saw
BR 29 35/40 2 sails steering to Eastward this day ends fresh brez from S by E
Lat in by obs 31.23 N Long in by chronomr 49.43 west

621 Remarks on Friday April 8th 1853

6 PM There 24 Hours begins with A fish boat from SBE & pasing clouds under
R 29 35/40 all reposey sail steering by the wind heading from East to EBS watch
Employed in overhalling blocks & stops pins & shivers one strong sail in
sight off our lee beam steering to the Eastward middle & latter part of this day fine
hazy from SSE & fine weather steering by the wind to the Eastward watch Employed
6 AM in ships duty overhalling blocks shivers & pins & stops this day new fine weather
R 29 35/40 Lat in by obs 31.47 N Long in by chronometer 47.37 west

622 Remarks on Saturday April 9th 1853 [A Scuttle cut in Wheel Block & Deck & Iron Hoop put round Same]
6 PM Here 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from SBE & fine weather
R 29 33/40 squared all sail steering by the wind heading from EbE EBS watch
Employed in ships duty overhalling blocks pins & shivers middle & latter
part of this day Moderate hazy from SE to SBS & overcast weather
watch Employed in ships duty at 5 AM the wind Killed a pig & then washed
5 AM off the decks & the hatches to paint them two strong sails in sight one ship
R 29 34/40 steering to the NW & E this day new overcast weather
Lat in by obs 32.26 N Long in by chronometer 45.43 west

623 Remarks on Sunday April 10th 1853
6 PM Here 24 Hours begins with Moderate hazy from SSW & overcast
R 29 29/40 weather steering EBS watch Employed in painting the hatches &
combing 2 strong sails in sight at 3 PM the wind had got round to
West at 10 the wind Baffling with rain & squall shortened sail middle
& latter part of this day fresh hazy from WBS & pasing clouds under
6 AM double reef topsails steering by the wind heading East one strong sail
R 29 27/40 off our lee quarter steering as we can this day ends fresh hazy
Lat in by obs by 32.26 N Long in by chronometer 43.00 west

624 Remarks on Monday April 11th 1853
6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh hazy from WbN & pasing clouds
R 29 26/40 steering by the wind to the East under double reef topsails one strong sail
in sight off our lee quarter middle & latter part of this day strong hazy from
the North & squally by squalls steering EBS watch Employed in making
4 AM & taking in sail & ruggier seized on at 11 first reef the topsails
R 29 24/40 this day ends squally & ruggier seized on
Lat in by obs 33.09 N Long in by chronometer 40.30 west

625 Remarks on Tuesday April 12th 1853

at 6 PM Wer 24 Hours begins with strong breese from ENE & rugged
BR 29 23/40 sea on & equally by Hills steering E & N under short sail at 3 PM
set double reef topsails Filld & Stood the wind Moderating
Latter part of the day fine breese & fine weather at 7 AM set main Top
at 6 AM gallantsail watch Employed about the Ship one strong squall from the Westward
BR 29 25/40 the day ends fine weather & all sail
Lat in by obs 33.50 N Long in by Chronom 30.30 West

626 Remarks on Wednesday April 13th 1853

at 6 PM Wer 24 Hours begins with A fine breese from North & fine
BR 29 25/40 weather under all sail steering E by E watch Employed in ships
duty about the Ship middle part of the day fine breese Latter part
Moderate breese & good weather steering by the wind bracing from
at 6 AM E by S to E by E watch Employed in painting the Ship inside in
BR 29 26/40 places the day ends misty calm & fine weather
Lat in by obs 34.50 N Long in by Chronom 36.40 West

627 Remarks on Thursday April 14th 1853

at 6 PM Wer 24 Hours begins with fine weather & misty calm watch
BR 29 2/40 Employed in painting the Ship inside & places forward & the
Planksheer at 1 PM A breese sprung up from NE steady the wind
to the Eastward at 2 PM finished painting midle & Latter part of
at 6 AM the day fine breese from NNE to NE & fair weather steering by the
BR 29 2/40 wind to the Eastward watch Employed in overhauling blocks
the day ends with good weather Lat by obs 35.00 N Long by Chron 34.35 west

628 Remarks on Friday April 15th 1853

at 6 PM Wer 24 Hours begins with A fine breese from NE & passing down
BR 29 32/40 steering to the Eastward by the wind watch Employed in overhauling
main Topsail Helyards blocks at sun down took in Gest topsail
Main Top gallantsail & reefed topsails middle & Latter part of the
day fresh breese from NNE to ENE & passing down watch Employed
at 6 AM in ships duty broke out the Bumber room & got out wether & one cask
BR 29 34/40 of flour the day ends fair weather
Lat in by obs 34.57 N Long in by Chronometer 32.05 west

62 | Remarks on Saturday April 16th 1853.

6PM | Then 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes from ENE & cloudy with
R 29 35/40 | steering by the wind to the Eastward with Employed in overhauling
for topsail Halyard block pins & sheaves at 11 PM double reefed the
topsails middle & latter part of the day fresh breezes from ENE to E by E & cloudy
6AM | day with steering by the wind to the Eastward with Employed in bailing
R 29 32/40 | in ships duty the day ones fresh breezes & gaping squalls
Lat in by obs 34.44 N Long in by chronometer 30.15 west

---

630 | Remarks on Sunday April 17th 1853

6PM | Then 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes from ENE & gaping squalls
R 29 32/40 | steering by the wind to the Eastward under easy sail with Employed
about the ships duty middle & latter part of the day fresh breezes from ENE
to ENE & cloudy overcast with at 11 AM wore ship & hove to
6AM | midships to Received ships & Received ENE by the wind occasionally steering
R 29 31/40 | sail having ENE from us 90 miles this day
Lat in by obs 34.00 N Long in by chronometer 20.47 west

---

631 | Remarks on Monday April 18th 1853

6PM | Then 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes from ENE & cloudy with
R 29 30/40 | steering by the wind to the ENE under double reefed topsails fitted & Gaff
hoisted one stays sail in sight steering to the westward middle & latter part
of the day fresh breezes from ENE to NNE & cloudy with at 2 PM
wore took our foretop sail off & fitted round the head of the rudder
6AM | & caulked part of the larn on the stern & painted it in marks of
R 29 30/40 | the Iron this day ones cloudy wet the oars on stays sail
Lat in by obs 33.43 N Long in by chronometer 27.10 west

---

632 | Remarks on Tuesday April 19th 1853

6PM | Then 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes from NE & cloudy with
R 29 34/40 | steering by the wind to the NE with Employed in painting bright work
foretop sail over 2 stays sails steering to the westward at 4 PM
wore but our fore on at 9 AM middle & latter part of the day fresh
breezes & squally & squalls & rugged sea with Employed in
7AM | originally Blocks saw several stays sails steering to the NNW
R 29 33/40 | this day ones strong breezes & rugged
Lat in by obs 33.24 N Long in by chronometer 25.30 west

633 Remarks on Wednesday April 20th 1853
at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with fresh brees from ENE & rugged
BR 29 34/40 sea on steering by the wind to the ESE under easy sail
watch Employed in ships duty Middle & Latter part of the day
strong brees & rugged sea on at 7 AM wore ship to the NW &
at 8 AM heaved from NW to NNW AM watch Employed about the
BR 29 33/40 ship scrubbing strong sails this day new strong brees
Latitin by obs 33 32 N long in by chronometer 24 52 west

634 Remarks on Thursday April 21st 1853
at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with fresh brees from ENE & Raining
BR 29 34/40 Squalls & rugged sea on steering by the wind to the ENE & wore
double reef Topsails watch Employed in overhalling blocks
Latter part of the day fine brees & fine weather under all sail
steering by the wind heaving from NW to NNW & NW watch
at 6 AM Employed in ships duty onbent the fore topmast stays sail & Lent the
BR 29 34/40 people an scrubbing & scraping this day new fine weather
Latitin by obs 34. 27 N long in by chronometer 26 52 west

635 Remarks on Friday April 22nd 1853
at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins the AM fine brees from NNE & fine
BR 29 34/40 weather under all sail steering by the wind to the ENE watch
Employed in ships duty about the ship at 4 PM tacked
long 27.08 ship to the ESE middle & latter part of the day light winds from N
West to NE & fine weather at 2 AM tacked ship to the ENE at 6 AM
at 6 AM commenced setting up the fore shrouds one ship after the other
BR 29 35/40 steering to the ENE at 1 part 11 tacked ship to the Eastward so ends
this day Latitin by obs 34. 49 N long in by chronometer 2[illegible] west

636 Remarks on Saturday April 23rd 1853
at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with light winds from NE & fine weather
BR 29 35/40 steering to the ENE by the wind watch Employed in setting up the main
Shrouds & backstays at 4 PM finished setting up rigging middle &
Latter part of the day light brees & variable & calms at 7 AM
onbent the fore topsail & commenced repairing it saw one stays
at 6 AM sail at meridian tacked ship & headed NE by N having ENE
BR 29 36/40 so ends this day fair weather
Latitin by obs 35. 03 N long in by chronometer 26. 35 west

637 Remarks on Sunday April 24th 1853 No 1

6 P.M Here 24 Hours begins with light winds from E & E by S & cloudy steering
R 29 37/40 by the wind & the watch Employed in mending the fore topsail one
reef in sight at 2 P.M the wind hauled to the SE & dyed by & thick with
by spells clear North at 7 P.M fair in with middle & latter part of the day
6 A.M moderate bears from SE & fine smooth with the sun one began steering
R 29 38/40 to the NNE & by the wind the day ends light winds & fine weather
Latt in by obs 36.53 N Long in by chronom. 27.34 west

---

638 Remarks on Monday April 25th 1853

6 P.M Here 24 Hours begins with light winds from SE & fine with
R 29 38/40 A smooth sea steering North middle & latter part of the day light winds
from SSE to SE by E fine weather at 5 A.M saw the Islands Pico St Georges
& Terceira South part of Pico bearing North watch Employed in shifting
6 A.M fitting the Main shrouds 3 sails in sight at 4 past 11 steered NW by N to
R 29 38/40 keep round the North part of Fayal ends this day fine weather
Latt in by obs 37.59 N Long in by chronom. 28.08 west

---

539 Remarks on Tuesday April 26th 1853

6 P.M There 24 Hours begins with light winds from SW & fine weather &
R 29 38/40 smooth sea steering NW by N to keep the point of Fayal watch
Employed in shifting about the rigging 3 sharp sails in sight at
sun down the N part of Fayal bore each by middle & latter part of the day
light winds from the SW & calms watch Employed in shifting about the
6 A.M the foretop sail & putting on the seams & painting them & put the pinnace &
R 29 38/40 & painted some of the ironwork on the windlass the day ends fine weather
Latt in by obs 38.21 N

---

540 Remarks on Wednesday April 27th 1853 No 2

6 P.M There 24 Hours begins with light winds from the westward & fine weather
R 29 38/40 watch employed about the Main shrouds at 1 P.M hauled off to go through
Fayal passage at 4 P.M were got in to the passage & kept of the lowering
place saw one merchant ship come to anchor at 5 we came to on for
Horse at sun down shortened sail & stood & watched latter part of the
day moderate bears from NW & thick weather by spells at 5 A.M made sail
6 A.M & steered E by N for the North end of Graciosa took out the after hold & got
R 29 36/40 out Molasses saw a Brig of Portsmouth & came to on saw one Welsh
schooner off at Graciosa town this day ends fine weather

No 42

641 Remarks on Thursday April 28th 1853

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with Moderate breezes from ENE
B R 29 30/40 & fine weather steering SE for Terceira watch Employed
in ships duty fitting blocks on bent the for Sheer at 5 P.M.
saw two whaling barques at sundown shortened sail & were
Ship to the ENE Latter part of the day fresh breezes & squalls from
at 6 A.M. ENE & thick weather & squalls at 6 P.M. made sail & tacked
B R 29 34/40 Ship to the SW saw the two barques to the Leeward watch
Employed about the Ship at 2 past 11 tacked to the ENE bracing
up the Graciosa 00 miles this day

642 Remarks on Friday April 29th 1853

Observed Variation by Amplitude

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes from ENE & cloudy
B R 29 32/40 weather steering by the wind to the ENE bracing up to Graciosa
watch Employed in picking oakum at sundown shortened sail
at 6 A.M. & steering ENE by the wind Graciosa bearing ENE 8 Ls Latter
B R 29 27/40 part of the day calms & thick wet hazy & squalls watch
Employed in overhauling the rigging this day 000 miles

643 Remarks on Saturday April 30th 1853

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with light airs from the SE & calms &
B R 29 22/40 thick wet & Drizly squalls watch Employed in washing the
Ship at Sundown double reefed the topsails Latter part of the day fine breezes from
ENE to ENE at 6 A.M. saw ship & steered NW for graciosa & made sail
at 6 A.M. saw one strong sail Nearer wet & smarty squalls watch Employed in ships
B R 29 14/40 duty this day 000 fair wether saw Portoire

644 Remarks on Sunday May 1st 1853

at 6 P.M. Fine mawkish Light Airs & Calms
at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with fine breezes from NNW & Cloudy wether
B R 29 14/40 steering in towards the Islands Graciosa watch Employed about the
Ship one strong sail in sight at 2 P.M. tacked ship to the ENE & saw
the Land bearing ENE a strong breeze from NNW at sundown double
reefed the topsails & took up the boats at 9 hauled the fore sail mided
at 6 A.M. & Latter part of the day strong winds & squally at 6 saw
B R 29 7/40 Ship at 9 Islands NNW 8 Ls at 10 saw Graciosa bearing NW 8 Ls
Saw at 1 past 11 steered by the wind to the westward in for Graciosa
this day 000 strong breezes & squally

645 Remarks on Monday May 2d 1853.

6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with strong winds from North & ruggi-
R 29 24/40 ness on & passing showers steering to the westward by the wind, in for
Gracioza Island unmoorable reef tops & fore sail at 6 PM wore
ship off from the land middle & latter part of this day moderate from North
6 AM to West at 5 AM wore ship to the N & N W made sail & tacked ship & stood
R 29 20/40 on North West Employed about the ship this day ends fresh breezes from N N W

645 Remarks on Tuesday May 3d 1853

6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes from N N W & showery weath-
R 29 28/40 ering off the Island Gracioza watch Employed in ship's duty at
" 1 PM tacked ship in towards the land at 5 saw cows Boats on sail
" Middle & latter part of this day Moderate breezes from this & this & fair
" weather at 5 & 8 AM made sail & stood to the Northward by the wind towards
6 AM the South part of Gracioza watch Employed about the ship at ½ past 11
R 29 32/40 AM saw ENE for Terceira this day ends fine weather.

647 Remarks on Wednesday May 4th 1853

6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with Moderate breezes from this N N W & fine
R 29 34/40 weather steering for Terceira watch Employed in ship's duty at 9 PM
saw ship to the East in at 2 AM saw ship to the N E latter part of
this day strong breezes & squally weath. at 5 AM made sail & stood down
6 AM for the whale rock saw two barques at 10 AM went on board
R 29 29/40 the George & Mary of Port Point 130 tons this day ends strong
breezes & squally weather tacking off & on at Terceira

648 Remarks on Thursday May 5th 1853

6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with strong breezes from this N N W squally
R 29 24/40 weather running off Terceira gaming with the George & Mary the barque
St Francisco cast 8 ships passed us she had landed 80 tons at Pogal
at 5 PM Dr cast Manchester came on board of the Grey Found at ½ past
Dr cast Manchester went on board & run to the East & strong breezes
& squally off the land at 3 AM moderate breezes & thick weather & rainy
6 AM & squalls at 9 AM made sail & stood to the for Gracioza
R 29 22/40 at 11 saw one strange sail off our larboard this day ends with light winds
from this N N W & fine weather saw one school of black fish going South

649 Remarks on Friday May 6th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with light winds from the NW & fine
BR 29 20/40 wr ther steering over for Graciosa watch Employed in shifting
one sail in sight at Sundown the Pt of Graciosa bore West
Rotating sail. Latter part of the day Moderate brs from NW
at 6 AM & Cloudy wr ther at 6 AM made sail & stood in for the land
BR 29 2/40 two whalers in sight at 11 left Kings from the Ship Gerard
came on board 15 bbls 24 months out 200 nes this day

---

650 Remarks on Saturday May 7th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with Moderate brs & calms at 1/2
BR 29 19/40 past 1 PM the Governor Carver east West Sokes & came on
board 17 months out 380 bbls at 2 began to rain at 4 wr Rotating
sail at 6 left wt went on board & wr all stood to the East
by the wind thick & rainy wr ther at 12 midnight with fresh brs
at 6 AM from NNW midle & latter part of the day strong brs & rugd
BR 29 18/40 wr ther at 5 AM wore ship to the westward & stood in for the land
get out some boat the day ends strong winds & rugd sea

---

651 Remarks on Sunday May 8th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with strong brs from ENE & rugd
BR 29 22/40 & the South part of Graciosa at 1 PM the Carver east West Sokes
& I went on board & wr both stood for the South end of St
George to make a lee & smooth water to let the Carver heave to
& stand in at Sundown I came on board it being too rough
to get the land & wr both stood over for Pico & the winds midle &
at 6 AM latter part of the day strong brs & rugd & equally tacking off & on
BR 29 22/40 between Pico & St George at 9 PM ESE wr ther came on board
after his Gallant yard & A boat came on board from the Mare
& I shifted our Gantings the day ends strong brs & equally
coming with the Governor Carver

---

652 Remarks on Monday May 9th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with strong brs from the ENE & Mod & equ
BR 29 23/40 ally weather coming with the Governor Carver wr ther stood over
for Terceira at 2 PM began to Moderate at Sundown east wr ther
went on board wr took in the Gibb & Spanker & stood to the
Eastward by the wind midle & latter part of the day strong winds from

6 A.M. | the wind E & A heavy sea on at 5 A.M. wore ship & stood in for the land by the
22 9 20/40 | wind several whales in sight at 10 A.M. we got in under the lee of Long
Island the George & Mary & President came in & came on board of the ship
the day ends with strong breezes laying under the land gaming

---

6 5 3 | Remarks on Tuesday May 10th 1853
8 P.M. | These 24 Hours begins with strong breezes from ENE & rugged laying under
22 9 32/40 | the lee of the land of Long Island gaming with the President & George & Mary
at 9 P.M. Capt Manchester went on board & was taken to the ship 9 the
wind moderate breezes Latter part of the day fresh breezes & ruffy sea at 6 A.M.
4 A.M. | made sail at 10 tacked ship in for the land the George & Mary A heavy
22 9 34/40 | ruffy & several more sails in sight the day ends fresh breezes

---

6 5 4 | Remarks on Wednesday May 11th 1853
6 P.M. | These 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes from ENE & ruffy sea on beating
22 9 36/40 | up the East side of Jamaica in company with the George & Mary &
one more sail to the windward at 4 part 1 tacked & from the land
at 3 tacked in at 4 part 6 tacked off & Standish sail made & Latter
part of the day fresh breezes from ENE to NNE at 6 A.M. made sail
beating to the windward at 9 A.M. was tacked in A.M. East of Savanna
6 A.M. | town & tacked off the George & Mary & Ship Gardener & two more
22 9 35/40 | barques in sight to the windward we got out 3 cask of water out
of the fore hold the day ends with fine breezes

---

6 5 5 | Remarks on Thursday May 12th 1853
4 P.M. | These 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes from the North & keeping
22 9 | down beating to the windward in company with the George &
Mary but not at gaming the Ship Garland & two more vessels
in sight to the windward we got out 3 cask of fresh water out
of the fore hole & stood off at sun down we tacked off from the land
to the North of Rowhole rock & Portland sail the George & Mary one mile
4 A.M. | off our lee beam Latter part of the day strong breezes from NNE to NE
22 9 32/40 | & squally & rugged at 4 past 2 wore ship to the SE & by E & from that
to SW by S the George & Mary & ministers barque to the leward & governor
carver to the windward the day ends strong breezes & ruffy steering over
towards Jamaica

656 Remarks on Friday May 13th 1853

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with fresh beers from NBE & ruff with.
BR 29 36/40 steering by the wines the NW & NNW Latter gracios a St George
course seven Miles with boie steering the same at 3 P.M
broke out the blubber room & got out butts & stowed off at Sun down
St George head bore NW by W took in Jibb & Spanker mided & Latt.
at 6 A.M part of the day strong beers from NBE & ruggid sea on at 5 A.M
BR 29 36/40 wore ship to the Eastward & made some sail saw the Gorgon Steering
Steering for Legal passage this day ends strong beers more to gracios a

---

657 Remarks on Saturday May 14th 1853

at 6 P.M These 24 Hours begins with strong beers from NBE & ruggid sea on
BR 29 32/40 more to the North ends of gracios a at 1 P.M wore ship to the SW & so
at 2 hauld off & went round the South point of gracios a & stood to
the Eastward by the wines mided & Latt. part of this day strong beers
& peping squalls & A ruggid sea on at 5 A.M hauld off for the whale
at 6 A.M Rock at 10 we was within one mile of the rock broke out the fore
BR 29 32/40 hold & got our new fore sail & Liner stood to the E by E by the wines
got out all our Dryed apples out of the cask so ends this day

---

658 Remarks on Sunday May 15th 1853

at 6 P.M These 24 Hours begins with fresh beers from NE & ruggid sea on
BR 29 34/40 we got out flour & bent our new fore sail saw the Ship Gorgon
to the windward saw one more sail off the SE point of Terceira we
stood down for the SE point at 3 P.M stood to the SE at Sun down ongra
at 6 A.M town bore ESE 8 or 9 lg we stood SE by S for St Michaels at 3 A.M made sail
BR 29 36/40 at 7 we got our in to the South of St Michaels bay & we stood round
the west point our for St Marys island this day ends with good we ther

---

659 Remarks on Monday May 16th 1853

at 6 P.M These 24 Hours begins with A fine beers from NE & pleasing breezes
BR 29 36/40 steering SBE for St Marys Island saw A sun fish at Sun down the
west point of St Marys island bore SE Shortened sail & stood SW by
mided & Latter part of this day light winds from the South & fine weth
at 3 A.M made sail & stood SBE watch Employed in ships duty &
at 6 A.M at our Main to sail & bent the other one saw a brig steering to the
BR 29 37/40 SW & by saw pass this day ends fine weth

Left in Lat 36.23 N Long in by Chron 25.12 west

660 Remarks on Tuesday May 17th 1853

6 P.M. R 29 35/40 These 24 Hours begins with Moderate Breezes from ENE with fine weather steering SSE watch Employed in repairing our new fore topsail were unbent to the main to dry one sail in sight at 6 PM finishing the topsail & put it in the locker at Sun down St Marys Island out of sight shortened sail & lufted to the wind heading E by N at 1 AM saw ship to the westward Left part of the day fine Breezes from ENE & Sunday at 3 AM made sail

6 A.M. R 29 34/40 & steer from SW by S to SE on board the Main topgallant sail & repaired it saw porpoises & saw fish so ends this day

Left in Lat 36.23 N Long in by Chronometer 24.41 west

---

661 Remarks on Wednesday May 18th 1853

5 P.M. R 29 33/40 These 24 Hours begins with A fine Breeze from ENE & Sunday round steering SSE watch Employed in rigging up the oldest fore sail & unreeving it the other boats with it at Sun down shortened sail & steered by the wind to the East & at 3 AM saw ship & made sail heading SE by the wind from 7 to 9 squally took in sail at 11 made sail the wind hauled more & fine weather steering SSE watch Employed in rigging up the cross trees & new light wines & fine weather steering SSE one Brig in sight

Left in Lat 34.56 N Long in by Chronometer 24.05 west

---

662 Remarks on Thursday May 19th 1853

6 P.M. R 29 32/40 These 24 Hours begins with light Breezes from ENE & fine weather steering SSE watch Employed in ships duty one brig in sight at 2 steering SE by S at Sun down shortened sail at 9 PM Hove to at 4 AM A light breeze springing up from NW at 8 made sail & steered from SSE to ESE on board the Main sail & commenced repairing it saw porpoise this day made with

6 A.M. R 29 34/40 light winds & fine smooth pleasant weather steering E by S

Left in Lat 34.45 N Long in by Chronometer 23.30 west

---

663 Remarks on Friday May 20th 1853

6 P.M. R 29 36/40 These 24 Hours begins with light winds from NW & pleasant weather & smooth sea steering ESE watch Employed in Mending the Main sail at 5 PM left off work at Sun down shortened sail & steered by the wind to the SE & Left part of the day Breezes from the westward & fine weather at 8 AM made

5 A.M. R 29 34/40 sail & steered from E by S to East watch Employed in Mending the Main sail saw porpoise this day ends fine weather steering ESE

Left in Lat 34.40 N Long in by Chronometer 22.35 west

664 Remarks on Saturday May 21st 1853

at 6 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with A fine bree from NNW & fine
BR 29 35/40 weth steering E & E weth Employ.d in Mending the Mainsail
at 2 PM finishd it & bnt it to the yard & stud. s E B E &
less fin backs at sundown shaken sail & stood by the wind to the SSW
midle & latte part of the day Moderate brees from NNW & fine weth
at 6 AM at 5 Made sail & stood SE weth Employ.d in washing the ship
BR 29 34/40 at 8 stud. at E B E by the wind & set all sail the day ends fine weth
Latt in by obs 34.19 & Long in by chronomt. 21"56 west

---

665 Remarks on Sunday May 22d 1853

at 6 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with moderate brees from NNW & fine
BR 29 35/40 weather steering by the wind to the NW & E weth Employ.d in washing
the ship at 3 PM shut in thick weth & some rain the wind hauld
to the NNE tack'd ship to the NW & took in some sail latte part
of the day strong brees from NE & rugg.d sea & fair weth
at 6 AM hauling to the NNW by the wind at 9 took in Jibb & Spanker
BR 29 35/40 at ½ past 11 took in the fore topsail the day ends strong brees
Latt in by obs 34.31 & Long in by chronomt. 23.05 west

---

666 Remarks on Monday May 23d 1853

at 6 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with strong brees from NE & ruff sea
BR 29 34/40 & fair weth steering by the wind to the NW & NNW under short sail
at 8 am down dist reefs Main topsail & reefd the fore sail & wore ship to
the Eastward midle & latte part of the day strong brees from NNE &
at 6 AM rugg.d sea on at 5 AM wore ship to the NW & NNW & double reef main
BR 29 34/40 topsail & whole fore sail no mast heads & day the day ends the same
Latt in by obs 34.33 & Long in by chronomt. 23.30 west

---

667 Remarks on Tuesday May 24th 1853

at 6 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with Strong brees from NNE & strugg.d sea
BR 29 35/40 on steering by the wind to the NW & NNW under short sail no one to the mast
heads it being to ruff at 6 PM wore ship to the Eastward & moderating
Midle part more moderate & the sea more smooth at 5 AM wore
Ship to the westward the wind from NNW to NE & set the fore topsail
at 6 AM double reefd at 7 began to haze on & grow ruff the day ends with
BR 29 34/40 hard brees from NW & passing clouds
Latt in by obs 34.25 & Long in by chronomt. 24.03 west

668 Remarks on Wednesday May 25th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with fish bears from North & heavy squalls
BR 29 32/40 rugged steering by the wind to the WSW Employed in doubling reef topsails
at 6 PM at 6 PM wore ship to the Eastward latter part of the day more moderate
at 6 AM at 8 AM wore ship to the NW & NNW made sail fair weather the day ends
BR 29 32/40 with a fine breeze from NW & good weather our hands
Latt in by obs 34.10 N Long in by chronomt. 24.48 west

669 Remarks on Thursday May 26th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with fine breeze from North & fair weather
BR 29 32/40 steering by the wind to the WSW watch Employed in ships duty at 1
PM Set Main topgallantsail at 4 PM tacked ship to the Eastward at
Sun down Mortined sail Latter part of the day fine breeze from NW
at 6 AM to NE & fair weather at 8 AM wore ship to the NW & NNW made sail watch
BR 29 34/40 Employed in clearing off the iron work the day ends good weather
Latt in by obs 34.30 N long in by chronometer 25.13 west

670 Remarks on Friday May 27th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from NE & gave weather
BR 29 34/40 steering by the wind to the NW & watch Employed in cleaning the iron
work inside & painting it at Sun down Shortened sail middle & latter
part of the day light winds from NE to East & fine weather at 8 A M
at 6 AM made all sail & stood by the wind heading North & NNW & NE watch
BR 29 34/40 Employed in washing the clothes saw porpoise the day ends fine weather
Latt in by obs 35.00 N long in by chronometer 26.06 west

671 Remarks on Saturday May 28th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with light winds from ENE & fine weather
BR 29 35/40 steering by the wind to NE watch Employed in washing & mending clothes
at Sun down Shortened sail steering NNE middle & latter part of the
day light breeze from ENE & merry squalls & fine weather at 8
at 6 AM PM made sail & took out the blubber room & got out 3 casks of
BR 29 34/40 fish water & stowed off & gave the day ends fine weather
Latt in by obs 35.23 N long in by chronom. 26.12 west

672 Remarks on Sunday May 29th 1853

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with light breze from ESE & fine weather
BR 29 3/40 steering ship E watch Employed in cleaning & painting the iron work
inside on deck at sun down Portence said miles & latter part of the day
light winds from ESE & fine weather & smooth sea at 5 AM
at 6 AM made all sail & stear ship EbE & the day ends fine weather
BR 29 3/40 Lat in by obs 35.21 N Long in by chronom. 26.19 west

---

673 Remarks on Monday May 30th 1853

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with Moderate breze from SE & fine weather
BR 29 35/40 & smooth sea under all sail steering ship EbE saw N Island
Gorpoise at 3 PM saw St Marys Island bearing EBS 6 leags
by at sun down Portence said miles & latter part of the day light
winds from the SW & fine weather at 5 AM made sail & brot out
at 6 AM the after hold to find out how much water we had got pumped
BR 29 35/40 16 barrels pork & 11 of beef St Michaels & St Marys Islands in sight
at meridian finish steering off so ends this day fine weather
Lat in by obs 37.20 N Long in by chronom. 26.33 west

---

674 Remarks on Tuesday May 31st 1853

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with Moderate breze from the SW & fine
BR 29 37/40 weather steering ship W for Terceira island watch Employed in cleaning
the iron work inside & painting it over at Michaels island in sight
also Terceira island at sun down the west End of St Michaels bore
EBS Thirteen said & stear ship W Latter part of the day thick weather
at 6 AM & rainy 9 bells at 5 AM made sail at 10 AM wind veered to the
BR 29 2/40 South & fine rainy to ship E at 11 saw Terceira island the day ends
thick weather the town of Angra bearing ship W from us

---

675 Remarks on Wednesday June 1st 1853

at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with A fresh breze from ship E & thick weather
BR 29 24/40 9 bells steering by the wind to the Eastward at 1 PM took in flying Jibb &
gest topsail at 4 PM tacked ship & double reefed the topsails fore & main
sail squally weather at sun down took in fore topsail set reefed the main
took up the boats & wore ship to the Eastward middle & latter part of the day
at 6 AM strong breze from the SW & squally saw one at 5 AM wore ship to the
BR 29 21/40 westward & set fore topsail on whaling barque & three of
us at Gun Killed one—Big no meat thinks to day the day ends
squally saw one man barque off our weather beam

676 Remarks on Thursday June 2d 1853

at 6 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with Squally wr Wh & A rugg'd ocean steering
BR 29 15/40 to the west Blg the wind more short sail tow'd whaling began in sight
one to the Leward & one to the windward at 3 more the wind baring to
the N & in at 3 the wind got round to the NE & blew round to E by E at
12 at night wore ship to the NE latter part of the day pick boats & some
Squally gusts at 8 AM tack'd ship to the North & set Fibb & Spank
steering up for spot Trayed whales in sight at 11 more tack'd off
at 6 AM from the land at 11 got main top gallantsail on Saw at mizen
BR 29 20/40 tack'd in for the land so ends this day smoky ornate day begin
A head of us in shore keep off for ensuing

677 Remarks on Friday June 3d 1853

at 6 AM Thes 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from E by E & smoky.
BR 29 24/40 wr Wh under all necessary sail bearing up & boys down to
the whale rock one began in sight down off angra point at sun
down shortened sail whale rock bearing abt N by W mids & latter part of
at 6 AM the day moderate breeze & rainy wr Wh & thick wr Wh at 4 past 11 AM
BR 29 27/40 wore ship to the North more dan set Fibb & Spanker saw one barque
to the Leward so ends this day wind from E by E

678 Remarks on Saturday June 4th 1853

at 6 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with moderate breeze from E by E & thick
BR 29 2/40 Squally wr Wh steering by the wind to the Nd & hauled Em Blyed in
wards in the close on barque off our lee bow steering to the Nd & W
at 5 PM spoke with the Geo & Mary capt Merchiston came on board
mids & latter part of the day Moderate breeze & Squally with at 8 A. M
at 6 AM wore ship in towards the land & made sail Geo & Mary & Govern
BR 29 32/40 ment & one more barque in sight at 4 past 11 wr Wh tack'd off from the
land near the whale Rock so ends this day

679 Remarks on board Sunday June 5th 1853

at 6 AM Thes 24 Hours begins with Moderate breeze from E by E & good wr Wh
BR 29 34/40 steering by the wind off from the land 3 whales in sight at 2 PM tack'd
the Geo & Mary & Govt went on board at 6 PM the Governor came
came down & left went came on board at 9 PM Hove to
with the gaff mids & latter part of the day light airs & wind from the
at 5 AM E by E & moderate at 5 AM made all sail & stood in towards the land
BR 29 37/40 the Geo & Mary & Governor & President all in sight the day ends near
enough about 5 miles from the whale Rock

6 S0 Remarks on Monday June 6th 1853
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with light airs & calms & fine weather
BR 29 3/40 the whole Rock the George Morgan Carver & Frederick the same
at 8 PM cast west came on board at sun down shorting sail at
10 cast west went home middle & latter part of the day light
breez & variable & calm at 3 AM made sail at 7 broke out
the blubber room & got out wetts & shifted over two cask
at 5 AM on the starboard side at 6 cast west came on board & got
BR 29 36/40 fast of oak plank & then we went on board of the Carver
the day in new calm & pleasant were the gaming with the carver

6 S1 Remarks on Tuesday June 7th 1853
at 4 PM There 24 Hours begins with light winds from the western
BR 29 36/40 & calms gaming with the carver at sun down we shorting
sail at 7 came on board & steering by the wind to the eastward
at 5 AM Made all sail steering to the eastward by the wind at 8 AM the
at 6 AM wind began to blow on from SWB W at 11 double reefed the topsails
BR 29 3/40 at Meridian tacked ship & stood in for Graciosa sounds this day

6 S2 Remarks on Wednesday June 8th 1853
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes from WSW & running
BR 29 33/40 in towards Graciosa distance at 1/2 past 5 PM the ship Garland
capt King spoke us & I went on board & the Captain Master
capt Smith came on board of the Garland he had 65 bbls at
sun down I came on board & steering by the wind to the eastward
at 5 AM Latter part of the day light winds from NE & fine weather
BR 29 36/40 Made sail & stood in for Fayal at in company with the Ginger & Mary
watch Employed in painting the iron work inside

6 S3 Remarks on Thursday June 9th 1853
at 6 PM There 24 Hours begins with light winds from NE & fine weather
BR 29 37/40 Standing in for Fayal at in company with the Ginger & Mary watch
Employed in painting the iron work inside at 3 PM capt Manchester came on board at sun down shortened sail & stood by the
wind to the Eastward of Fayal at 8 capt Manchester went
at 6 AM home at 2 AM was back of for the passage & made sail at
BR 30 4/40 1/2 past 2 AM I went on board capt Manchester went
on shore & the Gov Carver began off & on the day ends begins off
& on at Fayal good weather

6 St

Remarks on Friday June 10th 1853

at 6 PM
BR 30 4/10

Then 24 Hours begins with & fine breze from NE & good weather
Lying off & on at Fayal at ½ past 6 PM came on board & steered in the
mouth of the passage the Gorge & Charyston bore by Est & by
Northward at Sun down double reefed the topsails steering out round
the North part of Fayal at Midle & Latter part of the day fresh breze from the NE &
at 6 AM
BR 30 4/10

Eastward & reef at 8 oClock made sail & Tacked ship & steered in for the town
Fine day saw fresh breze saw the Gower Barque Lying off & on at Fayal

---

6 St

Remarks on Saturday June 11th 1853

at 6 PM
BR 30 0/0
my Chronm
D. 3 S west

Then 24 Hours begins with fresh breze from the NE & some squally
steered down along the west side of Pico given Barque Lying off & on
at Fayal & A merchant Ship heaving up for the passage made Sail &
Left the Port of the day fine breze from the E & passing down at 8 oClock made
all sail & steered S by E Barometer by the Fruta of Bank & by E & by South
Employed in washing the decks &c saw Gower Barque Lat by Obs 37.50 N

---

6 St

Remarks on Sunday June 12th 1853

at 6 PM
BR 29 3/4 8

Then 24 Hours begins with & fine breze from the E & good weather
steering S by West Employed in washing the decks at Sun down short
made sail & steered S E Midle & Latter part of the day light winds &
pleasant weather at 8 oClock made sail & steered for the saw Gower Barque
Fine day saw fine weather Lat by Obs 36.31 Long by Chron 28.00 West

---

6 St

Remarks on Monday June 13th 1853

at 6 PM
BR 29 3/4 0

Then 24 Hours begins with light winds from the E & fine pleasant
weather steering South at 3 PM Station down shortened sail
& steered by the wind to the Eastward Midle & Latter part of the day
light winds from East by East at 8 oClock made sail & steered how
at 6 AM
BR 29 3/4 0

SE by S & SE by S saw one Schooner steering by the wind to the Westward the
weather fair & Light & moving

---

6 St

Remarks on Tuesday June 14th 1853

at 6 PM
BR 29 8/10

Fine 24 hours begins with light winds from the NE & some rainy
squalls steering S by W at Sun down shortened sail & steered by the wind
to the S & E Midle & Latter part of the day fine breze from NE &
fine weather at 8 oClock made sail & steered W by W Midle part by
by the wind & at the Shanker & Commenced heaving it the day
ended the same fine weather nothing in sight
Lat in by Obs 35.25 Long in by Chronometer 27.50 West

6 D. Remarks on Wednesday June 15th 1853

at 5 P.M. Then 24 Hours begins with & fine breez from ENE & fine weather
BR 29 3/10 Steering by the wind & the M & M watch Employed in repairing the
Shanker at 4 P.M finished & bent it at Sun down shortened
Sail Middle & Latter part of the day fine breez from E by E to
NE & fine weather at 12 wore Ship to the SE at 6 A.M made
at 6 A.M all Sail & steered by the wind to the M & M watch Employed
BR 29 3/10 in Ships duty the day ends fine weather
Latt in by obs 36.22 N Long in by Chronometer 29.09 west

---

6 D 9. Remarks on Thursday June 16th 1853

at 5 P.M Then 24 Hours begins with & fine breez from E by E & fine weather
BR 29 3/10 under all Sail Steering by the wind to the M & M watch Employed in
painting over the iron work on the windlass & hoops on the butts &
Harness cask at Sun down shortened Sail Middle & Latter part of
the day light winds from the SE & fine pleasant & smooth
Sea at 8 A.M. Made all Sail watch Employed in painting the
at 6 A.M Chains outside at 4 past 10 Saw 2 boats for blackfish
BR 30 could not get fast came on board plenty of finbacks round
so ends this day Latt in by obs 37.11 N long in by Chron 30.00 west

---

6 90 Remarks on on Friday June 17th 1853

at 5 P.M Then 24 Hours begins with winds from the SE & fine pleasant
BR 30 1/2 weather & smooth sea steering by the wind to the M watch Employed
in painting the chains outside at 4 P.M calm middle & Latter
part of the day calm & pleasant with watch Employed in washing
at 6 A.M & Mending there close Pico Island in sight it bore from down
BR 29 3/10 saw porpoise & grampuss this day ends calm weather
Latt in by obs 37.24 N long in by chronom. 30.05 west

---

6 91 Remarks on Saturday June 18th 1853

at 6 P.M Then 24 Hours begins with calm weather & smooth sea & pleasant
BR 29 3/10 watch Employed in washing there close Pico shows very plain we
are about 10 or mile from it at 8 P.M the wind began to blow from the
westward made sail & steered North at Sun down shortened sail Latter part
of the day Moderate breez from the N & NW smoky weather & smooth
at 6 A.M Sea at 8 A.M Made all Sail & steered by the wind to the N & E watch
BR 29 3/10 Employed in Ships duty but the new leading block on the Main Mast
saw A Strong Merchant brig steering to the NE so ends this day
Latt in by obs 37.51 N long in by chronom. 30.00 west

6 92 Remarks on Sunday June 19th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with a fine breeze from the N.N.W and smooth sea
BR 29 32/40 A smooth Sea Steering by the wind to the N.E one Merchant brig in sight at Sun down
Hoisted sail at 12 at night wore ship to the westward Latter part of the day fine breeze
from the W.N.W. the E & thick weather 4 Sails at 5 A.M made all sail & steered by the
16 A.M wind to the N.E saw two Merchant brigs at Sundown Took light to the N.N.E &
3 R 29 38/40 made another to the South part of day at 8 P.M saw this day light winds
Left in 24 hrs 3 Sail 51 Miles in by chronometer 29.12 west

---

6 93 Remarks on Monday June 20th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with light winds from the N.N.E & fine weather steering
3 R 29 38/40 by the wind to the N.N.W at 6 PM Took with the barque
James Andrews eight bottle of Stout Broken 24 H marked out 60 bottles all told
except bottle came on board at Sundown Hoisted sail at 10 at night Boat went
board & made steer to the N.N.W latter part of the day Moderate breeze from
16 A.M the E & good weather at 8 A.M made sail watch Employed about the ship
R 29 37/40 Observed in Latitude this day made fine weather Left 29.38 Longitude 30.35 W

• 6 94 Remarks on Tuesday June 21st 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with light breeze from the E & fine weather steering to the
BR 29 36/40 N.N.W by the wind watch Employed in ship this day at 4 PM saw Flores & Corvo
at Sun down Hoisted sail made partial at 11 at night the wind began
16 A.M to breeze from N.N.W made sail & steered in the day made fine weather
3 R 29 37/40 Left in 24 hrs 3 Degrees 11 Miles by day

---

6 95 Remarks on Wednesday June 22nd 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with light winds from the N.N.W fine weather
3 R 29 34/40 & smooth sea steering in the N.E part of Flores bearing distant
26 miles at 1 PM steered North at 4 past 2 saw a large whale
bearing N.E from us & going quick to the S.W at 3 P.M
found 3 boats but did not get more than 1/4 miles of him
he went out of sight to the windward at 4 past 6 boats got
on board at Sun down Hoisted sail at 2 A.M wore ship to the
N.N.W Latter part of the day fresh breeze from the N.W & thick weather
16 A.M 4 Sails at 5 A.M Made sail & steered N.N.W at 10 steered N.N.E
2 R 29 34/40 at 4 past 11 saw the Same whale 4 points off our weather bow & going
quick to the N.N.W to the windward at noon went out of sight
Saw none this day steering to the N.W by the wind heading in for Lagens
town on Flores Island

696 Remarks on Thursday June 23d 1853

at 6 P.M. Thes 24 Hours begins with S pert bare from west & thick
BR 29 39/40 wether & Sells at 1 P.M. tacked Ship to the SE & ff from

begins Down we are looking for our Burnt Boat at 4 part
4 tacked Ship to the NW & N at Sun down shortened sail & wore Ship
to the South Latter part of the day pert bears from NW & one leg
wether at 2 A.M. wore Ship to the NW & NE at 3 Made sail & stood from
at 6 A.M. the NE to the E passed the west End of Flores saw a Flock of
BR 29 27/40 fin backs & 3 Merchant Ship barque & one brig so ends this day
Lat in by 39.38 S Long in by Chronometer 31.32 west

---

697 Remarks on Friday June 24th 1853

at 6 P.M. Thes 24 Hours begins with pert bears from NW & one leg
BR 29 23/40 wether stering S E by E one knot in 18 A.M. by 25 west watch
Employed in ships duty at 4 P.M. saw a finback we took him to
be a Sperm whale Luffed to the wind to the SW & double reefed the
topsails at 5 P.M. stood E by E at Sun down stood by the wind to the
at 6 A.M. NW & latter part of the day Strong breze from NW & one leg we
BR 29 17/40 & A rugged sea on at 6 wore ship to the South saw no stering sail
this day one rugged no Mast heads
Lat in by obs 40.00 S Long in by Chronometer 30.50 west

---

698 Remarks on Saturday June 25th 1853

at 6 P.M. Thes 24 Hours begins with Strong breze from NW & rugged sea no
BR 29 24/40 & smoaky wether at 4 part 12 M. stood E by E one knot reefed mens
topsail & fore sail at Sun down stood by the wind one knot double reefed
& latter part of the day strong breze from first to the NW & rugged sea no
& thick wether & raining by spells at 7 A.M. stood E by E & set double reefed
at 6 A.M. topsails at 8 A.M. an English merchant barque belonging to London
BR 29 22/40 passed us steering E by E this day one rugged & smoaky wether
Lat in by obs 41.24 S Long in by Chronometer

---

699 Remarks on Sunday June 26th 1853

at 6 P.M. Thes 24 Hours begins with pert bare from NW & thick smoaky
BR 29 19/40 wether & rugged sea no steering E by E one knot double reefed topsails & fore sail
at 4 part 5 P.M. reefed fore sail & double reefed Main topsail & stood by the wind
to the SE at 8 saw a strong sail steering to the NW & E middle & latter part of
at 6 A.M. this day strong winds & thick wether & rugged sea no at 6 wore ship to the South at
BR 29 17/40 9 saw a brig to the windward steering to the NW at 10 we took in the fore sail
& wore ship to the NW this day ends with pert gales & thick wether
Lat in by account 42.23 S Long in by Account 29.54 west

700 Remarks on Sunday June 27th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with fresh gales from NNW & thick weather & A
BR 29 15/40 ruggiasca on Laying by the wind under A close reef Main topsail heaving
to the chrono B Mat 6 PM the wind let go & hauld more to N & blew a running
Latter part of the day fine hazy from NNW & fair weather at 6 AM made sail
at 6 AM & stood by the wind to the ESE got out reefd topsail & braced sharp
BR 29 16/40 sails in sight the day ones fair weather & fine haze
Lat in by obs 42.54 N Long in by chronomt. 28.58 west

---

701 Remarks on Tuesday June 28th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fine haze from NNW & fair weather
BR 29 16/40 steering to the ESE by the wind watch Employed in ships duty
Several strong sails in sight at 4 past 3 stood ESE under reefd
gromsail at Sun down shortened sail & stood by the wind to the
at 6 AM ESE Middle & latter part of the day fresh hazy & passing showers & hazing
BR 29 14/40 squalls at 5 AM set fibb & Spanker the day ones fresh hazy
Lat in by obs 43.36 N Long in by chronomt. 26.13 west

---

702 Remarks on Wednesday June 29th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with fresh hazy from NNW & hazing showers
BR 29 24/40 steering by the wind under double reefd topsails watch Employed
in ships duty at Sun down took in fibb Spanker & fore topsail
Latter part of the day strong winds from NNW thick hazy
at 6 AM hazy weather coming from NE at 5 AM set the fore topsail double reefd
BR 29 24/40 saw 2 strong sails one of which the day ones ruggiasca with
Lat in by obs 44.56 N Long in by chronomt 27.[illegible] west 27.23

---

703 Remarks on Thursday June 30th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with strong hazy from NNW thick hazy x
BR 29 30/40 A hazy sea rolling from NE at 30 minutes before 1 PM saw
ship to the Westward at 4 bells 3 stood SE at 5 stood by the wind to the
NE A large barque hoisted a stood E Bn S shewed signals which not
now known red & white stripes for & abeft it at Sun down took in fore
topsail at 1 AM saw ship to the NE Latter part of the day moderate
16 AM winds from NNW to WNW at 6 made sail saw barque at 10
BR 29 34/40 was stood NE this day ones good weather & A hazy swell having from
NE Lat in by obs 44.18 N Long in by chronomt 26.56 west

A plenty of fin backs & porpoise on this ground & ground tier

Lat 44.32 N
long 26.32 west

704 Remarks on Friday July 1th 1853 No 2
at 6 P.M Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from NW & gone we th.
BR29 37/40 A large swell bearing from the Sterring SE one bargue in sight
watch Employ'd about the ship at 4 P.M stan'd SE at 5 saw A large
Sperm whale bearing SE BE from us we soon saw several more
this man going to the NW we bring the 3 boats & got fast to the
Starboard boat & Killed him to the Starboard boat at 9 P.M we
got him fluk'd A long side & took in sail & set the watch made
at 5 A.M & Latter part of this day fine weather at 3 A.M Seattle all hands & got us
B R29 36/40 the tackles & began to cut on the head at Mingo got the head off &
body in so ends this day wind from SW
Lat in by log 44.32 N long in by chronom'd 26.06 west

---

705 Remarks on Saturday July 2th 1853
at 6 P.M Then 24 Hours begins with good weather the wind from SW Watch
BR29 32/40 hands Employ'd in cutting in our whale head at 2 P.M our back
A few showers of rain at 6 P.M we got all Strong hunting in our
whale & tackles down Latter part Main to sail & wore ship to the
NW at 7 P.M Made & fine & commenc'd boiling head
Made & Latter part of this day strong breze from NW & rugged
at 6 A.M sea thick weather attended with some rain & Squalls boiling at
BR29 20/40 10 wore ship & heads NE to head up to the SW this day ends with
thick weather Lat in by account 44.30 N long by account 26.25 west

---

706 Remarks on Sunday July 3th 1853
at 6 P.M Then 24 Hours begins with A Moderate breze from NW & rugged
BR29 36/40 sea on & thick weather attended with some rain & Squalls heading
to NE under short sail all hands Employ'd in cutting horse pieces
& boiling Made part of this day thick weather & raing most of the time
at 6 A.M Latter part more clear wind from NW boiling away happened at
BR29 27/40 Midnight wore ship to the NE so ends this day
Lat in by log 44.33 N long in by chronom'd 26.07 west

---

707 Remarks on Monday July 4th 1853
at 6 P.M Then 24 Hours begins with fair breze from NW & strong
BR29 32/40 by the wind to the SW Under short sail all hands Employ'd in boiling at 4
P.M stand E By N at Sun down stand by the wind to the SW the Latter part of
at 6 A.M the day strong breze from NW & rugged sea on boiling the day ends
BR29 20/40 strong breze & rugged no one to the west heads
Lat in by log 44.45 N long in by chronom'd 26.57 west

708 Remarks on Tuesday July 5th 1853

at 6 PM These 24 Hours begins with short heavy squalls from NW & very heavy sea on
BR2y 23/40 heading to the NW by the wind under Short reef Main topsail & reef fore
sail & Main storm boiling sea on board veering to the Eastward
at 7 PM finished boiling latter part of this day Moderate heavy squalls from the West
& good weather at 8 AM made sail & stood by the wind to the Eastward at
9 broke out the Main hatch on the starboard side forward & commenced towing
at 10 AM down our oil one stage sail in sight the wind light & variable & boat sometimes
BR2y 24/40 black fish this day with moderate heavy & good weather
Lat in by Obs 41.52 Long in by chronm't. 29.57 West

---

709 Remarks on Wednesday July 6th 1853

at 5 PM These 24 Hours begins with Moderate heavy squalls from NW to West & good weather
BR2y 2/40 steering by the wind to the Eastward all hands employed in stowing down oil
at 3 PM saw at a short of large whales bearing SE four miles off our
weather bow going about NW by West at 5 PM got our oil all down & bound
for the whales they being off our weather beam 3 miles off at Dark came on
board without success & shortened sail could not get to the whales by a block
until 12 at night Latter part of this day first heavy squalls from NW & increasing
at 6 AM at 8 AM made sail steering by the wind to the NEast & employed stowing of
BR2y 30/40 the hole with Empty casks & wood plenty of finbacks all day passed & backed
Ship to the ESE at Meridian saw A school of large whales & boats
off our weather bow going to the NW no news this day whales in sight
Lat in by Obs 41.43 Long in by chronm't. 27.00 West

---

710 Remarks on Thursday July 7th 1853

at 6 PM These 24 Hours begins with first heavy squalls from NW & increasing & very fine
BR2y 34/40 sea on whales in sight to the windward & one whale ship in sight to the Leeward
cutting in A whale at 6 past 2 PM was bound 3 boats for the whales & lost
sight of them & came on board & stood off NNE & raised them up & gave chase
before 5 lowered the 2 larboard boats & got fast to the waist boat & got stove
lowered the starboard boat & killed the whale to the starboard boat at 7 PM
got the whale fluked alongside & short sail & set the watch Latter part
of this day light airs from West & fine weather at 8 AM calm all hands got up
at 6 AM the cutting tackles & commenced cutting in our whale several sails in sight at 12
BR2y 36/40 past 11 we got the head off & body in so now this day fine weather
Lat in by Obs 41.16 Long in by chronm't. 27.11 West

No 3 Page 66

711 Remarks on Friday July 8th 1853

at 5 P.M BR 29 37/40 These 24 Hours begins with light breez from North to N.E fine wea. all hands Employd in cutting cutting in on whales head at 4 past 5 P.M we got all the whale on board & won ship & braced sharp & made double reef Main Topsail & fore sail wind from N.N.W at 7 P.M shaped A fire & commenced boilling Head middle & latter part of this day fine

at 6 A.M BR 29 36/40 breez from West & some smoaky & smooth sea all hands Employd in boilling & taking care of oil & this day ends the same Latitd in by obs 44.29 N long in by Chronometer 27.22 west

---

712 Remarks on Saturday July 9th 1853

at 6 P.M BR 29 36/40 These 24 Hours begins with fine breez from West & smoaky we the begining the 1st P.M wind about sail all hands Employd in boilling & taking care of oil at 3 P.M got all the funk out of ship & washd all decks latter part of the day fresh breez from West & smoaky weather all hands

at 5 A.M BR 29 34/40 Employd in cutting horse pieces & boilling body at 7 A.M steer S.E by E at Meridian steer E by wind to the S.W so ends this day Latitd in by obs 44.50 N long in by Chronometer 27.10 west

---

713 Remarks on Sunday July 10th 1853

at 5 P.M BR 29 34/40 These 24 Hours begins with fresh breez from about West & smoaky weather steering by the wind to the S.W under short sail all hands Employd in boilling body & cutting horse pieces & taking care of oil at 5 P.M thick weather & foggy & shook reefs in the Sails at 11 P.M by wind latter part & ends off latter part of the day light winds from the

at 5 A.M BR 29 35/40 & got under boilling gurnal sails in sight at 7 A.M wore ship to the S.W in the day time light winds & fine weather Latitd in by obs 44.45 N long in by chronometer 27.10 west

---

714 Remarks on Monday July 11th 1853

at 6 P.M BR 29 37/40 These 24 Hours begins with light winds from N.W & fine wea. steering to the S.W under short sail boilling at 7 P.M finishd boilling & turnd up the oil Middle & latter part of this day fine breez from N.W & good weather at 5 A.M commenced breaking out the Larboard side of the Main hatchway to stow down oil

at 6 A.M BR 29 35/40 breaking to the S.W.b.W under short sail this day ends with the same good weather stowing down oil Latitd in by obs 44.50 N Long in by chronometer 27.22 west

715 Remarks on Tuesday July 12th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from North & good weather shewing
BR 2 9 32/40 no Ice in sight Hauled Boat said all hands Employed in stowing down oil
at 3 PM the wind hauled to the South & began to breeze & thicken up at 6
we got all stowed of in the Main hold both sides full of oil between the
fore & Main hatchway & commenced making out the after hold & stowing
oil at 8 in down left off work & worships to the S & W middle & latter part
of the day stowing breeze from NNW to NW & rugid sea on & thick weather yards
at 6 A M at 5 A M wore ship to the North & commenced stowing off the after hold at
BR 2 9 26/40 11 PM got all stowed off & all the oil down at this time saw SE seemes
this day fair weather Latitude by Obs 74.57 Longitude Arrowsmith 27.10 west

716 Remarks on Wednesday July 13th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from NNW & smoky weather & rugid
BR 2 9 27/40 sea stowing SE watch Employed in washing & tying the ship off one stowing
Sail in sight saw one whale ship at 11 PM wore stood to the NW by the wind
at 7 wore ship to the SW & Latter part sail middle & latter part of the day light
winds & thick drizly weather by spells at 12 wore ship to the NW at 5 A M
to A M took the waist boats on deck & began to repair hurricane deck at 9 the wind hauled
R 2 9 28/40 made sail hauled the boat & went to the Johnsons & caught 9 large fish
& 3 mess one the day ended moderate breeze Latitude by Obs 74.22 Longitude by

717 Remarks on Thursday July 14th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with light winds & thick weather & spells showers
BR 2 9 29/40 the wind to the SW & the wind from NNW & NW watch Employed in ships duty at
1 PM hauled the boat & went to Captain Johnsons caught one large Johnson
at 3 PM finished the waist boat & put hurricane decks saw one
Steamer steering to the SW & E at 7 shortened sail reduced Latter part of the day fine
breeze & fair weather at 6 A M made sail & stood to the Eastward at 6 the large
5 A M men John Dawson Captain Brumel & Newbraford Holmes & Quinton
BR 2 9 34/40 board 2 months Meridian James Andrews in sight & the mid light winds.
Latitude by Obs 73.58 Longitude by Chronometer 27.10 west

718 Remarks on Friday July 15th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with light winds from the SW & fine weather steering to the
BR 2 9 33/40 westward gaming with the John Dawson at 5 o'clock A M came on board & all
Brumel came on board & got his boy for his tobacco 37 & at 30 & Jim Watt at
8 he went on board at 5 A M the wind hauled up from the NE made sail & stood
A M to the NE & the wind watch Employed in ships duty gaming Skates & boots & the
BR 2 9 34/40 work John Davison & James Andrews in sight the day ends pleasant weather no ships in sight
Latitude by Obs 73.43 Longitude by Chronometer 26.51 west

719 Remarks on Saturday July 15th 1853

at 5 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from NbE & fine weather steering
B R 29 23/40 by the wind to the NE & E watch Employed in ships duty various kinds
of work saw A Gang of finbacks & gramposses at Sun down shorten sail
over Hid to the NE & N Middle & Latter part of the day fine breze from ENE
to NbE & passing clouds at 5 A.M. Made sail at 7 hoisted in the
at 5 A.M. for gramposses there was at the time some humpbacks saw plenty of finbacks
B R 29 31/40 at Meridian tacked Ship to the Eastward so ends this day
Lat in by obs 43.14 N Long in by chronometer 25.52 west

720 Remarks on Sunday July 17th 1853

at 5 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with a fine breze from ENE & passing clouds steering
B R 29 31/40 by the wind to the Eastward watch Employed in ships duty saw A Gang of
finbacks & gramposses at 1/2 past 3 P.M. the Ship George Washington of
Boston passed near us steering to the westward loaded with passengers
at Sun down shortened sail at 12 at night wore ship to the NE & at 8 A.M. made
at 6 A.M. sail at 7 light winds from ENE to ENE at 9 double reefed the topsails at
B R 29 35/40 11 moderate & fine weather set all sail saw no ships this day one barque in sight
Lat in by obs 44.10 N Long in by chronometer 26.41 west

721 Remarks on Monday July 18th 1853

at 5 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from ENE & fine weather steering by
B R 29 39/40 the wind to the NE & N A Gang of finbacks & gramposses in sight saw one
merchant barque steering to the Eastward at Sun down shortened sail & wore ship
to the NE & Middle & Latter part of the day light winds from ENE & fine
weather at 5 P.M. wore ship to the NE & N made all sail watch Employed in
at 6 A.M. ships duty repairing one rotten cask but 2 new hoops to it & rebuilt it the
B R 30 3/40 topsails at 11 calm bent down the fore topsail & commenced getching it down
this day calm Lat in by obs 44.15 N Long in by chronometer 27.19 west

722 Remarks on Tuesday July 19th 1853

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins calm pleasant & fine weather watch Employed in getching
B R 30 4/40 the fore topsail at 7 P.M. finished the topsail & bent it A light breze springing
up from the westward at Sun down shortened sail & stood by the wind
to the North Latter part of the day fine breze from West & thick hazy
weather at 5 A.M. Made sail at 6 Hove E the E small sails in sight
at 6 A.M. saw gramposses fin backs watch Employed about the Ship at Meridian
B R 30 3/40 stood East bound this day thick weather one whale ship in sight
Lat in by account 44.50 N Long by account 27.17 west

723 Remarks on Wednesday July 20th 1853

4 PM Then 24 Hours begins with fresh breze from West & thick weather & sea
B R 29 37/40 some rain steering East under double reef topsails watch Employed about
the Ship one whale ship in sight at 3 PM Shut in thick foggy & some rain
4 AM Lying to the wind to the Westward at 7 PM took in fore topsail & wore ship to the
B R 29 37/40 Eastward at 8 PM thick foggy hauling to the Northward at
first the day ends the same no Lat & no Long to day

724 Remarks on Thursday July 21st 1853

4 PM Then 24 Hours begins with thick foggy weather & strong breze from
B R 29 23/40 the Westward at 4 past 1 PM Wore ship to the Eastward at 4 past 2 PM
to Eastward & Northward & steering by the wind to the Southward one large ship to the Eastward
steering the same as 5 PM wore ship to the Northward & Westward main topsail &
foretop sail one main part of the day thick foggy weather & some rain at 8 AM
the wind better more to the Northward & clear'd up wore ship to the Northward & Eastward all
4 AM first part on big stern to the Eastward with Employ'd in ships duty the day
B R 29 23/40 ends fair weather stern & Both
Lat in by Obs 44:39 N Long in by Chronometer 25:52 West

725 Remarks on Friday July 22d 1853

4 PM Then 24 Hours begins with a fine breze from NNE & fair weather
B R 29 25/40 steering E Southerly Employ'd in ships duty got out Cask of Water &C
one big ship in sight one fin back at 11 steering by the wind to the E & E by N down
Shatting sail & wore ship to the S & by West & latter part of the day moderate
4 AM breze from the N & by E thick foggy weather most of the time at 8 AM
B R 29 25/40 made sail watch Employ'd in washing the cabin Saw one merchant barque
at 8 AM tacked ship to the Northward hauling on thick foggy weather

726 Remarks on Saturday July 23d 1853

4 PM Then 24 Hours begins with moderate breze from W by N & foggy weather
B R 29 19/40 steering by the wind to the N & Westward Employ'd in washing the cabin &
Down Shatting sail at 9 first reef main topsail at 2 AM blowing strong
thick rain & foggy saw an York in the Lee sail at 5 reefs fore sail & set it
at 6 wore ship to the Northward & turned the reef out of fore sail & one reef out
of the Main topsail & set the first reef fore topsail more moderate but
6 AM A foggy sea on at 10 AM the wind hauled more to the Westward steering
B R 29 6/40 N W by the day ends fair weather but foggy sea on no one to the
Main Head to day
Lat in by Obs 45:00 N Long in by Chronometer 27:15 West

727 Remarks on Sunday July 24th 1853

at 6 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with strong brees from ENE to E and fair weather
BR 2q 19/40 & at noon saw Beachy Head NBE under short sail Employed in
scrubbing bonting at 6 PM saw one brig steering to the Eastward left off
of the day More moderate & overcast weather at 9 AM got all sail on
at 6 AM her steering NE by N saw one strange sail the day now with moderate brees
BR 2q 2/40 Lat in by obs 43.45 N Long in by chronometer 28.25 west

---

728 Remarks on Monday July 25th 1853

at 6 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with moderate brees from ENE to Eby S
BR 2q 31/40 & overcast weather steering NE by N saw one strange sail at Sun down shortened
sail middle & latter part of the day light winds from ENE to NNE & calm &
at 6 AM thick Dirty weather & shifting at 5 AM made sail & stood NE by N with the
BR 2q 2/40 wind the day now nearly calm & foggy & shifting
Lat in by obs 42.5 & Long in by chronometer 29.15 west

---

729 Remarks on Tuesday July 26th 1853

at 6 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with light airs from NNE & thick weather & shifting
BR 2q 22/40 at this time NNE by the wind at 1 past midnight hauled the boat & brought on
John Dory at 3 calm at 7 took in sail & the wind began to breeze from
the North & then the latter part of the day fine breze from the NNE &
at 6 AM & fine clear at 5 AM made sail with Employed in ships duty saw several
BR 2q 24/40 sails the day now with a fine breze & good weather steering for Dover in sand
Lat in by obs 41.47 N long in by chronometer 30.20 west

---

730 Remarks on Wednesday July 27th 1853

at 6 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with a fine breze from NNE & good weather
BR 2q 25/40 under all sail steering by the wind heading from NNE to NE at 5 calm &
thick & some rain at 7 took in sail at 9 PM the wind veered up from
NE & then the latter part of the day fine breze from NE & thick weather & hail
at 6 AM & some rain at 5 AM made sail & stood NNE Employed in ships duty
BR 2q 24/40 took up an anchor sail out at the after hole & unbent it & stowed away so now the
day Lat in by obs 40.22 N long in by chronometer 30.25 west

---

731 Remarks on Thursday July 28th 1853

at 6 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with a fine breze from NE & thick weather & hail & steering
BR 2q 30/40 NNE with Employed about the ships sides saw one sail saw grampuses at 6 PM ship
with the Dish ocean cept Fullers of Shoreham 2 months out 66 66 Pinmore
at 6 AM bound at Sun down Shoreham sail cept Fullers came in & brought on Rubber Hook
BR 2q 3/40 latter part of the day pork brees from East & thick weather at 6 AM made sail & stood NE by N
per ships Log the day ends thick weather Land in sight

732 Remarks on Sunday July 29th 1853

4 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from East & thick weather & shoals steering in
R 2 9 35/40 for flores island bound to Lagins to recruite saw 2 shags sails at 2 PM I
went on board of the Ship City of Edinburgh Gifford of New bedford 110 days out then
went back Lay aback & at St Cruz at Sun down Shortened sail at 8 I came on
6 AM board Latter part of the day light winds & fine weather at 4 had Jacob Swan
R 2 9 35/40 from shore to Lagins after recruits & with the day one boat Lagins at Lagins

733 Remarks on Saturday July 30th 1853

4 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with light winds from the NE & calms & fine weather
6 R 2 9 35/40 Lagins off & on at Lagins town recruiting & getting water at Sun down
went got our raft of water Alongside & hoisted it in & the Shore boat went
on shore about 2 miles from land at 9 A light breze sprung up from the
NE & stood to the NW by the wind to get past the SE point of the island
4 6 AM miles & Latter part of the day moderate breze from SE & fine smooth weather
R 2 9 32/40 watch Employed in stowing down water & Completed wooding & watering all
A M finished stowing down our water & washed decks & cabins this day fine weather
Lat in by Obs 3 9. 30 S Long in by Chronometer 31. 00 West

734 Remarks on Sunday July 31st 1853

4 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from NE & fine weather stowing Casks
R 2 9 34/40 watch Employed in stowing away onions saw grampuses at Sun down sheaten
sail & stood by the wind to the E B S our two islands bearing N B I from us Latter
Part of the day fine breze from the NE & good weather at 8 A M made sail &
6 A M stood to E B E saw grampuses & one sharp sail & made this stood E by E saw two
R 2 9 29/40 Lat in by Obs 40. 32 S Long by Chronometer 2 9. 41 West

735 Remarks on Monday August 1st 1853

4 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from the NE & Sunday weather stowing
R 2 9 27/40 Casks NE at Sun down Shortened sail & stood by the wind to the NNE made &
Lats part of the day light winds from the NE & Sunday weather watch Employed
in washing there shirts at 8 A M made sail & stood NE B E saw grampuses
6 A M this day ones calm Lat in by Obs 41. 02 S Long by Chronometer 28. 3 West
R 2 9 25/40

736 Remarks on Tuesday August 2d 1853

6 PM Thes 24 Hours begins with calm & Sunday weather watch Employed in washing clothes
R 2 9 24/40 at 1 PM A light breze sprung up stood NE B E at 3 PM the wind Baled round to the W
at Sun down Shortened sail Latter part of the day fine breze from the West & Sapling
6 A M Lances at 5 A M made sail & stood by the wind to the Eastward watch Employed in
R 2 9 26/40 Ships duty saw A plenty of grampuses this day ones fine breze from the E
Lat in by Obs 41. 30 S Long in by Chronometer 27. 17 West

737 Remarks on Wednesday August 3th 1853.

at 6 P.M Three 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from NE & E both & stering
BR 29 26/40 Variables steering by the wines to the Eastward watch Employed in ships
duty at sun down Shortened sail & was ship to the eastward middle &
Latter part of the day moderate breze from NE & fine weather at 6 P.M more
at 6 A.M all sail & steering by the wines to the eastward watch Employed about the rigging
BR 29 27/40 saw Grampuses this day mes light winds
Latt in by obs 42.00 N long in by chronometer 27.27 west

---

738 Remarks on Thursday August 4th 1853
at 6 P.M Three 24 Hours begins with light winds from NE & fine weather steering
BR 29 29/40 by the wines to the eastward watch Employed in ships duty at sun down Shortened
sail about calm latter part of the day light winds from NE & overcast weather
& a smooth sea at 8 P.M made sail & stood NE on board the chain to sail & saw
at 6 A.M a whale it saw plenty of blunt nose grampuses saw one Sperm ship steering
BR 29 29/40 to the Eastward this day ends with A fine breze from NE
Latt in by obs 42.15 N long in by chronometer 27.40 west

---

739 Remarks on Friday August 5th 1853
at 6 P.M Three 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from NE & overcast weather steering
BR 29 29/40 NE watch Employed in shortening the Main to sail at 3 P.M finished it &
bent it at 4 stood NE by E at sun down shortened sail & stood by the wind
to the Eastward latter part of the day fine breze from NE & lowery weather
at 5 A.M Made sail & stood NE one merchant ship in sight steering to the
at 6 A.M Eastward watch Employed in ships duty about the rigging burning off the
BR 29 29/40 larboard Main Topmast backstays this day ends Dirty weather
Latt in by obs 43.35 N long in by Chronometer 27.10 west

---

740 Remarks on Saturday August 6th 1853
at 6 P.M Three 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from the NE & lowery weather
BR 29 39/40 & thick y Squalls steering NE watch Employed in finishing burning off
the larboard Main Topmast backstays commencing squalls at 3 P.M
more clear at sun down Shortened sail & stood by the wind to the eastward
latter part of the day fine breze from NE & lowery & thick y
Squalls at 5 A.M Made sail & stood NE by E watch Employed about
at 6. A.M the rigging fishing the backstays at 6 we came on the fin back grounds
BR 29 39/40 saw A plenty of them this day ends with fair weather steering by the wind &c &c
Latt in by obs 44.55 N long in by chronometer 26.54 west

741 Remarks on Sunday August 7th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from NE & smoky weather steering
BR 29 24/40 ENE by the wind watch Employ in turning up the backstays & tarry them & bating
on the scotch man of Sun down sheiten sail & wore ship to the westward
Latter part of the day fine breze from NNE & thick weather Got bent sh
at 6 AM made all sail & steer'd by the wind steering per Rob Law Johns said to
BR 29 25/40 at sheiten Tack ship & steered NE By so now this day
Left in Log 115.54 N Long in by Chronometer 27.25 West

742 Remarks on Monday August 8th 1853
6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from NNE & now foggy
BR 29 24/40 & sheltering & the NE By & the wind saw one sharp barque steering
to the Eastward at 7 PM shaken sail & wore ship to the westward rainy &
thick weather middle & latter part of the day thick weather & rainy & sholes
at 10 PM the wind hall'd NE & began to blow an fine ruggiet
6 AM 6 AM stars South thick weather & ruggiet the day ones the same
BR 29 25/40 Left in Log Account 44.20 N Long in by Account 27.51 West

743 Remarks on Tuesday August 9th 1853
6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with strong breze from NE & ruggiet weather
BR 29 24/40 & thick foggy weather steering NNW under double reef main Topsail
& fore sail at 7 PM stow'd the wind & the Brig at 8 PM the wind
hall'd ESE wore ship to the Southward & bent sail & stood South
6 AM thick weather & rainy & sholes watch Employ in washing the decks
BR 29 25/40 Saw 2 strong squalls this day ones thick weather wind from NE
Left in by Account 43.00 N Long in by Account 27.11 West

744 Remarks on Wednesday August 10th 1853
6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breze from NE & thick weather &
BR 29 25/40 rainy & sholes steering by the wind hearing NW watch Employ in
washing the decks saw several strong squalls at 4 PM it blow fresh &
rainy & 2 fish took the Gaff on board of [illegible] the fibbs & main top
gallantsail in stud'g NW & commenced mowing the fibbs
at 8 AM down Royal sail & wore ship & hauled NE wind ESE
& ruggiet & A strong breze took up the boats in all fine rainy
middle & latter part of the day first breze from ESE & thick weather sholes
6 AM at 6 AM made sail & steer'd NW & finish'd mowing the fibbs & bent it
BR 29 26/40 on bent the Main top gallantsail & mineu'd it & bent it & set it the day
ones with A fine breze & clear fair weather
Left in Log 42.02 N Long in by Chronometer 26.53 West

745 Remarks on Thursday August 11th 1853.
at 5 P.M Thes 24 Hours begins with A fine brez from E by E & smoothy
B R 2q 25/40 wether under all sail steering SW by W watch Employed in ships duty
at 12 P.M Exchanging Ensigns & Signals with an American ship
steering to the SW her signal was blue swallowtail with one
white letter in it did not learn the letter saw grampuses at sun down
Shortened sail & steered SE by E latter part of this day Moderate brez from NE
at 6 A.M & smoothy with at 5 A.M made sail & steered SW by W watch Employed in
B R 2q 25/40 ships duty about the rigging turned up the starboard fore & aftmost backstays answered the helm
Lat in by obs 40.41 N Long in by chronometer 26.40 west

746 Remarks on Friday August 12th 1853
at 6 P.M Thes 24 Hours begins with A moderate brez from NE & fine weather steering
B R 2q 25/40 SW by W watch Employed in ships duty hoisting out after sail & fine clearing up
at sun down Shortened sail middle & latter part of this day light winds from
NE to NNW & fine weather at 5 A.M Made sail watch Employed about the
at 6 A.M rigging saw shoal water & on steering sail this day ends with A fine brez from West
B R 2q 22/40 Lat in by obs 39.52 N Long in by chronometer 26.30 west

747 Remarks on Saturday August 13th 1853
at 6 P.M Thes 24 Hours begins with A fine brez from West & fine weather
B R 2q 22/40 steering by the wind to the NW watch Employed about the rigging one barque
off our lee quarter steering the same as we are at 5 P.M spoke the John
Dawson east Cromarty from Sunderland 3 months out 90 tons bound
on board at sun down Shortened sail & gave chase to her steered same as
steered to the NW latter part of this day moderate brez & fair weather at
5 A.M Made all sail watch Employed in ships duty & plenty of merchant vessels
at 6 A.M in sight also the John Dawson steering by the wind to NW at 11 A.M we spoke her
B R 2q 22/40 with an English barque from Celia bound to Cork so ends this day
Lat in by obs 38.33 N long in by chronometer 25.58 west

748 Remarks on Sunday August 14th 1853
at 6 P.M Thes 24 Hours begins with A moderate brez from West & fine weather
B R 2q 24/40 wether steering SW by W watch Employed in ships duty making royal Braces & sail
sails in sight saw grampuses at 2 P.M saw St Michaels island steering in for
the bay at 4 past 6 P.M spoke the barque Ida Flower east Cudworth 2 months out
25 tons bound on board at sun down shortened sail at 9 came on board latter part of this
at 6 A.M day light winds from ENE & pleasant weather at 3 A.M made sail & steered in
B R 2q 25/40 to the bay & then hauled off for the East end of the island saw grampuses & porpoises
Ida flower in sight at 11 saw A steamer wheeling barque steering in for the land
this day ends pleasant & smooth with steering down at long the land

7 1 9 Remarks on Monday August 15th 1853

to PM Mar 24 Hours begins with light winds from the eastward & fine pleasant wr the
3 R 2 9 2/10 A vessel steering down & long the Island for the East End of St Michaels
the barque lay flown the same one standing which barque steering in
for the land saw the Lafleur Speak with her & then bore & bore in down
down shorting sail & was the East Point bore West of the ship five leagues from
West & passing Jones etc A M made all sail & steered by the wind heading
to 6 A M SSW course for St Mary's at 1 past 10 hauled off & go round the Island
R 2 9 2/10 of the South Rocks & then bore up on the wind heading SSW course the ship
Left in Lat 37.22 N Long in by chronometer 24.45 West

---

7 5 0 Remarks on Tuesday August 16th 1853

to PM Mar Fine 24 Hours begins with fine breezes from West & passing Jones
3 R 2 9 2/10 steering by the wind to the SW to the South & St Mary's & St Michaels Island
all in sight watch Employed in ships duty at Sunsetting St Mary's Island
bore N by W from ship 35 miles distant shortened sail Latter part of the day
breezes from West & Jones & some passing squalls at 8 AM made sail &
to 6 A M steered by the wind to the SW watch Employed in turning up the larboard chain
R 2 9 2/10 shrouds the day ends the same good weather nothing in sight
Left in Lat 36.02 N Long in by chronometer 24.35 West

---

7 5 1 Remarks on Wednesday August 17th 1853

to PM Mar Fine 24 Hours begins with fine breezes from West with passing clouds
R 2 9 2/10 steering by the wind to the NW watch Employed in turning up the larboard chain
shrouds & putting on shear poles & fair leading &c at Sunsetting sail &
wore ship to the NE Latter part of the day fine breezes & fine weather at 5 AM made
to 6 A M all sail & steered by the wind to the SW watch Employed in about the main shrouds
R 2 9 2/10 bearing them up & reeling them at Noon steered NE so ends this day fine weather
Left in Lat 35.15 N Long in by chronometer 24.23 West

---

7 5 2 Remarks on Thursday August 18th 1853

to PM Mar 24 Hours begins with Moderate breezes from West & fine weather steering
R 2 9 NE watch Employed about the rigging turning up the larboard fore shrouds at 4 steered
by the wind to the SW at Sunsetting sail made & Latter part of the day
Moderate breezes from West & fine weather at 5 it AM made sail & steered by the
wind to the SW watch Employed about the rigging at 9 belayed aback &
to 6 A M secured the Masts off on their at Noon steered NE & E so ends this day
R 2 9 2/10 Left in Lat 34.27 N Long in by chronometer 24.27 West

753 Remarks on Friday August 19th 1853

at 6 PM BR 29 22/40 — Then 24 Hours begins with light winds from the SW & fine pleasant weather steering SE B E watch Employed about the rigging at Sun down shortened sail & steered by the wind to the SW latter part of the day fine breeze from West had in & out reefs at 5 AM Shook all sail & steered by the wind

at 6 AM BR 29 22/40 — to the NW watch Employed as in washing Decks &c the day ends the same fell in by obs 34°55 N long in by chronometer 24°31 west

754 Remarks on Saturday August 20th 1853

at 6 PM BR 29 22/40 — Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from NW & good weather steering by the wind to the SW watch Employed in washing Decks &c at 2 PM the wind hauled round to the SW & light winds at Sun down shortened sail latter part of the day fine breeze from E to ENE

at 6 AM BR 29 23/40 — at 5 AM Shook sail at 7 commenced rattling the Main Shrouds at 10 commenced raining steering by the wind to the SW & the day ends raining weather

755 Remarks on Sunday August 21st 1853

at 6 PM BR 29 24/40 — Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from E by N & thick weather & raining steering by the wind to the SW & at 3 PM it cleared up raining at Sun down shortened sail saw one strange sail bearing SE by E from us latter part of the day fine breeze from ENE & kept going knots at 6 AM Shook sail & steered by the wind heading E by S & E by N the day ends the same

at 6 AM BR 29 26/40 — fell in by obs 34°36 N long in by chronometer 21°38 west

756 Remarks on Monday August 22d 1853

at 6 PM BR 29 28/40 — Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from NE by E & keeping knots steering by the wind to the E by S & E by E at Sun down shortened sail long in by chronometer latter part of the day part breezy from NE & keeping knots at 6 AM Shook sail 19°30 west at 7 steered SE watch Employed in turning up the starboard fore shrouds & rattling the Main shrouds the day ends good wind & clear

at 6 AM BR 29 2/40 — fell in by obs 34°25 N long in by chronometer

757 Remarks on Tuesday August 23d 1853

at 6 PM BR 29 2/40 — Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from NE & keeping knots steering SE watch Employed in securing the fore shrouds & rattling the Main shrouds at 6 saw 2 strange sails at Sun down Mainsail & steered by the wind to the ESE at 12 at night saw ship to the SW latter part of the day fine breeze at 6 AM Shook sail at 5 steered SE by E watch Employed about the rigging rattling

at 6 AM BR 29 2/40 — the Main Shrouds & turning the Main backstays & shrouds & securing off the fore rigging at Meridian steered by the wind to the SE & ENE the day fell in by obs 33°29 N long in by chronometer 18°54 west

758 Remarks on Wednesday August 24th 1853

6PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from ENE & fine pleasant
R29 26/40 & the wind to the SE & E watch Employed in reefing & taking the Main rising
at Sun down Madeira said & was 18 L. Distant & the SE
latter part of the day fine breeze & fine weather at 5 A.M Made sail with Employ.
in reefing & taking the rising at 6 A.M saw the Island Madeira bearing
6AM ESE & from mast head saw ones Canary sail the day now fine weather
R29 25/40 Latt in by Obs 33.11 N Long in by Chronomet. 17.50 West

759 Remarks on Thursday August 25th 1853

6PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from ENE & fine weather steering
R29 26/40 by the wind to the ESE heaving in for Madeira watch Employed in reefing
& taking the rising Canary sail in sight at Sun down the west point of
Madeira bore South & the East point bore SE by S distant 25 miles distant
Variable fair middle part of the day light winds & variable calms latter part fine
breeze from the NNE & at 5 A.M Madeira sail watch Employed in reefing & taking
6AM the rising several sail in sight steering to the NW at 8 were close of the Island
R29 27/40 Desp the west End of the Island the day now fine weather 6 miles from the Island
Latt in by Obs 33.00 N Long in by chronomet. 17.15 West

760 Remarks on Friday August 25th 1853

6PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from the ENE & fine pleasant
R29 27/40 weather steering SW by W close & long the Island Madeira watch Employed in
reefing & taking the rising saw several sails steering to the NW at Sun down
Madeira island bore East wind shifting sail & steering by the wind to the NNW
Latter part of the day fine breeze from NE by N to NNE & good weather at 6 A.M.
6AM made sail watch Employed in washing fine clear the day ends the same
R29 29/40 Latt in by Obs 32.52 N Long in by Chronomet. 18.50 West

761 Remarks on Saturday August 27th 1853

6PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from NNE & fine weather steering
R29 30/40 to the NNW by the wind watch Employed in washing fine clear at Sun down shorten
sail saw one Merchant barque nine to us steering to the NW middle part light
winds & calms latter part fine breeze from the NNE & fine weather made sail &
steered to the NW by the wind watch Employed in reefing & taking the rising
6AM saw some Grampuses & porpoise at Meridian tacked ship to the NNE
R29 28/40 so ends this day fine weather & no whales to be seen
Latt in by Obs 32.53 N Long in by Chronomet. 19.55 West

762 Remarks on Sunday August 28th 1853

at 6 PM These 24 Hours begins with A fine brez from the NbE & fine
BR 29 25/40 wether steering by the wind to the NbE watch Employd in tarring
the rigging at sun down Shorting Sail Latter part of the day fine brez
from West & Lasing down at 3 AM Shaken sail & Steer by the wind
at 6 AM to the NbW the day ends with A fine brez from NbE & good wether
BR 29 24/40 Latt in by Obs 33°-43 N Long in by Chronom. 20°-02 west

---

763 Remarks on Monday August 29th 1853

at 6 PM These 24 Hours begins with A fine brez from NbE & Lasing down
BR 29 24/40 steering to the North by the wind at 3 PM wore the vest & took A
reef of sail along side & Lastied it in dont no the sail Lasted 2 3/4 hrs
at sun down Shorten sail & wore ship to the NW at 12 wore ship to the
NbE at 3 AM Shaken sail & Steer by the wind bracing sh & shBd
watch Employd in rattling & tarring the rigging down gramposses
at 6 AM the day ends with A fine brez from NbE & good wether
BR 29 24/40 Latt in by Obs 34°-24 N Long in by Chronom. 20°-03 west

---

763 Remarks on Tuesday August 30th 1853

at 6 PM These 24 Hours begins with A fine brez from NbE & good wether
BR 29 25/40 steering by the wind to the North watch Employd in rattling the Topmast
Shrouds & tarring the bowsprit rigging at sun down Shorten sail & wore
Ship & braced NbW Latter part of the day fresh brez from sE & rugy
weather at 5 AM let fall & Sponken watch Employd in finishing rattling
at 6 AM the topmast rigging & tarring the rigging at & took in fall & Spanker
BR 29 27/40 the day ends with strong brez & rugy & Lasing down
Latt in by Obs 34°-50 N Long in by Chronom. 21°-00 west

---

764 Remarks on Wednesday August 31st 1853

at 6 PM These 24 Hours begins with fresh brez from sE & rugy one on &
BR 29 31/40 Lasing down steering to the NbW under double reef topsails watch
Employd in tarring the rigging finish rattling all of the rigging at 3 PM
Steer NbW at sun down Shorten sail & steer by the wind to the North
Latter part of the day fresh brez from SbE & Lasing down at 3 AM
Made sail on Merchant brig & Ship near to steering by the wind
at 6 AM at 7 AM steer WbN wind to eb watch Employd in clearing off
BR 29 34/40 the tier off of our Bars the day ends fine weather
Latt in by Obs 35°-13 N Long in by Chronom. 22°-12 west

765 Remarks on Thursday Sept 1st 1853

46 P.M. Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from ENE & keeping decks steering NbW
BR 29 31/40 with Employed in clearing the Star of the Saint A Left at Sun down shortening sail
& steering by the wind to the NBW saw one strong sail at 12 wore ship to the NE
Latter part of the day fine breeze from N to NE & fine weather at 3 AM
Made sail & steered by the wind heading from North to NbE employed
Employed in ships duty sorting over our potatoes & other various things
46 A.M. & work the decks with fine smooth pleasant weather
BR 29 32/40 Latitude by Obs 33.37 N Longitude by Chronometer 23.12 west

766 Remarks on Friday Sept 2d 1853

46 P.M. Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from NbE & fine smooth
BR 29 31/40 pleasant weather steering by the wind to the NNW employed
got out 3 casks of pork without of the Lubber room at ½ past 5 P.M
the barque Parker Cook left Cook Shetland bound 15 months
out 70 bbls at Sun down Mainsail at 9 P.M. left Cook went on board
made & Latter part of the day light breezes & many calms & squalls from the NE
46 A.M. at 5 A.M. heard all sail & steered North NW employed variously fine clear
BR 29 31/40 saw one sail off on the quarter & moonlight the day now many calm & pleasant
Latitude by Obs 33.41 N Longitude by Chronometer 23.33 west

767. Remarks on Saturday Sept 3d 1853 [redacted] this day 95 bbls
46 P.M. Then 24 Hours begins with light airs of wind from the NNE & pleasant
BR 29 32/40 weather & smooth sea employed in washing the decks steering North
at 4 PM calm at Sun down Shortened sail made & Latter part of the day
calm & pleasant weather at 5 AM saw A large whale one mile off
going about East & stood for her & lowered 3 boats for him & got
46 A.M. fast to the waist boat & killed him & the starboard boat & day
BR 29 31/40 ones calm with all 3 boats towing the whale to the ship
Latitude by account 33.3 N by Longitude 23.20 west

768 Remarks on Sunday Sept 4th 1853

46 P.M. Then 24 Hours begins with calm weather & smooth sea &
BR 29 30/40 pleasant weather all 3 boats employed towing the whale to the ship at
½ past 1 PM got the whale alongside hooked on and got up the
tackles & commenced cutting in the whale at Sun down got the head
about cut out off & left off work & set the watch fine weather & near
45 A.M. by calm made & Latter part of the day light airs & calm & pleasant weather all
BR 29 30/40 hands employed in cutting in our whale at midnight got the Junk on deck & com
menced boiling the case oil this day calm weather
Latitude by Obs 33.37 N by Longitude by Chronometer 23.12 west

769 Remarks on Monday Sept 5th 1853

at 6 PM These 24 Hours begins with light breez from the Eastward & ends
BR 2g 31/40 all Hands Employd in boiling on whales saw at at 11 PM got
all through & tackles below at 5 PM Made A fire & commenced
boilling Head & part of Back with watch made & latter part of the
day light breez from the Eastward & fine weather heading to the
under short sail all hands Employd in cutting Junk & boilling
at 6 A M head the day ends the same fine weather nothing in sight
BR 2g 31/40 Lat in by Obs 35°41 M long in by Chronometer 23°10 west

770 Remarks on Tuesday Sept 6th 1853

at 6 PM These 24 Hours begins with light winds from the Eastward & fine
BR 2g 32/40 weather heading to the North under short sail all hands Employd
in cutting off Junk & boilling Head at 9 PM finish the head &
began on the body Made & latter part of the day light winds from
the Eastward & fine weather heading to the NE under short sail all
hands Employed in boilling & washing barrels & filling them with
at 6 A M oil at saw one schooner the day ends fine weather
BR 2g 30/40 Lat in by Obs 35°21 M long in by Chronometer 22°46 west

771 Remarks on Wednesday Sept 7th 1853

at 6 PM These 24 Hours begins with light winds from the Eastward & fine
BR 2g 30/40 weather heading to the NE under short sail all hands Employd in
boilling & taking care of the oil washing barrels & filling them at 5
PM wore ship to the North Made & latter part of the day light

winds & calms at 8 past 6 AM saw several large whales 4 or
5 points off our weather bow going quick to the East Mr called all
hands & Made all sail at 8½ AM finished boilling at 8 past
at 5 AM 9 hours & boats for the whales they being 4 miles from us Made
BR 2g 29/40 return ship with them the day ends nearly calm off after whales
Lat in by account 35°36 M long in by account 22°55 west

772 Remarks on Thursday Sept 8th 1853

at 6 PM These 24 Hours begins nearly calm & pleasant weather all 3 boats
BR 2g 23/40 off in pursuit of whales at 2 PM came on board calm hoisted
out & got out flour head & coffee & took 3 casks of bread out of the
after hold & put them forward & stove all the oil on deck at 5
at 5 AM double reefed the topsails calm weather at 12 M wind being up from
BR 2g 20/40 the SW at 8 PM wore ship to the NW & M middle & latter part of
Lat by obs 35°41 M the day fresh breez from NW with Mr Wall hands Employd
long by chron 22°26 west in stowing down oil between the chain & after hatch ends the

773 Remarks on Friday Sept 9th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes from West to West S
BR 29 2/10 Squally weather heaving to the W & E under Short sail all hands
Employed in stowing sail down the after Hole on the Starboard side
in boards at 5 PM wore ship to the W & N & took in the fore topsail
at Sun down left off work got down double reefs fore topsail &
More moderate at 8 PM let double reefs fore topsail & commenced
at 6 AM filling up boards of oil & stowing at 11 got all through stowing the
BR 29 2 1/10 days fine weather set whole Topsails & Main Top Gallantsail
Left in 4 oy 35.41 Obs long in 4 chronometer 23.15 west

774 Remarks on Saturday Sept 10th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from the W & E & fine weather
BR 29 2/10 steering W by N with Employed in clearing off the decks & Ship
Ship to the Eastward & pumped Ship at Sun down shortened sail at 8 calm mid
& latter part of the day calm & pleasant weather watch Employed in washing
Ship down at 9 AM A light breeze sprung up from the Westward made all
at 6 AM sail & steering by the wind to the W & N with A light breeze & fine weather
BR 29 2/10 watch Employed in setting up rattlings fore & main shrouds & Ratlines
the day ends with fair weather & moderate breezes in sight
Left in 4 oy 36.09 Obs long in 4 chronometer 23.11 West

775. Remarks on Sunday Sept 11th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from the Westward & fine
BR 29 2/10 pleasant weather steering by the wind to the W & N watch Employed in
washing Ship down at 5 PM spoke the Barque Astor Capt Archer
of New Bedford 31 days out last from Queenstown bound to Callao
Left part of the day Moderate breezes from the W & N with
at 6 AM at 3 shortened sail & steered by the wind to the South & West to avoid
BR 29 2/10 the Ledges fine weather running down for the Barque Astor
Left in 4 oy 35.60 Obs long in 4 chronometer 22.41 West

776 Remarks on Monday Sept 12th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with A Strong breeze from W & N & fine weather
BR 29 2/10 steering down for the Barque Astor at 1 PM Capt Archer came on board
at 4 Part 2 he went home & we steered to the W & N & N W to the South at
PM we took A Smart Squall from the North took in sail to double reefs
topsails & steering by the wind to the W & N Latter part of the day fresh breezes
at 6 AM from W & N & rugged Ocean & fair weather steering by the wind to the W & N
BR 29 3/10 watch Employed in setting up cutting gear & grinning adzes & Knives
the day ends with fair weather & rugged Ocean nothing in sight
Left in 4 oy 36.09 Obs long in 4 chronometer 23.11 West

777 Remarks on Tuesday Sept 13th 1853

at 6 PM BR 29 34/40 These 24 Hours begins with A fresh breeze from the E & fair weather & ends as on steering by the wind to the NW watch Employed in ships duty various Kinds of work at sundown hove to the NE middle & latter part of the day Shores bore from the ENE & fine weather at 8 AM shaped sail & stood NW by the watch Employed in overhauling the cutting blocks Pins & Shives saw one strange sail the day ends light breeze & pleasant weather

at 6 AM BR 29 34/40 Latt in by obs 35.58 AM long in by chronometer 23.58 west

778 Remarks on Wednesday Sept 14th 1853

at 6 PM BR 29 34/40 These 24 Hours begins with light winds from the ENE & fine weather steering NW by the watch Employed in overhauling cutting blocks & Strops Pins & Shives at 4 past 2 stood NW at sundown shortened sail & stood by the wind to the NNE latter part of the day fine breeze from the ENE & fine weather at 6 AM shaped sail & stood to the NW by the wind watch Employed in ships duty nailed the starboard boot

at 5 AM BR 29 34/40 some & took in the waist boat one deck & took out 3 strakes & put in new ones the day ends fine weather nothing in sight

Latt in by obs 36.00 AM long in by chronometer 24.25 west

779 Remarks on Thursday Sept 15th 1853

at 6 PM BR 29 34/40 These 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from the NW & fine weather steering by the wind to the NW by watch Employed in mowing the waist boat at 6 PM fine breeze & pleasant weather at sundown shortened sail & stood by the wind to the NNE middle & latter part of the day light winds & pleasant weather at 3 AM wind by ENE set the foresail & Patent sail & set it at 4 AM light breeze

at 6 AM BR 29 37/40 springing up from the North East ends this day pleasant weather

Latt in by obs 36.40 AM long in by chronometer 24.45 west

780 Remarks on Friday Sept 15th 1853

at 6 PM BR 29 34/40 These 24 Hours begins with light winds from the NE & pleasant weather unmanned all sail steering West watch Employed in ships duty at 4 stood NNW at sundown shortened sail & stood by the wind to the NNE at 11 PM wore ship to the South latter part of the day fresh breeze from ENE & keeping down at 3 AM shaped sail & stood NW by watch Employed in washing

at 6 AM BR 29 37/40 there decks saw on strange sail at 4 stood by the wind to the South the day ends fine weather nothing in sight

Latt in by obs 36.04 AM long in by chronometer 25.22 west

782 Remarks on Saturday Sept 17th 1853

16 P.M Thes 24 Hours begins with A fine brez from E by E & Lovely steering
3 R 29 34/40 the wind to the South watch Employed in washing & cleaning the
ship at sundown Shortened sail Latter part of the day fine brez from East & Lovely
with the at 3 A.M wore ship to the Nth E & Heave sail watch Employed in ship
duty various Kinds of work at 7 Tacked Ship to the NW E saw porpoise
4 6 A.M this day ends with fine brez from East & Lovely by Hills
3 R 29 32/40 Latt in by obj 34.00 at Long in by chronometr 24.37 west

783 Remarks on Sunday Sept 18th 1853

4 6 P.M Thes 24 Hours begins with A fine brez from East & Lovely
3 R 29 32/40 Squally with steering by the wind to the S.E watch Employed about the ship
various Kinds of work at 4 P.M took in sail to double reef topsails
at sundown took in Fibb & Spanker middle Latter part of the day fresh
brez from E by E to E B S & passing squalls at 6 A.M made sail
4 6 A.M steering by the wind to the S.E. the day ends fresh brez
3 R 29 30/40 Latt in by obj 32.53 at Long in by chronometr 23.30 west

784 Remarks on Monday Sept 19th 1853

4 6 P.M Thes 24 Hours begins with fresh brez from about East & heavy squalls
3 R 29 30/40 steering by the wind to the S.E at 5 P.M Saw Land bearing bay on the bow
to the windward of us with Painted ports steering by the wind to the E
under short sail & so on to the Close hauled at sundown shortened
sail Latter part of the day fine brez from E by E to E B S & occasional
raining squalls at 3 A.M Made sail steering by the wind Heaving from
4 5 A.M E B S to S E watch Employed in setting up backstays fore & aft-
3 R 29 32/40 the day ends with fine weather and fresh & good brez
Latt in by obj 31.52 at Long in by chronometr 22.43 west

785 Remarks on Tuesday Sept 20th 1853

4 6 P.M Thes 24 Hours begins with A fine brez from about E & fine weather
3 R 29 28/40 under all sail steering by the wind to the S.E watch Employed about the
rigging at sundown Shortened sail & left out Fibb & Spanker Latter
part of the day moderate brez from the Eastward & fine weather at 6
A.M Made all sail watch Employed in ship duty setting the fore top
4 5 A.M gallant sail mizen top gallant & the old main royal this
3 R 29 20/40 day ends with light winds & fine pleasant weather & clear
Latt in by obj 30.57 at Long in by chronometr 21.40

786 Remarks on Wednesday Sept 21st 1853

at 6 P.M These 24 Hours begins with light breys from the Eastward &
BR 29 26/40 Nomerly calm & pleasant weather steering by the wind to the NE watch
Employed in ships duty Unbent fore & Main Royal Staysails & Main
Royal at sundown shortened sail middle part light winds from the South & onwards
part light winds from the South & onwards & pleasant weather at 8 AM
made all sail steering by the wind to the NE by watch Employed in ships duty
at 6 A.M Loosed down the boat & clean off the Horse & setting up some of the bow
BR 29 24/40 Lifts rigging the days ends with pleasant weather & at onwards
Latt in by obs 30.40 N Long in by Chronometer 21.34 west

---

787 Remarks on Thursday Sept 22nd 1853

at 6 P.M These 24 Hours begins with light breys from about South & pleasant
BR 29 25/40 weather under all sail steering by the wind to the NE watch Employed
about the rigging setting up some of the Main stays & other various kinds of
work at 2 PM tacked ship & stood E by E at sundown shortened sail
middle & latter part of the day light breys from NW & calms at 8 AM made
at 6 A.M sail nearly calm watch Employed in ships duty various kinds of work
BR 29 23/40 this day ends with A light breys & pleasant weather
Latt in by obs 30.48 N Long in by Chronometer 20.58 west

---

788 Remarks on Friday Sept 23rd 1853

at 6 P.M These 24 Hours begins with light breys from South & fine weather
BR 29 28/40 & A Smooth Sea heaving to the Eastward by the wind watch Employed
in ships duty fitting the Studdingsails & bent them to the yards
at 6 P.M set the watch & stood whole watches bound to Mt Brimes
to Saint & from thence at 7 nearly calm at 11 the wind breys
from NE latter part of the day Moderate breys from NE & good weather
steering by the wind to the NW watch Employed in ships duty set the stud
at 6 A.M dingsails booms on the yards & other various kinds of work on board
BR 29 24/40 saw one Ship to the Leward this day ends light breys nothing in sight
Latt in by obs 29.47 N Long in by Chronometer 21.10 west

---

789 Remarks on Saturday Sept 24th 1853

at 6 P.M These 24 hours begins with light winds from NE & good weather
BR 29 25/40 steering by the wind to the NW watch Employed in ships duty at 6 PM
the wind began to breze from the NW & NE & made short fine
heavy Squalls latter part of the day light breys from NE & nearly calm by Spells
at 6 A.M watch Employed in washing there clothes this day ends with A light
BR 29 25/40 breze from NNE & cloudy & overcast weather steering NW by
Latt in by obs 28.20 N Long in by Chronometer 21.33 west

790 Remarks on Sunday Sept 25th 1853

46PM Then 24 Hours begins with light winds from the ENE & cloudy & overcast

BR29 6/40 weather steering SbyW watch Employed in washing the clue mids part of the day pick trade bears Latter part fine bears & fine weather steering

46AM SbyW this day ends with A fine trade bears & fine weather

BR29 24/40 Lat in by obs 25°43' N Long in by chronometer 22.00 west

---

791 Remarks on Monday Sept 26th 1853

46PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fine trade bears from East & fine

BR29 24/40 weather under all sail steering SbyE with studding sails out mids & latter part of the day fine trade bears & smoky weather watch Employed in ships duty one man sick & five boys sick bears & otherwise

46AM on bears this day ends with A fine bears & good weather

BR29 23/40 Lat in by obs 22°56' N long in by chronometer 22.53 west

---

792 Remarks on Tuesday Sept 27th 1853

46PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fine bre from the Eastward & smoky

BR29 23/40 weather steering SbyE watch Employed in ships duty one man Main & Main topsail boys & other various kinds of work Saw one strang sail made new yesterday mids & latter part of this day fine trade bears & cloudy & smoky weather At 8 PM stow'd the Lat 6 AM stow'd SbyE watch Employed in cleaning

46AM of the ship inside to paint Saw two strang sails this day ends with A fine

BR29 22/40 bears Lat in by obs 20°17' N long in by chronometer 23.32

---

793 Remarks on Wednesday Sept 28th 1853

46PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fine trade bears & cloudy & smoky

BR29 20/40 weather steering SbyE watch Employed in washing off the ship inside to paint at 4 PM finished washing & washed off decks mids & latter part of this day fine bears from ESE & cloudy weather at

46AM past 3 PM stow'd the latter part of this day watch Employed in cleaning

BR29 20/40 & flushing the decks this day ends with A fine bears stow'd SbyE

Lat in by obs 18°16' N long in by chronometer 24.35 west

---

794 Remarks on Thursday Sept 29th 1853

46PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fine bears from ENE & cloudy & overcast

BR29 18/40 weather steering SbyE watch Employed in cleaning & flushing the decks at Sun down saw the Island St Antonia bearing SbyE & Gunwhale

56AM Starting Sail & stow'd by the wind & the ch at 2 AM were abreast the NE

BR29 17/40 at 4 past 4 stow'd SbyE & Lat about Lind chains & got ready for anchoring this day ends fine weather steering in for St Vincent Harbour

795 Remarks on Friday Sept 30th 1853

at 6 P.M. BR 29 1/40

Thirt 24 Hours begins with Moderate trade breez & fine weather Running for Bird Island St Vincent Porto Grand getting ready to come to Anchor at 4 P.M. came to Anchor in Port Grand & punted coals on English Steamer taking in coal & the United States Brig Porpoise & the barque George & Mary & with port mizle & Latter part of the day punt boats & passing boats all hands employed in cleaning ship inside & the various parts of work the day ends with a punt trade breez

at 6 A.M. BR 29 1/40

796 Remarks on Saturday October 1st 1853

at 6 P.M. BR 29 1/40

Thirt 24 Hours begins with A punt trade breez & passing boats begins to Anchor in Port Grand St Vincent all hands employed in ships cutting getting ready for painting went on shore & got all work of with & hoisted the ship for painting the Steamer Celeste went to sea bound to Martinique & one brazilian steamer came in to anchor mizle part calm

at 6 A.M. BR 29 1/40

Latter part punt breez & pleasent with all hands employed in painting the starboard side of the ship outside & inside the day ends the same & fine with

797 Remarks on Sunday October 2d 1853

at 6 P.M. BR 29 1/40

Thirt 24 Hours begins with A punt breez & pleasent with Begining to Anchor in Port Grand St Vincent all hands employed in painting the ship at 5 P.M. finished painting the starboard side of the ship inside & outside mizle & Latter part of the day fine with at 8 A.M. the starboard watch went on liberty & 2 & 1st Mensheats went on board of the brig Porpoise & meeting the day ends fine with begining to Anchor

at 6 A.M. BR 29 1/40

798 Remarks on Monday October 3d 1853

at 6 P.M. BR 29 17/40

Thirt 24 Hours begins with fine with begining to Anchor in Port Grand the Starboard watch on liberty at ten clock they all came on board Latter part of the day punt trade breez & rugged in hand all hands employed in painting the starboard side of the ship inside & outside one Hamburg brig came in to Anchor the day ends Stormy

220 Sheep
20 Black fish

799 Remarks on Tuesday October 4th 1853
6PM Then 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes & good weather Employ
3R29 17/40 to Anchor in Port Grand 1/2 Minutes all hands Employed
in painting the Ship at 11 PM got through mizen & outside all
but the lower part of the Boatings made & latter part of the day moderate
6AM weather hours & good weather all hands Employed in painting Ship & heaving off
3R29 15/40 & on from the Shore the Brig Perry went to Sea so ends this day

---

800 Remarks on Wednesday October 5th 1853
6PM Then 24 Hours begins with light winds & fair weather all hands Employ
3R29 15/40 ed in painting the Ship & heaving off & on from the Shore at 5 PM
finished painting the Ship Latter part of the day rainy & squalls with
6AM Employed in stowing down water & boating bread & Molasses on board
3R29 16/40 & the Larboard watch on shore on liberty the day ends the same

---

801 Remarks on Thursday October 6th 1853
6PM Then 24 Hours begins with fresh breezes & thick weather & rainy & squalls
3R29 17/40 Larboard watch on liberty & the Starboard watch Employed in ship duty
stowing away & heaving off & on from the Shore at 6 PM began to blow
on & thunder & lightning at 6 PM one English barque came in to
An harbour with coal the latter part of the day moderate breezes &
fair weather 6 PM past 6 AM last Manchester came on board & took
6AM breakfast at 9 AM the barque George & Mary got under weigh
3R29 17/40 & went to sea towed down about 1/2 line was all Employed in
getting ready for sea the day ends with A fine breeze & fair wea

---

802 Remarks on Friday October 7th 1853
6PM Then 24 Hours begins with good weather Laying at anchor in
3R29 17/40 Port Grand 1/2 Minutes all hands Employed in getting ready
for sea at 1 PM the Brig Goodhope came in & hove to
boat on shore & then went out A gun at sunrise we got
all ready for sea at 8 AM on board mizen & latter part of the day fresh breezes
& passing squalls at 8 AM we weighed our anchor & stood to sea towed
6AM to windward saw A Steamer going in to Port Grand we threw anchors &
2R29 17/40 chains & let stretching both starboard & larboard fine breezes
Latitude 16.60 & by Chronometer 25.32 west

803 Remarks on Saturday October 8th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from East & smoky weather
BR 29 1/40 under all drawing sail steering NBW & NW with Employed in ships
duty middle & latter part of the day fine trade breeze & overcast & smoky
weather with Employed in ships duty painting the starboard boat
at 6 AM & our hatches & other various kinds of work on board ended this day
BR 29 1/40 Latt in by obj 16.21 N long in by chronometer 28.20 west

---

804 Remarks on board Sunday October 9th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fine trade breeze & cloudy with
BR 29 1/40 steering NBW & NW with Employed in ships duty painting over-
boat Starboard Bow & other various kinds of work middle & latter part
of the day fine trade breeze & passing clouds steering NBW & NW at
at 6 AM 11 AM steered NW by W this day ends with A fine breeze
BR 29 1/40 Latt in by obj 16.35 N long in by chronometer 31.00 west

---

805 Remarks on Monday October 10th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from the NNE & passing clouds
BR 29 1/40 under all sail steering NW by W at 1 PM saw A Brig sail at 4
PM we Exchanged signals with the Ship Hamilton of Glasgow
steering by the wind to the NW & NW middle & latter part of the day
fine breeze & passing clouds with Employed in ships duty painting
at 6 AM the Larboard boat & painting waterways & hatches saw two
BR 29 1/40 Brig sails this day ends with A fine breeze
Latt in by obj 16.33 N long in by chronometer 33.37 west

---

806 Remarks on Tuesday October 11th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fine trade breeze & passing clouds
BR 29 1/40 steering NW by W with Employed in painting the Ships inside
middle & latter part of the day Moderate trade breeze & pleasant
weather with Employed in ships duty painted the waist boat & fore &
at 6 AM Main Mast this day ends fine weather nothing in sight
BR 29 1/40 Latt in by obj 17.08 N long in by chronometer 36.00 west

---

807 Remarks on Wednesday October 12th 1853

at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with Moderate trade breeze & pleasant weather
BR 29 1/40 steering NW by W with Employed in painting inside Painted the Main
Mast middle & latter part of the day fine breeze & passing clouds
with Employed in painting iron bowes fire dubs boat buckets & buoys
at 6 AM saw on shoar steering to the North this day ends fine weather
BR 29 1/40 Latt in by obj 17.26 N long in by chronometer 38.30 west

D08 Remarks on Thursday October 13th 1853

at 6PM Hare 24 Hours begins with A fine Breeze from about East & keeping
BR29 1/40 Lowes steering Mr Mr watch Employed in painting inside in various places
painted inner of the cabin gangway midle & latter part of the day moderate
hears & fine weather watch Employed in ships duty various Kinds of
work but in our hear hears & painted them Signal letters an English
at 6AM Ship steering by the North the day ends fine weather.
BR29 19/40 Lat in by Obs 17.50 N Long in by Chronometer 40.56 west

D09 Remarks on Friday October 14th 1853

at 6PM Hare 24 Hours begins with A Moderate Breeze hears & fine
BR29 18/40 weather steering Mr Mr watch Employed in ships duty cleaning out
paint Kegs & stowing them below & with various Kinds of
work midle & latter part of the day fine hears & keeping Lowes watch
Employed in ships duty hook out the Jon Boat & got out for Royal & got
at 6AM out Jon Boat with this day ends with fine weather nothing in sight
BR29 19/40 Lat in by Obs 18.17 N Long in by Chronometer 43.48 west

D10 Remarks on Saturday October 15th 1853

at 6PM Hare 24 Hours begins with A fine hears from NBE & fine weather
BR29 19/40 steering Mr Mr watch Employed in ships duty bent the Jon Royal
& Jint A Staff & other various Kinds of work midle & latter part of the
day fine Breeze hears from E by E & keeping Lowes watch Employed
at 6AM about the Ship in hir duty various Kinds of work this day ends fine hears
BR29 20/40 Lat in by Obs 18.51 N Long in by Chronometer 45.48 west

D11 Remarks on Sunday October 16th 1853

at 6PM Hare 24 Hours begins with A fine hears from E by S & keeping Lowes
BR29 21/40 steering Mr Mr watch Employed in ships duty various Kinds of
work fitted for Royal Masts at 5PM Mem Mr Bell Sent up Gally &
Stove midle & latter part of the day fine hears from E by S & keeping Lowes
at 6AM at Anchor at Mem Mr Bell Sent up Gally this day fine weather nothing in sight
BR29 20/40 Lat in by Obs 18.6 N Long in by Chronometer 41.38 west

D12 Remarks on Monday October 17th 1853

at 6PM Hare 24 Hours begins with A fine Breeze from E by S & keeping
BR29 19/40 Lowes steering Mr Mr midle & latter part of the day fine hears from
E by S & keeping Lowes & some keeping rain squalls watch Employed in
Ships duty various Kinds of work on board saw one Sail steering
at 6AM to the N W Lowes this day fair weather & A fine hears
BR29 19/40 Lat in by Obs 19.30 N Long in by Chronometer 50.50 west

S 13 Remarks on Tuesday October 18th 1853

at 6 P.M. These 24 Hours begins with A fine brave from E.S.E & Lasping
B R 29 1/4 0 Lances steering N.N.W watch Employd in ships duty but on
New Jon Jacks & Sheets & new staysail Sheets & other various
Things of work at 5 P.M stow'd N.W middle & Latter part of the
day fine brave from E.S.E & Lasping Lances watch Employd in
at 6 A.M get out Sails & bracing them but new fibbs this day ends fine
B R 29 2/4 0 weath. Lattin by obs 21. 10 N Long in by Chronometer 53. 00 west

S 14 Remarks on Wednesday October 19th 1853

at 6 P.M These 24 Hours begins with A fine brave from E.S.E & Lasping
B R 29 2 1/4 Lances steering N.W watch Employd in bracing new sails
this engineer with some assistance in oiling it
but new Main Topsail fore topmast staysail & new Main
Pinnier & fore Spencer Latter part of the day moderate brave &
fine weath. watch Employd in ships duty but new fore Topsail
broke out the Clubber room & stow'd away our Spencer sails & took
at 6 A.M the coal out of fore Hold & put it in A cask & stow'd it in the
B R 29 2 2/4 0 Clubber room ends this day light winds & fine weath.
Latt in by obs 22. 29 N Long in by Chronometer 54. 50 west

S 15 Remarks on Thursday October 20th 1853

at 6 P.M These 24 Hours begins with light brave from E.S.E & fine
B R 29 22/40 weather steering N.W watch Employd in stowing off the Clubber
room & rising up the old fore Topsail middle & Latter part of the
day light brave from S.E.B.E & fine Pleasant weath. steering N.W.B.N
watch Employd in ships duty having some new rising forward
at 6 A.M the day ends light winds & very warm weath.
B R 29 22/40 Latt in by obs 23. 29 N Long in by chronometer 55. 38 west

S 16 Remarks on Friday October 21st 1853

at 6 P.M These 24 Hours begins with light brave from S.E.B.E & Pleasant
B R 29 22/40 weather steering N.W.B.N watch Employd in ships duty rising up
old canvas & picking out stitches middle & Latter part of the day
light brave from E.S.E to S.E & nearly calm & Pleasant & hot weath.
at 6 A.M watch Employd in ships duty about the rising the day ends nearly
B R 29 20/40 calm Latt in by obs 24. 11 N Long in by chronometer 56. 12 west

Remarks on Saturday October 22d 1853

At 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins nearly calm & pleasant & warm with Light airs NNW but
BR 29 1/2 watch Employed in ships duty overhauling Block strops & other various
Kinds of work on board middle & latter part of the day light airs from E to
E & fine pleasant weather watch Employed about the Ship in hand duty
At 6 AM overhauling Block strops & other various Kinds of work so ends this day
BR 29 2/10 Latt in by Obs 24.44 N Long in by Chronometer 56.45 West

---

Remarks on Sunday October 23d 1853

At 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with light airs from E SE & fine pleasant with
BR 29 2/10 steering NW by W watch Employed in ships duty various Kinds of
work on board but on some patches on the Foot Jobson & brattow
the Main sail at 8 PM Lewis Neild Departed this life aged 41 years
& 3 months he belonged to Saxony in Germany was buried in
our middle & latter part of the day light airs from E to SE & fine
weather at 1 past 8 AM was buried Lewis in the ships Duty Dash over
At 6 AM this day ends with a nice little breeze from SE & pleasant weather
BR 29 2/10 Latt in by Obs 25.33 N Long in by Chronometer 57.35 West

---

Remarks on Monday October 24th 1853

At 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with a Moderate breeze from SE & fine
BR 29 2/10 weather steering NW by W at 8 PM saw a Brig & a Vessel
Brig steering to the NE middle & latter part of the day Moderate breeze
from SE to SE & fine weather watch Employed in ships duty stopping burdon
Blocks & other various Kinds of work saw one Schooner steering to the South
At 6 AM & one more Standing sail to the NW & E of us steering to the NW Moderate this day
BR 29 2/10 Latt in by Obs 27.01 N Long in by Chronometer 58.55 West

---

Remarks on Tuesday October 25th 1853

At 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with Moderate breeze from NE by E & fine weather
BR 29 2/10 steering NW by W watch Employed in ships duty about the rigging one
Standing sail in sight from the Mast head steering to the NW & by W
from it to us A Ship steering NW by W middle & latter part of the day
Moderate breeze from East to NE by E & some dropping rain squalls
watch Employed in ships duty various Kinds of work overhauling the
At 6 AM irons in the Lockers in the cabin & C this day ends good weather
BR 29 2/10 Latt in by Obs 28.23 N Long in by Chronometer 60.15 West

S21 Remarks on Wednesday October 26th 1853

at 6 PM These 24 Hours begins with moderate breze from NE BN &
BR 29 23/40 soom rain squalls round stering NNW & watch Employ'd in
Ships duty various Kinds of work on board at 10 PM squally
Mored with thunder & lightning took in sail at 11 th wind
Veer'd round to the NW & made sail stering NW by N Latt. part
at 6 AM of the day fine breze from ENE & fine weth. watch Employ'd
BR 29 25/40 in getting out weth. & Molapses so ends this day fine weth.
Latt in by Obs 29.45 N Long in by Chronom.r 61.25 west

S22 Remarks on Thursday October 27th 1853

at 6 PM These 24 Hours begins with Moderate breze from ENE
BR 29 27/40 fine weth. stering NW by W watch Employ'd in Ships duty
at 3 PM stowing off the after hole & wooden repairing Sheat bands
I went down the fore castle & got 2 Packs of Cards & threw them over board
middle & Latt. part of the day light winds from ENE to NE &
fine weth. at 4 PM found the boat & went to a large cask
that was full of Palm oil with one head out watch Employ'd
at 6 AM in cutting over the Nails & cleaning up the iron work & stowing up
BR 29 29/40 the rope & other work so ends this day fine weth. stering NW by W
Latt in by Obs 31.10 N Long in by Chronom.r 61.45 west

S23 Remarks on Friday October 28th 1853

at 6 PM These 24 Hours begins with light winds from NNE & fine weth.
BR 29 - 3/40 stering NW watch Employ'd in Ships duty fitting the boats on the
fore Sheet gave & other work middle & Latt. part of the day light breze
from E by S PM & fine weth. watch Employ'd about the Ship at 6
at 6 AM AM stood in with the Island Sherbro stood off NW by N so ends this day
BR 29 2/40 Latt in by Obs 32.09 N Long in by Chronom.r 62.30 west

S24 Remarks on Saturday October 29th 1853

at 6 PM These 24 Hours begins with moderate breze from NW by N & fine
BR 29 27/40 weth. stering W by N watch Employ'd in securing the Topmast
& top Gallant Mast & other work at 5 PM saw a Sail to Windward
middle & Latter part of the day fine breze from
NW by N keeping down stering by the wind hoisting NW watch
at 6 AM Employ'd in cleaning up Tools &c this day ends with a
BR 29 27/40 fine breze from NW by N & good weth. nothing in sight
Latt in by Obs 33.41 N Long in by Chronometer 63.50 west

S25 Remarks on Sunday October 30th 1853

at 6 PM The 24 Hours begins with A fine breez from WSW & smoky
BR 29 26/40 weather steering by the wind Reaching on Watch Employed in ships duty
pumping Ship & the various Kinds of work midle & latter part of
the day fine breez from WSW & Pleasing Gentle under all sail
at 6 AM steering by the wind Reaching from which hill the day ends the same
BR 29 26/40 Latt in by obs 31° 28 N long in by chronom. 65° 26 west

---

S26 Remarks on Monday October 31th 1853

at 6 PM The 24 Hours begins with A fine breez from SW & pleasing Gentle
BR 29 26/40 under all sail steering by the wind Reaching from the hatches the
at 12 at night brock off the flying Jibb boom carrying sail on
it Hust all hands & got things secured & sent down Royal & top
gallant yards & on rose the rising at 2 oclock in the morning steering
down the top gallant chast & down Royal yard strong Gales
at 6 AM from SW at 11 AM blew so hard & heavy squalls from which in
BR 29 20/40 took in all sail but Double reef Main to hoist & got
the ship head to the westward the day ends thick & rainy
Latt in by Account 35° 20 N long in by account 57° 10 west

S27 Remarks on Tuesday November 1st 1853

at 6 PM The 24 Hours begins with strong breez from NNW & thick
BR 29 24/40 rainy weather steering by the wind to the westward under
double reef topsails fore sail Main sail & fore Top staysail
with Employed in lashing up spare sails sent down from
At 1 oclock at noon to hoist Middle & latter part of the day fresh breez
from NE & thick weather by squalls & rainy steering in with
Employed in Making & taking in sail according to the weather
saw several sails through the day at Meridian the wind hauld NW
at 6 AM A squall & then began to send sail back to the NNE so ends this day
BR 29 24/40 Latt in by obs 36° 05 N long in by chronom. 5° 41 west

---

S28 Remarks on Wednesday November 2d 1853

at 6 AM The 24 Hours begins with A fine breez from NE Both & heavy
BR 29 24/40 weather under all sail steering by the wind to the NW Watch
Employed in ships duty Middle & latter part of the day light breez
from West to NNE & calms Hauling to the NW & W Watch
Employed in righting up the ship for top gallant sail & at work this
at 6 AM day ends with A light breez from the North & pleasant weather
BR 29 26/40 Latt in by obs 36° 09 N long in by chronomet. 70° 40 west

1853 Remarks on Thursday November 3d 1853
at 5 PM Then 24 Hours begins with A light breeze from the North & pleasant
BR 2 9 2/40 with fair steering & the wind to the Eastward employed in clearing
out round & under the water & picking out stitches out of canvas.
Saw one strange sail at 5 PM the wind veered from NE & hauled
round to NNW mide & latter part of the day Moderate hazy
all round the compass & squally & squalls steering NW by W
at 5 AM we can saw one strange sail the day ones with A fine breeze
BR 2 9 2/40 from the NW & squally all round from NW to NE
Lat in by 37.00 N long in by Account 71.40 west

1853 Remarks on Friday November 4th 1853
at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from the NW to
BR 2 9 2/40 & squally round from NW to NE steering NW at 1 best 1
PM the wind hauled to the NW & in A squall stood to the
westward by the wind in the Gulf Stream at 4 PM weather 7 A degrees
long Echo at 8 past 4 with 50 degrees out of the stream at 7 took in main
73.15 west 7 sh gallantsail & first Reefed sail at 8 double reefed topsails thick
weather & rainy squalls & stony beares squalls from North to NE
at 4 AM NW by W & squall from the North took in sail at 8 AM
at 6 AM A large ship hove in sight steering SE at 11 it began to
BR 2 9 2/40 clear off to the windward & bore on stony the day ones stony bears
Lat in by 37.34 N long in by chronometer 73.15 west

1853 Remarks on Saturday November 5th 1853
at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with Stony bears from NE & passing clouds
BR 2 9 35/40 Low to the NW & steering by the wind to the NW & moderate boat sail at
1 PM reefed foresail & Just reefed Main Topsail at 3 PM began to moder
ate at 2 AM began to Make sail latter part of the day pleasant bears in
flaws from NE & dying out saw one Ship steering to the ESE
at 6 AM & one steering to the NW & so ends this day all sail out
BR 2 9 37/40 Lat in by Obs 38.03 N long in by chronometer 72.25 west

---

1853 Remarks on Sunday November 6th 1853
at 6 PM Then 24 Hours begins with A fine breeze from NE & ENE
BR 2 9 39/40 moderate under all sail steering by the wind to the NW & watch
Employed in clearing decks & the work the wind falling it fell East
at 9 PM we steered NE & NNE by the wind mide & latter part
at 6 AM of the day fine beares from NW to NW saw several sails we
BR 2 9 32/40 set studdingsails at 10 Lat in by Obs no sights this day
Lat in by Obs 39.21 N long in by chronometer 72.45 west

833 Remarks on Monday November 7th 1853

at 6 PM These 24 Hours begins with & fine breze from NE & passing clouds
BR 29 3/4 Steering NE & By N several sails in sight & steering & hauling to the
N & at 1 PM wind Northerly & took in Main Topgallant sail at 2 PM
5 PM Thermometer of the water 52 Degrees Sounded & found 50 fath
at 9 took in fore Topmast Staysail & reefed Foresails at 10 PM Sounded
did 40 fathoms water mixed & Little part of the day steering Course
from N to NE & NE by N wind Northerly & NNE Saw several Ships & one Pilot boat with Emplyd in getting clewes
cutting gaffs & Pendant Buckles from the mast heads & getting
at 6 AM the coal out of the boats & handling to W. at Meridian saw
BR 30 0/40 Ship to the E & B Showers this day pick braces & shifting braces
Latitude by Obs 41° 17' & Longitude by Chronmt. 72° 05' West

834 Remarks on Tuesday November 8th 1853
at 6 PM These 24 Hours begins with A pick breze from NE & Nor-
BR wester & wind veering by the wind to the E & By N more
all necessary sail with Emplyd in stowing A way craft
& other various Kinds of work at 2 PM A New york Pilot
Boat Run Down to us & 2 Men came on board & Brought
the Usual papers gave us the News & went back In the
Night the wind Hauled Round to the NE & we Stood to the
NNE & E at 9 AM saw Nomans Land Island 4 Points
off our weather Bow Stood for the Light Boat the wind
Breezing on from NE & this morning up Got up the Cleaver
& Bent them to the Anchors the Day Ends with wea-ther

835 Remarks on Wednesday November 9th 1853
These 24 Hours Begins with A fresh Breze from NE &
thick weather under all sail steering for the mouth
of Buzzards Bay saw A plenty of Showers at 1 past
2 PM we got Down to the Light Boat & Took A
Pilot By the Name of Daggett & Stood up the
Bay at Sun Down we Droped our Anchor at Bove
Palmers Island & Furled sails & Swinton Shore
In the Evening at 9 o Clock I Arrived at Home
In Westport Point

December 23 A 1855

Barque Grey Hound To Fredrick A Wing Dr.

	To 200 gals Calico	$24.00
Jan 15 A 1855	Do 22½ pounds of Tobacco	10.00

Measures for Lower Rice
from 100 to 1 Bbl to yield for Fine Rice
& Allowing 3 Inches on each Cask for Every Hundred
after N. finish

Dils Tallies on Board of the Barque Greyhound in the year 1857=243

Body	Body	Body	Body	II	II	Body	II	Body	Body
191		156		237	Barrels	Casks	212		
200		154		277	[illegible]	28	150		
276		238			28	28	362		
188		203		272	28	28			
210		262		196	28	28			
204		269			24	28			
235		250		185	28	28			
240		265		1657	28	28			
186	Gls Gals 100-27	130	Gls Gals 493=20½	2760	140	28			
2016		2040		272	28	28			
170		76			28	28			
207		120		190	28	28			
161		103		233	28	28			
284		134			28	28			
190		162		2132	28	28			
194		130		300	28	28			
202		100		190	28	28			
174		86		145	28	28			
151		71		121	28	28			
173		203		128	28	476			
170		207	Gls Gals 53-2½	3019	28	28			
203		3432		269	28	504			
179	Gls Gals 224-22	121		253	28	28			
4918		202		211	28	28			
308		120		146	28	28			
192		192		5890		560			
116		109		201	28	28			
277		110		276	28	28			
248		200		273	28	28			
207		214		274	28	28			
willg-276	Gls Gals	210		275	28	28			
6541=304=12		200		240	28	28			
270		5118		5517	28	28			
233		141		174	28	812			
171		150		118	28				
155		189		206	28				
141	no willg	207		214	28				
114		204		220	28				
284	Gls Gals	113		6449	28				
7909=375=22½		169		193	28				
177		148		6642	28				
188		151		283	28				
208	Gls Gals	102		270	28				
206		6645		196	952				
8688	613-12½	106	Gls Gals	7341					
		89	637-5½	206					
		203		208					
		214		206					
		106		207					
		181	Gls Gals	8217					
		204	719-18½	187					
		68		206					
		150		204					
		141		212					
		8115	Gls Gals	200					
			807-10½	1741					
			Gls Gals	8370					
			89 8-12						

Sch 4 th 1853 Barque Greyhound Dr

60 bushels potatoes at 35 4	$ 2.00
3 thousand onions at $2.00	6.00
16 fowls at 12 4	1.92
25 dozen eggs at 08 4	2.00
1 Bullock $8.00	8.00
Custom house $1.49 4	1.49
Health office $2.20	2.20
Consulage $3.00	3.00
80 cucumbers at 5 4	.40
Custom house 16 4	16
James Palmer Guard 42 4	42
Antone Gomes Guard 10.00 Month	10.00
	$ 56.59

June 27th 1853 Samuel B Dorell to barque Grey Hound Dr

To one pair of Shoes 12 1/2 4 $ 1.20X

June 27th 1853 Gardener Manchester to Barque Grey Hound Dr

To one pair of Shoes 12 1/2 4 $ 1.20X

June 27th 1853 James H Brown to Barque Grey Hound Dr

To one pair of Shoes 1204 $ 1.20X

June 27th 1853 John Francis to Barque Grey Hound Dr

To one Pinshot 174 $ 00.17X

June 27th 1853 Antone Cotton to Barque Grey Hound Dr

To one Pinshot 174 $ 00.17X

Sept 1th 1851	one Letter to mi wife at western islands	No 1	
Decem 2th 1851	one to pernambuco — —	No 2	
Decem 7th 1851	one by the barque sashpho bound home	No 3	Left 11.00 South long 35.00 west
April 10th 1852	one Letter left on board his Brig Exeter at Dominica bound to St Thomas	No 4	
June 8th	one letter but on board Mercator to go to Fayal — — — — —	No. 5	
Sept 9th 1852	one letter left at Fayal	No 6	
October 2d 1852	one Letter left at St vincent to forte Grand on board English Ship bound to Charleston	No 7	
March 7th 1853	one but on board of the Ocoole to go to St Thomas	No 8	
June 9th 1853	one left at Fayal to go on board of the 90	No 9	
July 27 1853	one left on board of Ship Ocean of New Bedford to go to Fayal	No 10	

Sept 1th 1851	one Letter to Julia A Mij at Western Islands	No 1
April 12th 1852	one at St Eustatia	No 2
March 7th 1853	one left on board of the Ocoole to go to St Thomas	No 3

	Barque D Franklin	12	
X	Barque Ariel	1X	one letter for Lieut Baker mate & carried no mate
X	Barque Hellen snow	6 X	
	Barque Dunbarton	5	
X	Barque Sea fox	4X	
	Barque Gov Carver	3	
	Ship Barclay	1	
	Barque Cornelia	1	
X	Barque Matteawan	6 X	July 15th 1853
X	Barque President	2X	Johin 2 New Book Hucks to Put
	Ship Gongaree	2	into A with Cask Marked P ## No 11
X	Ship Garlanee	4X	
	Barque Levington	1	
X	Barque Elizabeth	2X	
X	Barque Nye	2X	
X	Barque John Winslow	1 X	
	Barque Charleston packet	1	
	Barque Barclay	2	
X	Brig Mexico	2 X	
X	Barque A R Jackson	2 one to be left at Fayal X	
	Barque Oshrey	1	
	Barque Trophic Bird	1 to be left at Fayal	
	Ship Draco	1	
	Barque Scaflower	2	
X	Barque Massasoit	1 X	

X	Barque President	2X	
X	Barque John Winslow	2X	
	Barque Trophic Bird	2	
	Barque Malta	2	
	Barque Willis	5	
X	Ship Garland	2 & one for David King cast Liston	X

Points Rocks Latt 3 S. 32 Latt Long 33.15 West

X X

1850

Barque Mercator of New London
Latt from 32.30 To 33.30 South
long from 49.00 To 50.30 West
off cape Frio Latt 24.00 South about 11 degrees from land

A List of Provisions eaten on board of the Barque Grey Hound

		Beef	Pork	Flour	Meal	Bread	Butter	Coffee
July	20th	1	1	1	1	1	1	
August	6th	1			1423-1			
	14	1	1		July 28th 1852	November 4th 1		
	19			1	opened the first		December 16 opened	
	22	1			molasses cask		1	
	29	1			February 4th 1852	December 27th 1		
Sept	4			5 barls cask opened	broached the 2d	February 11th 1852	May 20th 1852	January 31st 1852
	6		1		molasses cask	opened 1 cask	1	opened 2/3 of beef coffee & left 3½ beef in the cask
	8	1		3 bbl cask opened				
	18	1	0.			April 8th		
	24		1			opened 1 cask		
	26	1		January 10	Tea in cask			June 12
October	3	1		opened 5 bbl cask	January 20th 1852	May 29th		opened
	10		1		3 Chest	opened one cask		this was owner of this beef
	13	1		April 8th 1852	June 17th	August 10th		
	21	1		opened 4½ bbl cask	2 chest in	opened 1 cask	November	
	25		1		the cask	October 15th	27th 1852	January
	29	1		June 17th		opened 1 cask	1 Keg	18th 1853 took out one chest
November	7	1	1	opened 5 bbl cask	3 molasses		February 26 1853	
	17	1		September 13th	Emptied	December 9th	1 Keg	June 15
	22		1	opened 5 bbl cask		opened 1 cask	May 12th	1853 took out the rest chest of Tea
	27	1		November 2d	November	January 25th	opened one	
	5	1		opened 5 bbl cask	18th.	opened 1 cask	Keg	
	8		1	February 16th	broached the	March 27th		
December	16	1		opened 5 bbl cask	4 cask of molasses	opened cask		
	22	1		April 15th		May 30th		
	26		1	opened 5 bbl cask		opened 1 cask		
	27	1		June 20th		July 21st 1853		
Jan	8	1		opened 5 bbl cask		opened 1 cask		
	10		1	left 5 th		2 cask sold		
	12	1		opened 8½ bbl		in the Harbour		
	19	1						
	26	1						
February	5	1	1/12					
		24						

Days of Month	Beef	Pork
February 12	1	1
22	1	
March 1	1	1
10	1	
19	1	1
29	1	
April 6	1	1
11	1	
15		1
18	1	
27	1	
May 1		1
14	1	1
28	1	
June 3	1	1
12	1	
20	1	1
July 2	1	
7		1
11	1	
25 20	1	1
27	1	
August 8	1	1
17	1	
24	2	
26		1
Sept 12		1
25	3	
27		1
Oct 2	1	
11	1	
13		1
20	1	
26		1
Novem 10	1	
14		1
18	1	
27	1	
Decem 1		1
6	1	
16	1	
24	1	
Jan 2		1
2	1	
11	1	
18		1
19	1	
28	1	
February 3		1
6	1	
10	1	1
March 1	1	
2		1
15	1	1
27	1	1
April 8	1	1
	45	30

Days of the Month	Beef	Pork
April 22	1	1
May 3	1	1
16	1	1
27	1	1
June 9	1	1
24	1	1
July 5	1	
7		1
12	1	
20		1
21	1	
24		1
August 9	1	1
19		1
27	1	1
Sept 5		1
13		1
19	1	
27	1	1
October 9	1	1
16	1	1
26	1	1
Nov 5		1
	11	

2 lbs of Beef issued in lieu of Bacon

The United States Brig Porpoise is a
lowering rowing the worter once every
24 Hours & when She was down on the
Equator & the long 21.00 west the Greatest
Depth of wetter was 2800 Fathoms &
the Shoalest wetter that She has found was
2300 Fathoms

3

7.50

September 29th 1853 at

Altitudes	Chronometer	
42.56	6.07.34	24
42.50	6.10.16	30
42.41	6.09.04	60
42.37	6.09.24	
42.31	6.09.56	
42.26	6.10.16	

21
12
33
60
93
9

Hours At 2.30 P M

Polar Distance 92.33
Equation -- 9.45

we have got A Man on board by the name of
Lewis Neil A Jurman belonging to Saxony we took him
from the Barque George & Mary & we left him sick

Brig Lewis Bruce W S May 9 h Massachusetts

May 18 Latt 29. 30 N Long 70. 30 West W

May 24 Latt 31. 30 N Long 76. 30 West N

from June to July Latt from 32. 00 N to 32. 10 N

Long from 72. 10 West to 73. 00 West

From July 28th to September 5th

Chronometer Looses 2 seconds & 5 tenths per day

Instead of Loosing 5 tenths of a second as was given at new Bedford

From September 5th

to September 30th

found the Chronometer 4 miles to the Eastward of the Booby Rock

by Six altitudes of the Sun true rate to day is 2. 36 m seconds to fast &

gains 2 seconds per day

From September 30th 1851

To December 6th 1851

found the Chronometer 40 miles to the northward of Fernambuco

by Six altitudes of the sun true rate to day is 7. 28 m seconds to fast

April 10th 1852

Chronometer to fast this day 20. 58 & gains 6. 6 per day

June 1th 1852

Chronometer To Fast this day 2 Min 9. 04 Secon and gains 9. 00 Secons per day

October 20th 1852

Chronometer To Fast this day 51. 4 M Se & gains 9 Seconds per day

No 3 Cask old Jibs

No 3 Cask old Main Sheet & two Jib Mizzen old Jibs

& two Stay Sails & new Gaff Topsail

No 1 Cask one old Main Topsail one new Flying Jibb

& one new Main Topgallantsail

Nicholson Whaling Collection

Gift of Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public Library

Wh
G-845
1851 L

deg.

have heard of so much